



Ergo Mining (Pty) Ltd

Reclamation of 6L14 Tailings
Storage Facility in the East Rand,
Gauteng Province

Draft Scoping Report

Tuesday, 05 May 2026

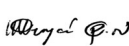

Report Preparation By

Kongiwe Environmental (Pty) Ltd	
Registration Number	2016/135562/07
Telephone Number	+27 (10) 140 6508
Email	info@kongiwe.com
Registered Address	150 Bryanston Drive, Bryanston, Sandton, 2191, South Africa
Mailing Address	PostNet Suite No 163, Private Bag X21, Bryanston, 2021, South Africa
Website	www.kongiwe.com

Report Information

Project	The Reclamation of the 6L14 TSF
Report Title	Reclamation of the 6L14 Tailings Storage Facility (TSF) in the City of Ekurhuleni Municipality, Gauteng Province
Client	Ergo Mining (Pty) Ltd (Ergo)
Project No.	DRDG#086
Compilation Date	11 December 2025
Status of Report	Draft for Public Review

Approval

Verification	Capacity	Name	Signature	Date
By Author	Environmental Consultant (EAP Reg)	Phathutshedzo Munyai		11 December 2025
Reviewed by	Principal Environmental Consultant (EAP Reg) (Pr.Sci.Nat & EAPASA)	Umeshree Naicker		22 April 2026
Reviewed and Approved by	Chief Executive Officer	Bradly Thornton		

Please consider the Environment before you print this document.

Copyright © 2026 Kongiwe Environmental (Pty) Ltd

All rights reserved. No part of this report may be reproduced, distributed, or transmitted in any form or by any means, including photocopying, recording, or other electronic or mechanical methods, without the prior written consent of Kongiwe Environmental (Pty) Ltd. All content and methodologies remain intellectual property of Kongiwe Environmental (Pty) Ltd. Where applicable, the contents of this document are confidential and protected by legal privilege and must not be distributed to other parties without prior written permission.

This report is to be used for the sole purpose intended and should not be used for any other purpose without prior written permission.

Important Notice

In terms of the Mineral and Petroleum Resources Development Act, 2002 (Act 28 of 2002), as amended (MPRDA), the Minister must grant a prospecting or mining right if among others the mining “will not result in unacceptable pollution, ecological degradation or damage to the environment”.

Unless an Environmental Authorisation can be granted following the evaluation of an Environmental Impact Assessment and an Environmental Management Programme report in terms of the National Environmental Management Act, 1998 (Act 107 of 1998) (NEMA), it cannot be concluded that the said activities will not result in unacceptable pollution, ecological degradation or damage to the environment.

In terms of Regulation 16(3) (b) of the Environmental Impact Assessment Regulations 2014, as amended, any report submitted as part of an application must be prepared in a format that may be determined by the Competent Authority and in terms of Regulation 17(1)(c) the Competent Authority must check whether the application has considered any minimum requirements applicable, or instructions or guidance provided by the Competent Authority to the submission of applications.

It is therefore an instruction that the prescribed reports required in respect of applications for an Environmental Authorisation for listed activities triggered by an application for a right or permit are submitted in the exact format of, and provide all the information required in terms of, this template. Furthermore, please be advised that failure to submit the information required in the format provided in this template will be regarded as a failure to meet the requirements of the Regulations and will lead to the EA being refused.

It is furthermore an instruction that the Environmental Assessment Practitioner (EAP) must process and interpret his/her research and analysis and use the findings thereof to compile the information required herein. (Unprocessed supporting information may be attached as appendices). The EAP must ensure that the information required is placed correctly in the relevant sections of the Report, in the order, and under the provided headings as set out below, and ensure that the report is not cluttered with un-interpreted information and that it unambiguously represents the interpretation of the applicant.

Objective of the Scoping Process

The objective of the scoping process is to, through a consultative process —

- Identify the relevant policies and legislation relevant to the activity.
- Motivate the need and desirability of the proposed activity, including the need and desirability of the activity in the context of the preferred location,
- Identify and confirm the preferred activity and technology alternative through an impact and risk assessment and ranking process.
- Identify and confirm the preferred site, through a detailed site selection process, which includes an impact and risk assessment process inclusive of cumulative impacts and a ranking process of all the identified alternatives focusing on the geographical, physical, biological, social, economic, and cultural aspects of the environment.
- Identify the key issues to be addressed in the assessment phase.
- Agree on the level of assessment to be undertaken, including the methodology to be applied, the expertise required as well as the extent of further consultation to be undertaken to determine the impacts and risks the activity will impose on the preferred site through the life of the activity, including the nature, significance, consequence, extent, duration and probability of the impacts to inform the location of the development footprint within the preferred site.
- Identify suitable measures to avoid, manage, or mitigate identified impacts and to determine the extent of the residual risks that need to be managed and monitored.

Public Review Period for the Draft Scoping Report

This Draft Scoping Report (DSR) has been made available to stakeholders on the Kongiwe Environmental (Pty) Ltd (Kongiwe) website and is in public venues for a 30-day comment period from **Wednesday, 06 April 2026** until **Thursday, 04 June 2026**. Notification of the availability of the documentation for review has been distributed on **Wednesday, 29 April 2026**. The DSR will be made available at the following locations:

Location	Physical Address	Contact Person
DSR Hard Copies		
Bakerton Public Library	Cnr 1st Avenue and Teabush Avenue, Bakerton	Ms Sive Gaqa, Librarian (011) 999 8826 Monday-Friday: (08H00-15H30)
Springs Public Library	55 5 th St, Springs New, Springs, 1560	Ms Tebogo Kekana Librarian (011) 999 8814 Monday-Friday: (08H00-16H30)
A Non-Technical Summary (NTS) of the Draft Scoping Report will be compiled and distributed through community representatives and couriered to stakeholders who send a request to the stakeholder engagement team.		
Website Name	Website Address	Contact Person
Electronic Copies		
Kongiwe Environmental website	http://www.kongiwe.com/publications-view/public-documents/	Vanessa Viljoen/ Jean-Mari Williams
An electronic copy of the DSR will be made available upon a request directed to the stakeholder engagement team. Stakeholders are encouraged to contact the stakeholder engagement team (Vanessa Viljoen/Jean-Mari Williams, Tel: (012) 003 6627, Email: stakeholders@kongiwe.com should they require assistance with accessing the DSR or have queries regarding the Proposed Project.		

Comments received from the public throughout the public review process will be addressed and included in the Final Scoping Report (FSR).

Executive Summary

Kongwiwe Environmental (Pty) Ltd (“Kongwiwe”) has been appointed by Ergo Mining (Pty) Ltd (the “Applicant”), as the independent Environmental Service Provider and tasked with conducting the Scoping and Environmental Impact Assessment (S&EIA) process which is aimed at critically evaluating the potential environmental and social impacts of the proposed **Reclamation of the 6L14 Tailings Storage Facility (TSF)** (“Proposed Project”).

The application for an Environmental Authorisation (EA) will be submitted to the Department of Mineral Petroleum and Resources (DMPR), which is the Competent Authority (CA) for the Proposed Project on **Wednesday, 06 May 2026**. The Draft Scoping Report (DSR) will be made available for public review from **Wednesday, 06 May 2026 to Friday, 04 June 2026**.

Project Introduction and Background

Ergo a wholly owned subsidiary of DRDGOULD - within which the Group’s Eastern surface retreatment assets are consolidated, is a major surface gold tailings retreatment operation that focuses on old and abandoned TSFs.

Ergo Mining (Pty) Limited (Ergo) is the largest gold tailings retreatment company in South Africa. The surface deposits controlled by Ergo are waste products created from the historical processing of gold and uranium ores of the Witwatersrand Supergroup. Ergo has Mining Right (ERGO-GP158MR) over the dump, this facility was historically used previously as a mining waste deposition site and has been dormant for some time.

The dump will be reprocessed via the existing pipeline network through the 5L27 Transfer Pumpstation to the Ergo Beneficiation Plant (Ergo Plant) which is currently in operation, with ultimate residue deposition taking place on the Brakpan/Withok TSF and /or Daggafontein TSF.

As part of Ergo’s rehabilitation strategy, the removal of TSF’s like this will allow repurposing of the land in a more sustainable manner and ultimate offsetting of environmental impacts. The reclamation projects are in line with the objectives of the Gauteng Mine Residue Area Strategy (2012), which are to reclaim and/or rehabilitate TSFs to the point where they become safe for adjacent communities and land can be made available for other purposes.

Ergo aims to reclaim and reprocess the 6L14 TSF with the objective of recovering gold using hydraulic reclamation. Hydraulic reclamation is a largely mechanised process with a risk profile that is significantly lower than that of conventional mining. During hydraulic reclamation, a water monitor blasts the sides of the TSF, the process water mixes with the unconsolidated material, resulting in what is known as a ‘slurry’. The slurry will report to a pumpstation, located at the lowest point of a TSF, where it will then be pumped and conveyed to Ergo Plant for reprocessing. Project’s Technical Description.

This section describes the project infrastructure to be included in the proposed 6L14 TSF. A summary of the associated infrastructure is provided below, while detailed descriptions of each infrastructure component are presented in Section 2.6.1:

- Slurry sump;
- Vibrating Screen;
- Water tank;

- Motor control centre;
- Pumpstation;
- Stormwater systems;
- Slurry and associated Pumps;
- Pollution control paddock;
- Powerline; and
- Temporary facilities such as offices, and Contractors yard.

Project Alternatives

In accordance with the requirements outlined in Appendix 2 of the EIA 2014 Regulations, as amended, a consideration of reasonable and feasible alternatives, including site location, layout, operational, technology alternatives and the “do-nothing” alternative must be undertaken. No alternatives have been investigated in terms of location due to 6L14 TSF being an existing site and is earmarked to be reclaimed as part of various other reclamation projects currently undertaken by Ergo.

The Proposed Project will investigate and use the existing pipeline network which will be used to transport slurry through the 5L27 Transfer Pumpstation to the Ergo Beneficiation Plant (Ergo Plant) which is currently in operation, with ultimate residue deposition taking place on the Brakpan/Withok TSF and /or Daggafontein TSF.

The reclamation of the 6L14 Tailings Storage Facility (TSF) constitutes the preferred activity, and no activity alternatives are proposed. The TSF will be reclaimed using top-down hydraulic reclamation method. Additional technology-related considerations by Ergo include recycling initiatives, water conservation measures, and alternative electricity supply options, which will be assessed as part of the project design and implementation.

The current layout plan alternatives for the Proposed Project are regarded as the preferred layout option, as the layout is constrained by the existing location of the TSF and its associated infrastructure. Alternative layout options for ancillary infrastructure will be assessed through specialist studies and further evaluated during the EIA Phase.

The No-Project Alternative is not preferred, given the anticipated environmental, socio-economic, and operational benefits associated with the proposed reclamation project.

All alternatives considered are discussed in greater detail in Section 6 of this report.

Environmental Impact Process

The Proposed Project requires an EA in terms of the NEMA and the NEM:WA and will follow a Scoping and Environmental Impact Assessment (S&EIA) process in terms of the EIA 2014 Regulations, as amended. The aforesaid regulations enforce a strict timeframe and require a decision by the competent authority, the DMPR, within **300 days** from submission of the EA application.

This S&EIA for the Proposed Project has been compiled in terms of the provisions of Appendix 2 and 3 of the EIA 2014 Regulations, published under (Government Notice No 982 in Gazette No.3822 of 4 December 2014) as amended to support the EA for the Proposed Project.

Applications for EA for activities listed under Listing Notices 1 and 3 are generally subject to a Basic Assessment (BA) process, while activities listed under Listing Notice 2 require a full S&EIA process. Where an application includes two or more listed activities forming part of the same development, and at least one of those activities requires a S&EIA, the entire application must follow the full S&EIA process.

A Water Use Licence (WUL) will be necessary for the implementation of the Proposed Project. The corresponding Integrated Water Use Licence Application (IWULA) will be submitted to the Department of Water and Sanitation (DWS). It is important to note that the IWULA will be undertaken by Kongiwe together with the EIA Process.

The nature and extent of the Proposed Project, as well as the potential environmental impacts associated with the construction, operation, decommissioning and rehabilitation of a facility of this nature is assessed and presented in this DSR.

Legal Background and Requirements

This DSR has been compiled in terms of the provisions of Appendix 2 of the EIA Regulations 2014, as amended, and the Directive set out in the template prescribed by the DMPR. Table 1-1 cross-references the various sections in this report with these requirements.

Table 1-1: Structure of the Scoping Report in line with the Appendix 2 of the EIA 2014 Regulations, as Amended

No.	Regulation Requirement	Report Section
(a)	Details of -	Section 1.6
(i)	The EAP who prepared the report and	
(ii)	The expertise of the EAP including a CV	Section 1.6.1
(b)	The location of the activity, including –	Section 2.1
(i)	The 21-digit Surveyor General code of each cadastral land parcel	
(ii)	Where available, the physical address and farm name	
(iii)	Where the required information in terms of (i) and (ii) is not available, the coordinates of the boundary of the property or properties	N/A
(c)	A plan which locates the proposed activity or activities applied for at an appropriate scale, or, if it is –	Section 2.1
(i)	A linear activity, a description and coordinates of the corridor in which the proposed activity or activities is to be undertaken	
(ii)	On land where the property has not been defined, the coordinates within which the activity is to be undertaken	
(d)	A description of the scope of the proposed activity, including –	Section 2.4
(i)	All listed and specified activities triggered	Section 2.5
(ii)	A description of the activities to be undertaken, including associated structures and infrastructure	Section 2.6
(e)	A description of the policy and legislative context within which the development is proposed including an identification of all legislation, policies, plans, guidelines, spatial tools, municipal development planning frameworks and instruments that are applicable to this activity and are to be considered in the assessment process	Section 3
(f)	A motivation for the need and desirability for the proposed development	Section 4

No.	Regulation Requirement	Report Section
	including the need and desirability of the activity in the context of the preferred location	
(g)	Period of environmental authorisation	Section 5
(h)	A full description of the process followed to reach the proposed preferred activity, site and location within the site, including -	Section 6
(i)	Details of the alternatives considered	Section 6.1
(ii)	Details of the public participation process undertaken in terms of regulation 41 of the Regulations, including copies of the supporting documents and inputs	Section 7
(iii)	A summary of the issues raised by interested and affected parties, and an indication of the manner in which the issues were incorporated, or the reasons for not including them.	Appendix C
(iv)	The environmental attributes associated with the alternatives focusing on the geographical, physical, biological, social, economic, heritage and cultural aspects	Section 8
(v)	The impacts and risks identified for each alternative, including the nature, significance, consequence, extent, duration and probability of the impacts, including the degree to which these impacts – (aa) can be reversed. (bb) may cause irreplaceable loss of resources. (cc) can be avoided, managed or mitigated	Section 9
(vi)	The methodology used in determining and ranking the nature, significance, consequences, extent, duration and probability of potential environmental impacts and risks associated with the alternatives	Section 9.1
(vii)	Positive and negative impacts that the proposed activity and alternatives will have on the environment and on the community that may be affected focusing on the geographical, physical, biological, social, economic, heritage and cultural aspects	Section 9.2
(viii)	The possible mitigation measures that could be applied and level of residual risk	Section 9.4
(ix)	The outcome of the selection matrix	Section 9.5
(x)	If no alternatives, including alternative locations for the activity were investigated, the motivation for no considering such	Section 9.6
(xi)	A concluding statement indicating the preferred alternatives, including preferred locations of the activity	Section 9.7
(i)	A plan of study for undertaking the environmental impact assessment process to be undertaken, including -	Section 10
(i)	A description of the alternatives to be considered and assessed within the preferred site	Section 10.1
(ii)	A description of the aspects to be assessed as part of the environmental impact assessment process	Section 10.2
(iii)	Aspects to be assessed by specialists	Section 10.3
(iv)	A description of the proposed method of assessing the environmental aspects, including aspects to be assessed by specialists	Section 10.4

No.	Regulation Requirement	Report Section
(v)	A description of the proposed method assessing duration significance	Section 10.4.1
(vi)	An indication of the stages at which the competent authority will be consulted	Section 10.4.2
(vii)	Particulars of the public participation process that will be conducted during the environmental impact assessment process	Section 10.4.3
(viii)	A description of the tasks that will be undertaken as part of the environmental impact assessment process	Section 10.4.4
(ix)	Identify suitable measures to avoid, reverse, mitigate or manage identified impacts and to determine the extent of the residual risks that need to be managed and monitored	Section 10.4.5
(j)	An undertaking under oath or affirmation by the EAP in relation to – (i) The correctness of the information provided in the report. (ii) The inclusion of comments and inputs from stakeholders and interested and affected parties. (iii) Any information provided by the EAP to interested and affected parties and any responses by the EAP to comments or inputs made by interested or affected parties	Section 11.1
(k)	An undertaking under oath or affirmation by the EAP in relation to the level of agreement between the EAP and interested and affected parties on the plan of study for undertaking the environmental impact assessment	Section 11
(l)	Where applicable, any specific information required by the competent authority	N/A
(m)	Any other matter required in terms of section 24(4)(a) and (b) of the Act	N/A

Environmental Considerations

The Proposed Project will adopt the standards as set out in the Ergo’s Environmental Policy and align with the Global Industry Standards on Tailings Management (GISTM) where appropriate. The Policy states that Ergo is committed to the responsible management of the environment in which it operates, adopting and implementing environmental practice as outlined in the NEMA. Recognising that the environment is held in trust for the people, the policy commits to:

- Complying with relevant environmental legislation as a minimum, and adopting and applying the best practicable environmental option with respect to current activities as well as prospective projects;
- Evaluating, through a process of monitoring, auditing and reviewing by management, the success of the management and mitigation measures applied; and
- Ensuring that environmental risks and potential emergencies are identified and managed through effective controls and procedures as identified in the applicable Environmental Management Programmes.

Key Findings of the Scoping Report

The report provides a scoping-level identification of potential environmental impacts (physical, biological and social) associated with the Proposed Project, as well as a strategy for how these impacts will be investigated and assessed further in the EIA Phase. The baseline environmental information provided in this DSR was compiled as a high-level desktop investigation, and the project information is sourced from existing background information relevant to the Proposed Project. The preliminary environmental impacts identified in Table 1-2 will be further refined, calculated and assessed for all the feasible alternatives identified. Mitigation and management measures will also be suggested by the specialists for all impacts identified. The potential positive and negative impacts which may arise because of the Proposed Project have also been summarised in the Table 1-2 overleaf.

Table 1-2: Potential Impacts Associated with the Proposed Project

Environmental Component	Component Type	Potential Impact (positive or negative)	Specialist Study Planned for EIA
Physical Environment (non-living)	Hydrology (including wetlands, surface water and ground water);	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Potential for further acid mine drainage (AMD), increased heavy metal concentrations and increased sulphate concentrations in local surface water and groundwater if runoff from operations is not adequately managed through efficient storm water management structures; • Water and ground contamination due to pipeline leaks/spillages if inadequate preventative measures are not implemented; • Improved surface and ground water quality around the project area due to the removal of the TSF; • Changes in natural surface water flow parameters as a result of the removal of the TSF; • Potential impact on drainage lines from access runoff during the operational phase of the project; and • Improved visual aesthetics of the area after the removal of the TSF. 	Groundwater Impact Assessment Surface water Impact Assessment Wetland Impact Assessment
Biological Environment (living)	Ecology and Biodiversity (including fauna and flora)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Displacement of animal habitat by removing the TSF; • Removal of invasive species from the TSF; • Long-term improvement of ecosystem health and functioning of the project area following rehabilitation; and • Loss of migration corridors, and access to nesting and refuge areas, watering points, food supplies for faunal species. 	Biodiversity Impact Assessment
Cultural Environment	Heritage Resources	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Since the footprint was a TSF previously, it is unlikely for there to be any heritage resources on site; and 	Heritage Impact Assessment

Environmental Component	Component Type	Potential Impact (positive or negative)	Specialist Study Planned for EIA
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Should heritage resources be present in the area, the reclamation project could potentially impact these. 	
Social and Economic Environment	Land use	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Land use will change to an active reclamation site; Restoration and unlocking of land for future land uses; Better management and control of the area against illegal/informal mining. 	Social Impact Assessment
	Noise	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Noise associated with the reclamation project mainly originates from construction activities of required infrastructure as well as noises from motors, pumps and increased vehicular travel during the operational phase as well as processing activities; and Noise associated with the mechanical and hydraulic reclamation. 	Noise Impact Assessment
	Transport and traffic	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Temporary increase in heavy vehicle traffic during the construction phase due to mobilisation of equipment, and material deliveries. Increased pressure on existing public and access roads, potentially accelerating road surface wear and degradation. Elevated road safety risks for other road users, particularly along local and access roads used by construction vehicles. Short-term traffic delays or congestion during peak construction activities. 	Traffic Impact Assessment

Environmental Component	Component Type	Potential Impact (positive or negative)	Specialist Study Planned for EIA
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Reduced reliance on road-based haulage during the operational phase, as slurry and process water will be transported via existing pipelines. Long-term reduction in heavy vehicle movements on public roads, improving traffic flow and road safety. Potential improvements to access roads as a result of maintenance or upgrades undertaken for project needs. Implementation of traffic management measures (e.g. signage, speed control, designated routes), which may enhance overall road safety. Improved compliance with municipal traffic and road safety requirements through project-related monitoring and management 	
	Employment	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Continued employment and job security; Continued investment in local economy; Removal of the TSF could eliminate the attraction of illegal/informal miners who seek gold. 	Social Impact Assessment
	Air Quality	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Possible increase in dust levels in some areas during operations; Overall removal of an air pollution source after the removal of the TSF; and Health impacts on livestock and people in proximity to the Proposed Project due to fine particulate emissions during construction and operational phases. 	Air Quality Impact Assessment

Environmental Component	Component Type	Potential Impact (positive or negative)	Specialist Study Planned for EIA
	Geology, Soil, Ground stability, Surface water, Groundwater, Infrastructure sensitivity, Land use suitability and Health and Safety.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Improved understanding of dolomite conditions through investigations and risk management planning. • Ground instability, sinkholes, subsidence, or structural damage due to disturbance and water ingress. • Reprofilling and rehabilitation may improve disturbed landforms and drainage patterns. • Alteration of natural landforms, erosion, slope instability, and increased runoff. • Soil compaction, contamination, erosion, and loss of topsoil during construction and reclamation. • Sedimentation, pollution, altered drainage patterns, ponding, and downstream water quality impacts. • Improved stormwater controls and water management infrastructure. • Damage to roads, pipelines, or buildings due to subsidence or construction activities. • Safety risks to workers/public, traffic disruption, and nuisance impacts to nearby communities. • Rehabilitation may enable safer future land uses and improved infrastructure planning. 	Dolomite Impact Assessment

Overall Conclusions

At this stage, the findings of this DSR indicate that the Proposed Project and its associated infrastructure would pose minimal and short-term negative environmental impacts if adequate and appropriate mitigation measures are implemented, positive long-term environmental impacts when the Project has been completed. Most importantly, the reclamation project aims to unlock value from the tailings, turning a potential liability into an opportunity for increased production of gold production, while also contributing to the alleviation of major pollution source. Furthermore, this will reduce liability and potentially open up additional space for further tailings deposition in the future, without extensions onto greenfield areas.

According to the Way Forward and the Plan of Study, contained in this report, impacts associated with the Proposed Project need to be considered further during the EIA Phase. It is important to take note of the current conditions of the Proposed Project area and the sensitive environment around it. The proposed TSF reclamation area is located on the footprint of a historical TSF that was previously used for mining-related deposition.

The Proposed Project will support Ergo in maintaining its ongoing operations and is aligned with the objectives of the Gauteng Mine Residue Area Strategy (2012), the Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Spatial Development Framework (2015), and the Ekurhuleni Environmental Management Framework (2014), which collectively promote the removal and rehabilitation of historical TSFs dispersed across the Gauteng landscape.

Way Forward

This DSR has been undertaken with the aim of identifying potential positive and negative impacts on the environment and gathering comments on concerns and queries from stakeholders. It documents the process followed, the findings and recommendations of the Scoping Phase study, and the proposed Plan of Study for the EIA Phase to follow. The overarching objectives of the EIA process will be to:

- Prepare integrated sensitivity maps for the study area based on the findings of specialist assessments as input into the project design process.
- Identify and assess the significance of potential impacts associated with the project activities.
- Recommend mitigation and enhancement measures to ensure that the development is undertaken in such a way as to promote the positive impacts and to minimise the negative impacts.

The procedure for this study going forward is as follows:

- Submit the Final Scoping Report to the CA for permission to undertake the EIA Phase of the project.
- Upon the decision to approve or refuse the Final Scoping Report, all stakeholders will be notified. If approved, stakeholders will also be notified of the conditions of the DMPR for proceeding with the EIA Phase of the project.
- In the case of approval of the Final Scoping Report, execute the Plan of Study for the Impact Assessment during the EIA Phase of the project.
- Incorporate and address comments and issues raised during the consultation period on the Scoping Report into the EIA and make changes to the report where relevant.
- Make the EIA Report and Environmental Management Programme report (EMPr) available to the public, stakeholders and authorities.
- Finalise the EIA Report and submit the Final EIA Report to the CA.

- Authority review period and decision-making for 107 calendar days.



Table of Content

1.	Introduction and Background	10
1.1	The History of Gold Mining in South Africa	10
1.2	The Origin of Mine Dumps in the Proposed Project Area.....	12
1.3	Trends in The Current Gold Industry (SA 2015-2025)	13
1.4	Scoping and Environmental Impact Assessment	14
1.4.1	Application Relevant to the S&EIA Process.....	14
1.4.2	Methodology applied to conducting the Scoping Process.....	15
1.4.3	S&EIA Timeframes	16
1.4.4	Public Participation Process.....	16
1.5	Details of the Applicant.....	17
1.6	Details of the Environmental Assessment Practitioner.....	18
1.6.1	Contact Person and Corresponding Address	18
1.6.2	Additional Project Team Members	19
2.	Project Description	19
2.1	Description and Location of the Property.....	19
2.1.1	Description of the Properties affected by the Project	24
2.2	Description of the Current Land Uses Applicable	25
2.3	Know Mining Rights held in the Area.....	25
2.4	Description of the Activities to be undertaken and the Infrastructure Plan.....	25
2.5	Listed and Specified Activities.....	28
2.6	Environmental Authorisation Application: Activities and Infrastructure	34
2.6.1	Infrastructure intended for the Project	34
2.6.2	Method of Reclamation	34
2.6.3	Rehabilitation	35
2.6.4	The Period required for Environmental Authorisation:	36
2.6.5	Works Schedule	36
3.	Policy and Legislative Context.....	37
3.1	National, Provincial and Local Legislation.....	37
4.	The Need and Desirability of the Project	58
5.	Period for which the Environmental Authorisation is Required	72
6.	Description of the Process Followed to Reach the Proposed Preferred Site	72
6.1	The Consideration of Alternatives	72
6.1.1	The Property on which or Location where it is Proposed to Undertake the Activity.....	72
6.1.2	The Type of Activity to be Undertaken	72
6.1.3	Design and Layout of the Alternatives	73
6.1.4	The Technology to be used in the activity	75
6.1.5	The Operational Aspects of the Activity	76
6.1.6	The “No-Go” option	77
7.	Public Participation.....	77

7.1	Applicable Legislation	78
7.2	Objectives of the Public Participation Process.....	78
7.3	Communication and Engagement.....	78
7.3.1	Public Participation Materials	78
7.3.2	Scoping Phase Consultation.....	79
7.3.3	Consultation Undertaken as part of the Final Scoping Phase	79
7.3.4	Consultation with Stakeholders during the Impact Assessment Phase	79
7.3.5	Consultation during the Decision-Making Phase	80
7.3.6	Summary of Issues raised by Stakeholders	80
8.	The Baseline Environment	81
8.1	Site Screening Tool Verification.....	81
8.1.1	Specialist Assessment identified by DFFE Screening Tool	82
8.2	Climate.....	89
8.2.1	Temperature	89
8.2.2	Rainfall	90
8.2.3	Storm Rainfall Depths	90
8.2.4	Evaporation	92
8.2.5	Wind Direction	92
8.3	Topography	95
8.4	Geology.....	97
8.4.1	Local Geology	97
8.5	Soils, Land Capacity and Land use	99
8.5.1	Soils	99
8.5.2	Land Capability and Use.....	101
8.6	Surface Water	103
8.7	Groundwater.....	105
8.7.1	Regional Geohydrology.....	105
8.8	Wetlands.....	105
8.9	Biodiversity	107
8.9.1	Gauteng Biodiversity Conservation Plan.....	107
8.9.2	Flora	107
8.9.3	Fauna	107
8.10	Air Quality.....	109
8.11	Noise	109
8.11.1	Construction Phase.....	109
8.11.2	Operational Phase.....	109
8.12	Visual	110
8.13	Traffic	110
8.14	Heritage	113
8.15	Social-Economic.....	114

8.15.1	The CoE Metropolitan Municipality - Overview	115
8.15.2	Key Challenges with Ekurhuleni	115
9.	Potential Impacts Identified during the Scoping Phase	117
9.1	Methodology for determining the Significance of Environmental Impacts	117
9.1.1	Part A: Defining Consequence in Terms of Magnitude, Duration and Spatial Scale	118
9.1.2	Part B: Determining Consequence Rating	119
9.1.3	Part C: Determining Significance Rating	119
9.2	Possible Positive and Negative Impacts identified	119
9.3	Cumulative Impacts	124
9.4	Application of Possible Mitigation Measure	124
9.5	Outcome of the Site Selection Matrix: The Final Site Layout Plan	124
9.6	Statement where no Alternative Sites were considered	124
9.7	Statement motivating the Preferred Site	125
10.	Plan of Study for the Environmental Impacts Assessment	125
10.1	Alternatives to be considered, including the “No-Go” Option	125
10.2	Aspects to be assessed as part of the Environmental Impact Process	125
10.3	Terms of Reference for Specialist Studies for the Plan of Study	125
10.4	Proposed EIA Methodology	138
10.4.1	Assessment of the Duration of Significance	138
10.4.2	Stages at which the Competent Authority will be Consulted	138
10.4.3	Public Participation to be undertaken during the EIA Phase	138
10.4.4	Tasks to be undertaken during the Environmental Impact Phase	139
10.4.5	Mitigation, Management and Monitoring of Identified Impacts	140
10.5	Other Information Requirements	154
	Impact on the Socio-economic Conditions of any Directly Affected Parties	154
10.5.1	Impact on any National Estate referred to in Section 3(2) of the National Heritage Resources Act ..	154
11.	Declaration of Independence	154
11.1	Undertaking Regarding Correctness of Information	154
11.2	Undertaking Regarding Level of Agreement	154
12.	References	155
13.	Appendices	157

List of Tables

Table 1-1: Structure of the Scoping Report in line with the Appendix 2 of the EIA 2014 Regulations, as Amended	iv
Table 1-2: Potential Impacts Associated with the Proposed Project	viii
Table 1-1: Applicant Details	17
Table 1-2: Details of EAP Consultant	18
Table 1-3: Details of Principal Environmental Assessment Practitioner	18

Table 1-4: Details of the Kongiwe Team	19
Table 2-1: Property Details	24
Table 2-2: Description of the Directly Affected Properties	24
Table 2-3: Indirectly Affected Property Details.....	24
Table 2-4: Project perspective and Technical details	25
Table 2-5 : Listed Activities Triggered by the Proposed Project	29
Table 3-1: Applicable National Legislation and Guidelines	38
Table 3-2: Applicable Provincial and Local Policies, Guidelines and By-Laws	51
Table 4-1: Considerations of Need and Desirability of the Proposed Project.....	59
Table 6-1: The advantages and disadvantages of reclaiming and reprocessing of the TSF – Preferred.....	73
Table 6-2:The advantages and disadvantages of hydraulic reclamation.....	75
Table 6-3:The advantages and disadvantages of the operational alternative considered.....	76
Table 8-1: Screening Tool table	81
Table 8-2: Screening tool sensitivity rating, Specialist assessment identified and Motivation.....	82
Table 8-3: Six Closest Rainfall Stations to the Project	91
Table 8-4:Storm Rainfall Depths for the Project Area	91
Table 8-5:Evaporation for the Area	92
Table 8-6:Palaeontological sensitivity.....	113
Table 8-7: Socio-economic Baseline Information-Gauteng at a Glance.....	114
Table 9-1: Impact Assessment Criteria Used to Determine the Significance of Environmental Impacts.....	117
Table 9-2: Consequence Rating Methodology.....	118
Table 9-3: Consequence Rating Methodology.....	119
Table 9-4: Significance Rating Methodology.....	119
Table 9-5: Potential identified impacts because of the Proposed Project	120
Table 10-1: Plan of Study for Specialist Studies	126
Table 10-2: High Level Mitigation Measures for Potential Impacts Identified for the Project.....	141

List of Figures

Figure 1-1: Historical mining activities within the Johannesburg area	11
Figure 1-2: Mine workers at Comet Gold Mine 1903 (left) and Simmer and Jack Mine 1939 (right).....	12
Figure 1-3: Price of Gold per ounce 2015-2025 (Goldprice.org).....	14
Figure 1-4: Different Phases of S&EIA.....	16
Figure 1-5: Stakeholder Engagement Opportunities During the Scoping, EIA and Decision-Making Phases	17
Figure 2-1: Local orientation map.....	21
Figure 2-2: Site Orientation Map	22
Figure 2-3:Regional Orientation map.....	23
Figure 2-4: Site Infrastructure map.....	27
Figure 2-5: Mobile tracked hydraulic monitor on a tailings facility in South Africa	35

Figure 2-6: Typical bench widths proposed for a gold reclamation project (Source: www.drdgold.com/investors-and-media/circulars/cpr-samrec-wrtrp-26022018.pdf). 35

Figure 6-1: 6L14 Proposed Project Layout Map 74

Figure 6-2: A typical flow sheet for the reprocessing of a slimes dam 75

Figure 8-1: summarised climate for the region (Mucina L & Rutherford M. C, 2006) 89

Figure 8-2: Average High and Low Temperatures at Springs 1980-2024 (Copyright © 2025 WeatherSpark.com) 90

Figure 8-3: Average Monthly Rainfall Totals for the Area (Kongiwe Environmental, 2025). 90

Figure 8-4: Wind Rose of the Average Winds Produced by the WRF Model for the Area, for the Years 2015 - 2017 93

Figure 8-5: Seasonal Wind Roses Produced by the WRF Model for the Area for the Years 2016 - 2018. 94

Figure 8-6: Diurnal Wind Roses Predicted by the WRF Model for the Area for the Years 2016 – 2018 95

Figure 8-7: Topography Map 96

Figure 8-8: Geology Map 98

Figure 8-9: Illustration of Land Type Ba 1 Terrain Units (Land Type Survey Staff, 1972-2006). 99

Figure 8-10: Soil classification Map 100

Figure 8-11: Land use Map 102

Figure 8-12: Surface water Map 104

Figure 8-13: Wetlands Map 106

Figure 8-14: Vegetation Map 108

Figure 8-15: Acceptable Zone Sound Levels for noise in districts (from SANS 10103:2008) 110

Figure 8-16: Road Map 112

Figure 8-17: Palaeontology Map 113

List of Appendices

Appendix A: EAP CV 158

Appendix B: A3 Maps 159

Appendix C: Public Participation Information 160

Appendix D: Site Photographs 161

Appendix E: Screening Tool Report 162

Abbreviations and Units

Abbreviation/Symbol	Description
AMD	Acid Mine Drainage
BA	Basic Assessment
BBBEE	Broad-Based Black Economic Empowerment
BID	Background Information Document
BRP	Bioregional Plan
CA	Competent Authority
CARA	Conservation of Agricultural Resources Act, 1983 (Act No. 43 of 1983)
CBA	Critical Biodiversity Area
CoE	City of Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality
CoP	Code of Practice
CR	Critically Endangered
CRR	Comments and Responses Report
DALRRD	Department of Agriculture, Land Reform and Rural Development
DFFE	Department of Forestry, Fisheries and the Environment
DMRE	Department of Mineral Resources and Energy
DMPR	Department of Mineral AND Petroleum Resources
DoH	Department of Health
DPWI	Department of Public Works and Infrastructure
DSR	Draft Scoping Report
DWS	Department of Water and Sanitation
EA	Environmental Authorisation
EAP	Environmental Assessment Practitioner
EIA	Environmental Impact Assessment
EMF	Environmental Management Framework
EMPr	Environmental Management Programme
EN	Endangered
EPWP	Expanded Public Works Programme
e-WULAAS	Electronic Water Use Licence Application and Authorisation System
ESA	Ecological Support Area
FEPA	Freshwater Ecosystem Priority Areas
FSR	Final Scoping Report
GCP	Gauteng Conservation Plan
GDARD	Gauteng Department of Agriculture and Rural Development
GISTM	Global Industry Standard on Tailings Management
GGDA	Gauteng Growth and Development Agency Strategic Plan
GSDF	Gauteng Spatial Development Framework
HDPE	High-Density Polyethylene
HIA	Heritage Impact Assessment
HPA	High Priority Area
IBA	Important Bird Areas
IDP	Integrated Development Plan
IUCN	International Union for Conservation of Nature

Abbreviation/Symbol	Description
IWULA	Integrated Water Use Licence Application
IWWMP	Integrated Water and Waste Management Plan
LC	Least Concern
mamsl	metres above mean sea level
MAP	Mean Annual Precipitation
MAR	Mean Annual Runoff
MAT	Mean Annual Temperature
MHSA	Mine Health and Safety Act, 1996 (Act No. 29 of 1996)
MP	Moderately Protected
MPRDA	Mineral and Petroleum Resources Development Act, 2002 (Act No. 28 of 2002)
MR	Mining Right
NAAQS	National Ambient Air Quality Standards
NBSAP	National Biodiversity Strategy and Action Plan
NB	Nominal Bore
NDP	National Development Plan
NEA	Nuclear Energy Act, 1999 (Act 46 of 1999)
NEMA	National Environmental Management Act, 1998 (Act No. 107 of 1998)
NEM:BA	National Environmental Management: Biodiversity Act, 2004 (Act No. 10 of 2004)
NEM:PAA	National Environmental Management: Protected Areas Act, 2003 (Act No. 57 of 2003)
NEM:WA	National Environmental Management: Waste Act, 2008 (Act No. 59 of 2008)
NEPAD	New Partnership of Africa's Development
NFEPA	National Freshwater Ecosystem Priority Area
NHRA	National Heritage Resources Act, 1999 (Act No. 25 of 1999)
NNR	National Nuclear Regulator
NPAES	National Protected Area Expansion Strategy
NP	Not Protected
NT	Near Threatened
NWA	National Water Act, 1998 (Act No. 36 of 1998)
PA	Protected Areas
PAIA	Promotion of Access to Information Act, 2000 (Act No. 2 of 2000)
PM	Particulate Matter
POPIA	Protection of Personal Information Act, 2013 (Act No. 4 of 2013)
PP	Poorly Protected
PPP	Public Participation Process
RCAM	Road Classification and Access Management
RLE	Red List Ecosystems
RoD	Record of Decision
RTSF	Regional Tailings Storage Facility
RWD	Return Water Dam
S&EIA	Scoping and Environmental Impact Assessment
SABAP2	South African Bird Atlas Project, Version 2

Abbreviation/Symbol	Description
SACAD	South African Conservation Areas Database
SAHRA	South African Heritage Resource Agency
SANBI	South African National Biodiversity Institute
SANS	South African National Standards
SANRAL	South African National Roads Agency SOC Limited
SAPAD	South African Protected Areas Database
SDF	Spatial Development Framework
SEIA	Socio-Economic Impact Assessment
SOP	Standard Operating Procedure
SMME	Small, Medium and Micro Enterprises
SPLUMA	Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act, 2013 (Act No. 16 of 2013)
SSRP	Regulations on Safety Standards and Regulatory Practices
STR	Screening Tool Report
TSF	Tailings Storage Facility
ToR	Terms of Reference
VU	Vulnerable
WMA	Water Management Area
WML	Waste Management Licence
WULA	Water Use Licence Application

1. Introduction and Background

1.1 The History of Gold Mining in South Africa

The first official gold prospector of the Transvaal Republic was Pieter Jacob Marais who discovered alluvial gold in 1853 in the Jukskei and Crocodile Rivers in the Western Transvaal. This gave rise to an influx of prospectors looking for gold. Following this, Australian prospector Henry Lewis discovered gold-bearing rock at Blaauwbank in the western parts of the Transvaal Republic in 1874 (now known as the North West Province) (Durand, 2012). Thereafter, George Harrison discovered a gold-bearing conglomerate on the farm Langlaagte in 1886. This conglomerate turned out to be the richest and most extensive gold deposit in the world.

Durand (2012) further explains that in September 1886, nine farms were proclaimed as public diggings. These public digging sites formed the focus of the initial gold development which would later become known as the Central Rand. The development of the Central Rand and the outlying goldfields along the Witwatersrand were instrumental in the formation of today's City of Johannesburg and the surrounding areas (P. Harrison and T. Zack, 2012).



Figure 1-1: Historical mining activities within the Johannesburg area

After the discovery of the Main Reef, by George Harrison in February 1886, the Gold Rush ensued in the Transvaal and several gold mining endeavours began in the Central Rand (Viljoen and Reimold, 2002). The Central Rand extends approximately 46 km, east to west, from the Roodepoort Fault in the west, through Johannesburg, to Boksburg in the east. From west to east, the outcrop of auriferous conglomerates was located on the farms Witpoortje 245 in Krugersdorp; Roodepoort 237, Vogelstruisfontein 231 and Paardekraal 226, in Roodepoort; Langlaagte 224, Turffontein 96, and Doornfontein 92 in Johannesburg; Elandsfontein 90 and Driefontein 87 in Germiston; Driefontein 85, Vogelfontein 84 and Leeuwpoort 113 in Boksburg (Jeffery, 2015).

In Ekurhuleni, then called the East Rand, the major gold mines that were still in operation in the 1960s included: Simmer and Jack Mines Ltd, located on the farms Doornfontein 92, Elandsfontein 90, Elandsfontein 107 and Elandsfontein 108; Rose Deep Ltd, located on the farms Elandsfontein 90 and Driefontein 87; and East Rand Proprietary Mines Ltd, located on the farms Driefontein 87, Driefontein 85, Vogelfontein 84, Klippoortje 110 and Leeuwpoort 113 (Jeffery, 2015) In addition to the major producers mentioned above, there were several small mines working along the outcrop, reopening, and reclaiming old mines which had previously ceased production. See Figure 1-2 for an example of some of the gold mines in the East Rand area in the 1900s (Jeffery, 2015).

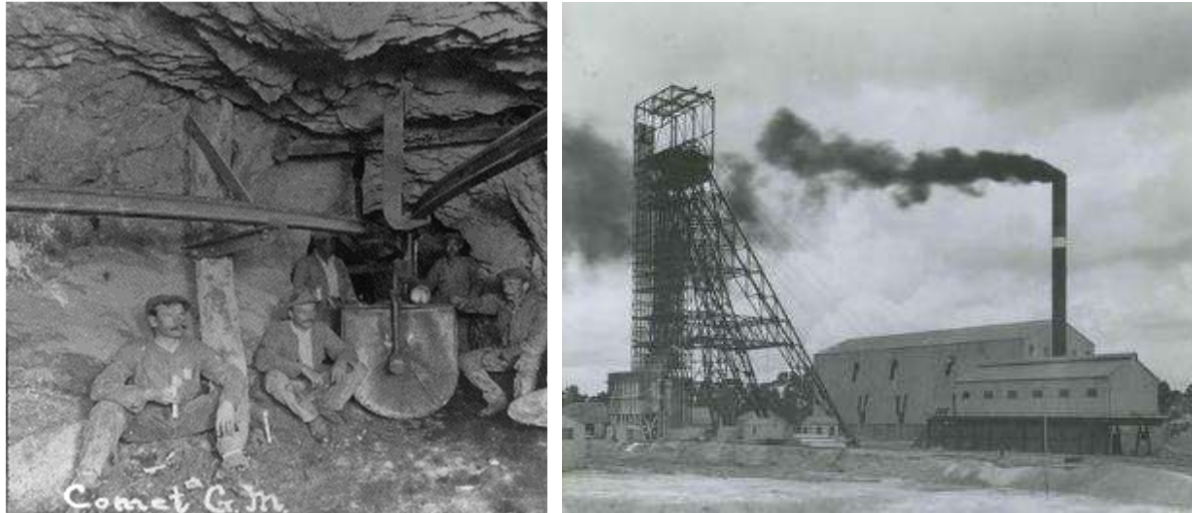


Figure 1-2: Mine workers at Comet Gold Mine 1903 (left) and Simmer and Jack Mine 1939 (right)

1.2 The Origin of Mine Dumps in the Proposed Project Area

The Gauteng landscape is littered with mine dumps bearing testament to South Africa's rich mining heritage. The rising demand for minerals, and the need to exploit larger and lower-grade deposits to help satisfy demand, led to mining operations increasing in scale and size. The East Rand Gold Basin which extended for approximately 770 km² was historically mined and produced an estimated 10 000 tonnes of gold, resulting in numerous tailing storage facilities. These remaining historical facilities contain low concentrations of gold and other minerals, due to the inefficiencies of the historical mining processes.

During this time, mining and gold recovery were left largely unregulated. A number of mine dumps began to define the landscape, a result of mining operations where large volumes of ore were mined and brought to the surface where it was crushed and gold extracted.

In laymen's terms the phrase 'mine dump' refers to an area where excess material, containing forms of mineral(s) that are either valuable or not, is left by the person who has won the minerals from the earth in accordance with his/her right or entitlement to mine. Prior to the enacting of legislative controls such as the Mines and Works Act, 1956 and its Regulations and later still the Minerals Act, 1991 and finally, the Mineral and Petroleum Resources Development Act, 2002 (No. 28 of 2002) (the MPRDA), which came into effect on 1 May 2004, mine dumps were placed in convenient positions adjacent to mining operations. This was often along fault lines, or within wetland areas. It is the legacy of these mine dumps within sensitive areas that has caused the environmental and health effects that are still felt today.

After the discovery of the Main Reef at Witwatersrand in 1886, various mines were established. The mining method during these early years was labour intensive, while only the surface areas of the gold-bearing reefs were exploited. Lionel Phillips was one of the first mining entrepreneurs to realise the potential of deep-level mining. As part of the company of Hermann Eckstein, Phillips managed to acquire large numbers of claims which were considered of low value as they were located some distance away from the Main Reef. As a result, he bought these claims for very reasonable prices and started implementing the concept of deep level mining on some of these claims (PGS Heritage, 2018). These steps resulted in the proclamation of various deep-level mines, including Nourse Deep, Jumpers Deep, Glen Deep, Crown Deep, Rose Deep, Village Deep, Geldenhuis Deep as

well as Ferreira Deep. In 1893 the company of H. Eckstein (Cartwright, 1965) formed the company Rand Mines Ltd, which took over the administration of these and other mines (Cartwright, 1965). Russell (n.d.) (as cited in (PGS Heritage, 2018) indicates that Rand Mines was established with start-up capital of £400,000 and was one of the earliest companies formed specifically for mining deep levels. The company quickly acquired 1,729 deep level claims. Lionel Phillips' foresightedness earned him the respect of his peers, as well as the position of chairman for Rand Mines, a company that soon became the "...biggest mining finance company in the world" (Cartwright, 1965).

As the mines in the Witwatersrand area began to close during the 1970's, technological advances enabled the extraction of valuable gold resources and other minerals from the dumps. **In 1978 the East Rand Gold and Uranium Company (Ergo), then a subsidiary of Anglo American Limited, began to reclaim some of these dumps to gain access to the residues of gold, uranium and pyrite.** Over the last two decades there have been further advances in mining and metallurgical technologies and an evolution in the country's environmental policy and legislation. This, as well as increasing gold prices, has further incentivised the reclamation of Tailings Storage Facilities (TSFs). Today, Gauteng's physical landscape is once again in a state of transition due to the demand for the reclamation of historical mine dumps.

Through the process of reclamation, gold recovered from historical mine dumps is made available for domestic and international markets. This means that the continual reclamation of mine residue material (from historical mine dumps) results in additional gold supply onto the gold market – which has been experiencing a downward trend over the last few years in South Africa. The removal of these dumps also leads to the increased availability of useable land after the required rehabilitation has been conducted and clearance certificates are awarded. The aim of rehabilitation would be to return the land to a functional topography and clear of any pollution sources. Typically, end-use of the land would be aligned to the zoning of the area where the dumps were situated i.e. urban, industrial and agricultural.

1.3 Trends in The Current Gold Industry (SA 2015-2025)

Over the past decade, the spot price of gold in South African Rand (ZAR) has demonstrated a strong upward trend. This increase has been driven primarily by sustained strength in the international gold market, combined with fluctuations in the exchange rate between the United States dollar (USD) and the South African rand. As gold is traded globally in USD, movements in the exchange rate have had a direct influence on the local gold price, with periods of rand depreciation resulting in higher gold prices when expressed in ZAR (GoldPrice.org, 2024; Bullion, 2024).

An assessment of the 10-year gold price trend in ZAR per ounce indicates a marked increase from the mid-2010s through to the mid-2020s. Although short-term volatility has been evident, consistent with global commodity market behaviour, the long-term trajectory reflects a substantial increase in the local gold price. Overall, gold prices in ZAR terms have approximately doubled, or more, over this period, reflecting both rising international bullion prices and local currency effects (GoldPrice.org, 2024).

During the earlier part of the decade (approximately 2015–2016), the gold price in South Africa was considerably lower than current levels, with spot prices well below those recorded in later years. As global economic uncertainty increased, particularly around 2020, international gold prices rose sharply. This trend was mirrored in the South African context, where the gold price in ZAR per ounce increased significantly, further amplified by exchange rate movements (GoldPrice.org, 2024).

More recently, gold prices have continued to rise in rand terms. In May 2024, the spot price of gold in South Africa was approximately R42,900 per ounce (Pan African Resources, 2024). By late 2025, prices had increased further, reaching approximately R71,000 to R72,000 per ounce, representing a substantial increase compared to levels observed a decade earlier (GoldPriceZ, 2025).

The sustained increase in the gold price in ZAR per ounce demonstrates that, despite declining national gold production, gold remains an economically attractive commodity within the South African context. Elevated local gold prices enhance the economic viability of gold-related activities, including the reclamation and re-processing of historical tailings storage facilities, thereby supporting value recovery from legacy mining residues while contributing to broader environmental rehabilitation objectives (Statista, 2024; GoldPrice.org, 2024).



Figure 1-3: Price of Gold per ounce 2015-2025 (Goldprice.org)

1.4 Scoping and Environmental Impact Assessment

1.4.1 Application Relevant to the S&EIA Process

Kongiwe has been appointed by **Ergo Mining (Pty) Limited** (hereafter Ergo) to undertake a Scoping and Environmental Impact Assessment (S&EIA) process which evaluates the environmental impacts associated with the Proposed Project as part of an Environmental Authorisation (EA). The S&EIA and specialist studies are being undertaken in support of the applications for the required approvals. The Department of Mineral and Petroleum Resources (DMPR) (previously the Department of Mineral Resources and Energy (DMRE) is the Competent Authority (CA) for the Proposed Project, since the 6L14 TSF falls within Ergo's existing Mining Right, GP 158 MR. The following applications are being made to the CA for the Project:

- **Application for EA** for listed activities triggered in Listing Notices GN R983, GN R984 and GN R9851 published pursuant to the EIA Regulations 2014 (as amended), promulgated in terms of the National Environmental Management Act, 1998 (Act No. 107 of 1998) (NEMA); and
- **Application for a Waste Management Licence (WML)** authorising waste management activity listed in GN 921 of 29 November 2013 published in terms of the National Environmental Management: Waste Act, 2008 (Act No. 59 of 2008) (as amended) (NEM:WA).

In addition, the following application is being made to the relevant Competent Authority (CA):

- **An Integrated Water Use Licence Application (IWULA)** in terms of the National Water Act, 1998 (Act No. 36 of 1998) (NWA) to be submitted to the Department of Water and Sanitation (DWS) for any potential impact to water resources by the Proposed Project.

The EIA findings, including specialist findings, are used by the applicant and authorities to obtain an objective view of the potential environmental, social and cultural impacts that could arise during the reclamation of the proposed area. Measures for the avoidance or mitigation of negative impacts will be proposed and positive impacts will be enhanced.

The period of EA being applied for is **12 years for the reclamation period**.

1.4.1.1 The National Web Based Environmental Screening Tool

According to Regulation 16(1)(b)(v) of the EIA 2014 Regulations (as amended), it is a requirement for an EA application to be submitted with a screening report generated by the National Web Based Environmental Screening Tool ("Screening Tool"). This requirement took effect from October 2019.

The Screening Tool allows the EAP to screen their Proposed Project for any environmental sensitivities. It serves as a guide to identify related exclusions and/or specialist studies that may be a requirement for a proposed project.

The screening report for the Proposed Project, acquired through the Screening Tool, is included in this report as **Appendix E**.

1.4.2 Methodology applied to conducting the Scoping Process

The outcome of the first phase of the S&EIA is the Scoping Report, which provides the terms of reference for undertaking the EIA Phase of the project. Figure below indicates the methodology that is applied in conducting the S&EIA process.

¹These Listing Notices have been amended by GN R327, GN R325 and GN R324 of 7 April 2017 and GN R 517 of 11 June 2021

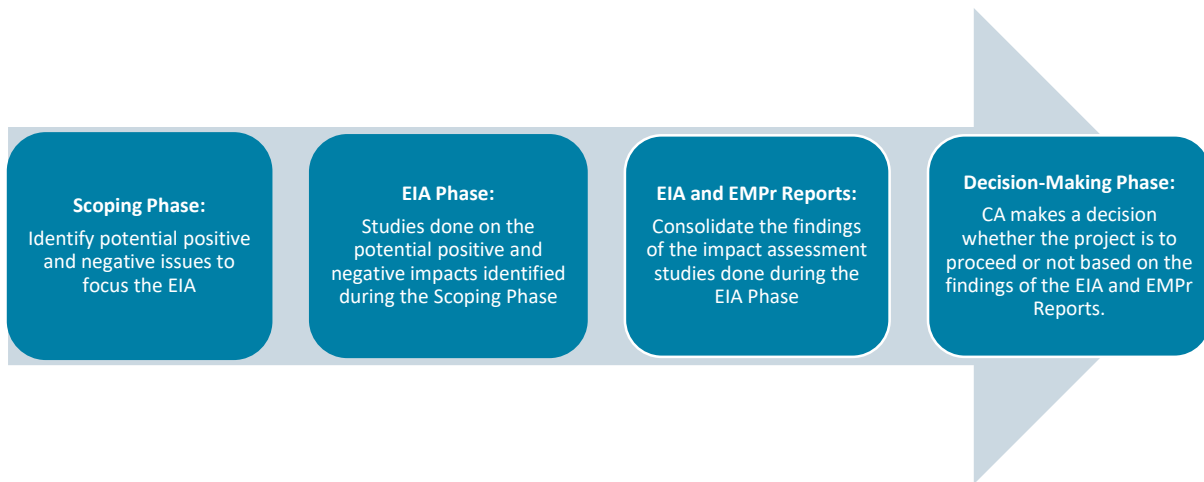


Figure 1-4: Different Phases of S&EIA

1.4.3 S&EIA Timeframes

The Draft Scoping Report (DSR) has been submitted and is made available for a 30-day public review period. The comments received during this period will be captured in a Comments and Responses Report (CRR) that will be submitted with the Final Scoping Report (FSR).

Once the FSR has been submitted to the DMPR as CA, the Department must either accept or reject the Scoping Report within **43 days**. Once confirmation of acceptance has been received from the DMPR, the EIA Phase commences and will run for a period of **106 days**, in which time stakeholders will be afforded a 30-day period in which to review and comment on the S&EIR documentation. Upon submission of the Environmental Impact Assessment / Environmental Management Programme (EIA/EMPr) document, the DMPR will have **107 days** to reach a decision on the project (Record of Decision (RoD)). The RoD is otherwise referred to as the EA which authorises the activities to proceed. The decision to grant the EA may be appealed (**within 20 days**) by any party, including the Applicant, following the process outlined in the National Appeal Regulations (GNR 993 of 8 December 2014) published in terms of the NEMA.

If significant changes to the EIA/EMPr are required, which were not consulted on during the initial public participation process, a notice may be submitted to the DMRE stating that the EIA/EMPr will be submitted within **156 days** from date of acceptance of the Scoping Report. During the aforesaid **156-day** period, stakeholders will be afforded a further **30-day** period in which to review the amended EIA/EMPr documentation.

1.4.4 Public Participation Process

The Public Participation Process (PPP) has been designed to comply with the regulatory requirements set out in the EIA 2014 Regulations (as amended). The PPP provides the opportunity for communication between agencies making decisions and the public. This communication can be an early warning system for public concerns, a means through which accurate and timely information can be disseminated, and can contribute to sustainable decision-making (IAP2, 2006).

Kongiwe encourages stakeholders to provide input into the S&EIA. The sharing of information forms the basis of PPP, with an aim to encourage the public to have meaningful input into the decision-making process from the

onset of the project. Stakeholders may participate at various stages of the S&EIA process. Stakeholders can become involved in the project in the following ways:

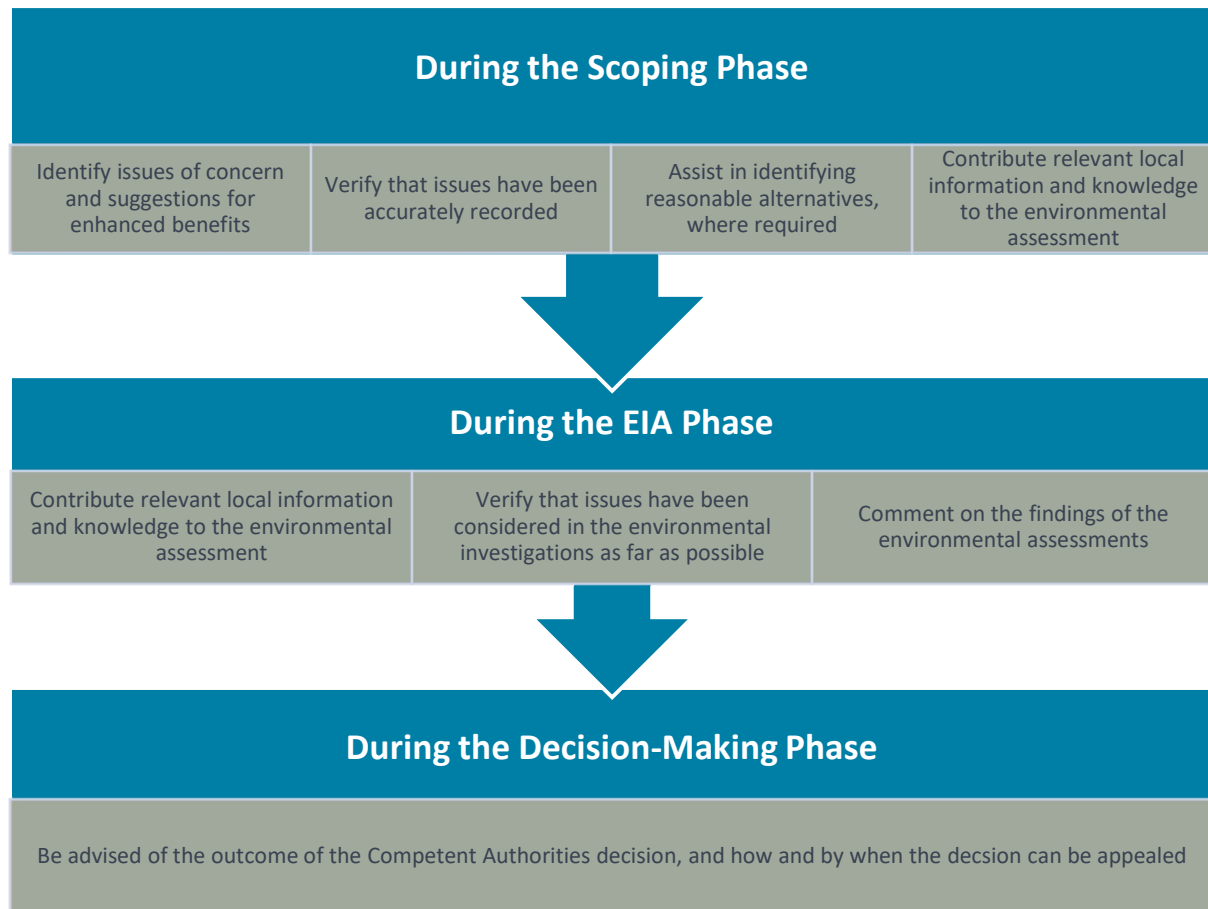


Figure 1-5: Stakeholder Engagement Opportunities During the Scoping, EIA and Decision-Making Phases

The DSR will be made available for public comment from **Wednesday, 06 May 2026 to Thursday, 04 June 2026**. The project team will conduct an Open Day with stakeholders at **Bakerton Community Hall** from **09:00 -11:00**. During the Open Day, the DSR content will be presented and discussed. Comments received during the DSR commenting period will be captured in the CRR and then included in the FSR.

1.5 Details of the Applicant

Table 1-1: Applicant Details

Name of Applicant	Ergo Mining (Pty) Ltd
Tel No	011 742 1003
Postal Address	PO Box 12442, Selcourt, Springs, 1567
Physical Address	Constantia Office Park Cnr 14th Avenue and Hendrik Potgieter Road Cycad House, Building 17, Ground Floor Weltevreden Park 1709

1.6 Details of the Environmental Assessment Practitioner

Founded in 2016, Kongiwe is a contemporary problem-solving consultancy specialising in solving real world environmental challenges. We pride ourselves on using the latest technology available to realise pragmatic solutions for our clients. The company's purpose is: **'To solve environmental and social challenges by providing expert bespoke solutions that promote current and future sustainability globally'**.

Based in Johannesburg with offices in the mining and finance hubs of the United Kingdom and Canada, our team of professional Environmental and Social Scientists are highly trained in various environmental disciplines and have significant, hands-on experience in an array of projects across various industries. The company has extensive environmental and project management experience in multiple sectors, with significant experience in South Africa, as well as internationally.

1.6.1 Contact Person and Corresponding Address

Information relating to the appointed Environmental Assessment Practitioner (EAP), who prepare the report, including registration details and contact information, is presented in Table 1-2.

Table 1-2: Details of EAP Consultant

Name of Practitioner	Phathutshedzo Munyai, Kongiwe Environmental (Pty) Ltd
EAP Registration No.	2021/4297 (Reg EAP)
Tel No	+27 (10) 140 6508
Cell No	(072) 181 5416
E-mail Address	pmunyai@kongiwe.com

Phathutshedzo is a qualified EAP who is registered with the Environmental Assessment Practitioners Association of South Africa (EAPASA); registration number: 2021/4297, as well as the International Association for Public Participation (IAP2). He holds a Bachelor of Arts in Environmental Management from UNISA and brings over 4 years of experience across various sectors, including mining, waste management, and infrastructure development. His expertise includes conducting Environmental Impact Assessments (EIAs), Public Participation, and compiling key regulatory documents such as Basic Assessment Reports (BARs), EMPs and Scoping Reports. His expertise spans various projects, including mining prospecting rights, mining permits, mining rights, and infrastructure and non-infrastructure developments. He also has a background as a Safety Officer in the mining industry. Qualifications are included in **Appendix A**.

The details of the appointed Principal Environmental Assessment Practitioner (EAP) responsible for overseeing the compilation and review of this Report are provided in Table 1-3.

Table 1-3: Details of Principal Environmental Assessment Practitioner

Name of Practitioner	Umeshree Naicker, Kongiwe Environmental (Pty) Ltd
EAP Registration No.	2019/1665 (Reg EAP)
SACNASP Registration No.	120502
Tel No	+27 (10) 140 6508
Cell No	(081) 773 2625
E-mail Address	unaicker@kongiwe.com

Umeshree Naicker holds a B.Sc. Honours Environmental Monitoring and Modelling from University of South Africa and is a registered Environmental Assessment Practitioner (EAP) (2019/1665) and Professional Natural Scientist (Environmental Management) (Registration No: 120502). Qualifications in **Appendix A**.

Umeshree Naicker has over 18 years' work experience as an Environmental Consultant, predominantly in the renewable energy, water, transport, and infrastructure projects. She has extensive expertise in environmental consulting, social impact assessments, and project management, having led ESIA's, Basic Assessments, Scoping Reports, Environmental Management Programmes, and stakeholder engagement processes in alignment with South African legislation and IFC Performance Standards. Umeshree has managed multidisciplinary teams, overseen specialist appointments, guided environmental processes through public participation and compliance phases, and represented clients in steering committee meetings, ensuring successful integration of environmental requirements into large-scale developments for both public and private sector clients.

1.6.2 Additional Project Team Members

Team members that have been integral in the successful production of this DSR are represented below.

Table 1-4: Details of the Kongiwe Team

Team Member	Position in the Company	Role and Responsibility
Bradly Thornton	Chief Executive Officer	Client Liaison and Project Manager
Umeshree Naicker	Principal Environmental Consultant	EAP Project Leader
Hiltons Sparks	Engineering Manager	Quality Management and Engineering
Mutondwa Mushaathoni	Junior Engineer	
Phumla Mngwengwe	Senior Environmental Consultant	IWULA
Vanessa Viljoen	Principal Stakeholder Consultant	Stakeholder Engagement and all other Public Participation requirements
Jean-Mari Williams	Project Coordinator	
Zubher Omar	Senior Geospatial Consultant	GIS Mapping
Chelsea Strooh	Junior Geospatial Consultant	

2. Project Description

2.1 Description and Location of the Property

Ergo Mining (Pty) Ltd ("Ergo") intends to reclaim and reprocess the gold residues from 6L14 TSF, with the slurry to be reprocessed at Ergo Plant. The dump will be reprocessed via the existing pipeline network through the 5L27 Transfer Pumpstation to the Ergo Beneficiation Plant (Ergo Plant) which is currently in operation, with ultimate residue deposition taking place on the Brakpan/Withok TSF and /or Daggafontein TSF. A new reclamation pumpstation will be developed for the Proposed Project.

Ergo aims to reclaim and reprocess the 6L14 TSF with the objective of recovering gold using hydraulic reclamation. Hydraulic reclamation is a largely mechanised process with a risk profile that is significantly lower than that of conventional mining. During hydraulic reclamation, a water monitor blasts the sides of the TSF, the process water mixes with the unconsolidated material, resulting in what is known as a 'slurry'. The slurry will

report to a pumpstation, located at the lowest point of a TSF, where it will then be pumped and conveyed to Ergo Plant for reprocessing. Refer to the illustrated map below on Figure 2-2.

The TSF is situated 1.4 km northwest of Everest and about 0.6 km west of Gugulethu Township. The Proposed Project infrastructures are located on Farm Portion 6 of Grootvaly 124 IR, as well as Portions 84 and 192 of the farm Geduld 123 IR, and the proposed transfer pump station currently in operation is situated on Farm Portion 3 of Modderfontein 76 IR, in the Magisterial District of Spring, within the City of Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality (CoE)..

Bakerton community is situated to the south of existing 6L14 TSF. The project area is predominantly surrounded by mining and industrial activities, residential settlements, railway infrastructure, watercourses and existing road networks. A river is situated to the northeast of the TSF Proposed Project. Refer to **Appendix D** for photographs of the Proposed Project.

The following infrastructures are currently encountered in the surrounding area:

- Provincial roads (R29, R555 Road);
- Power lines;
- Railway line;
- Existing 5L27 Pumpstation;
- Mining and Industrial areas; and
- Existing pipeline network through the 5L27 Transfer Pumpstation.

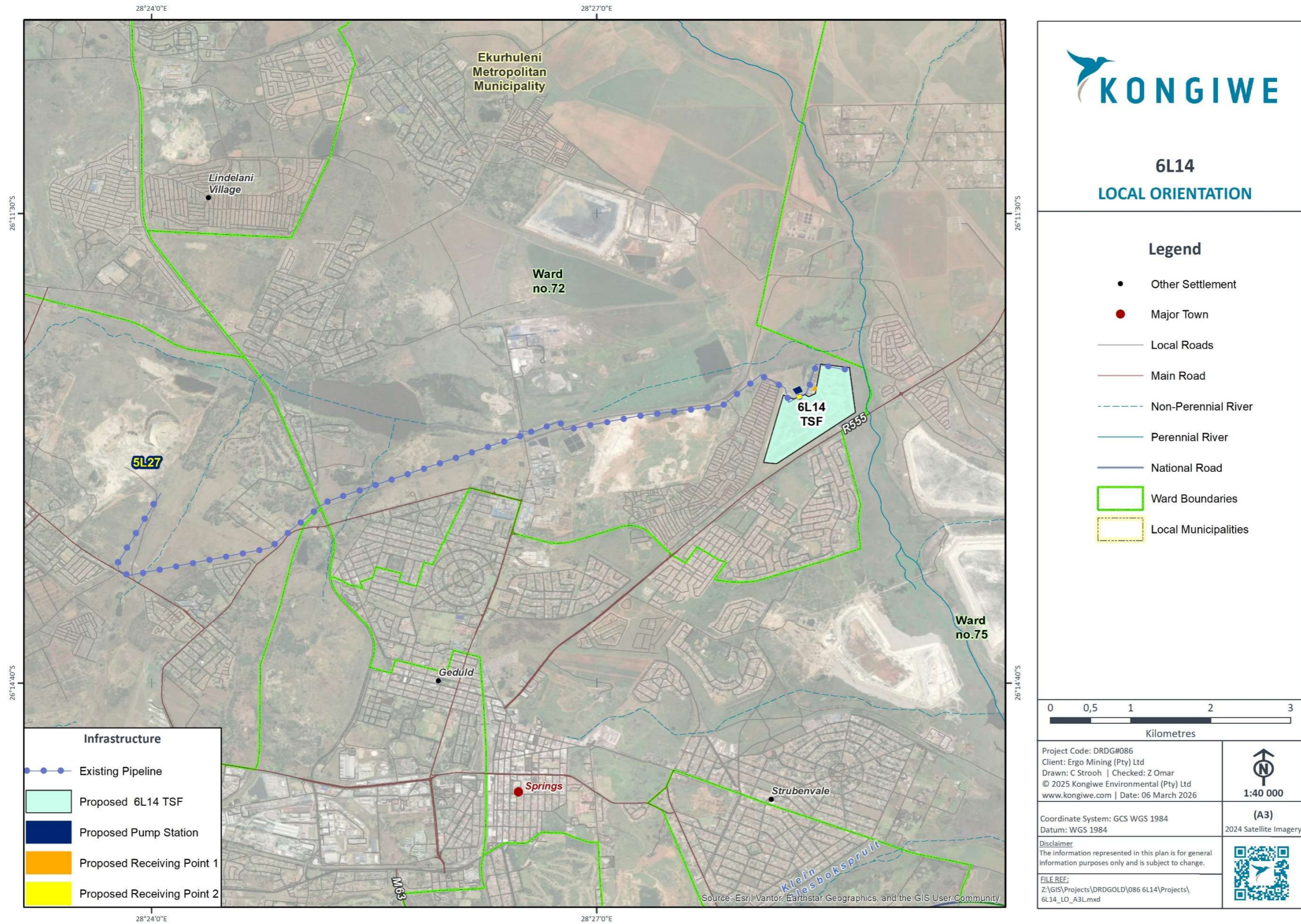


Figure 2-1: Local orientation map

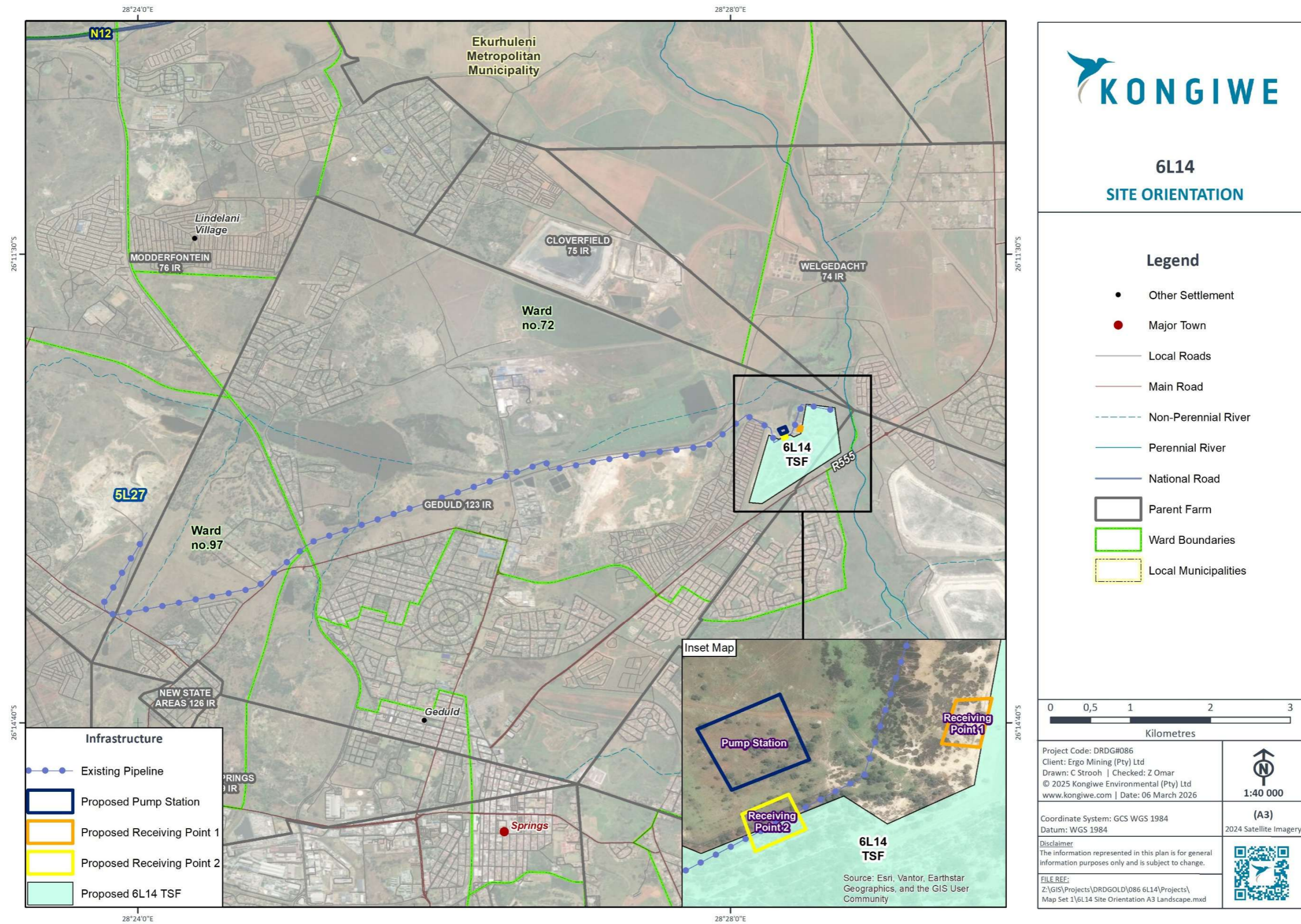


Figure 2-2: Site Orientation Map

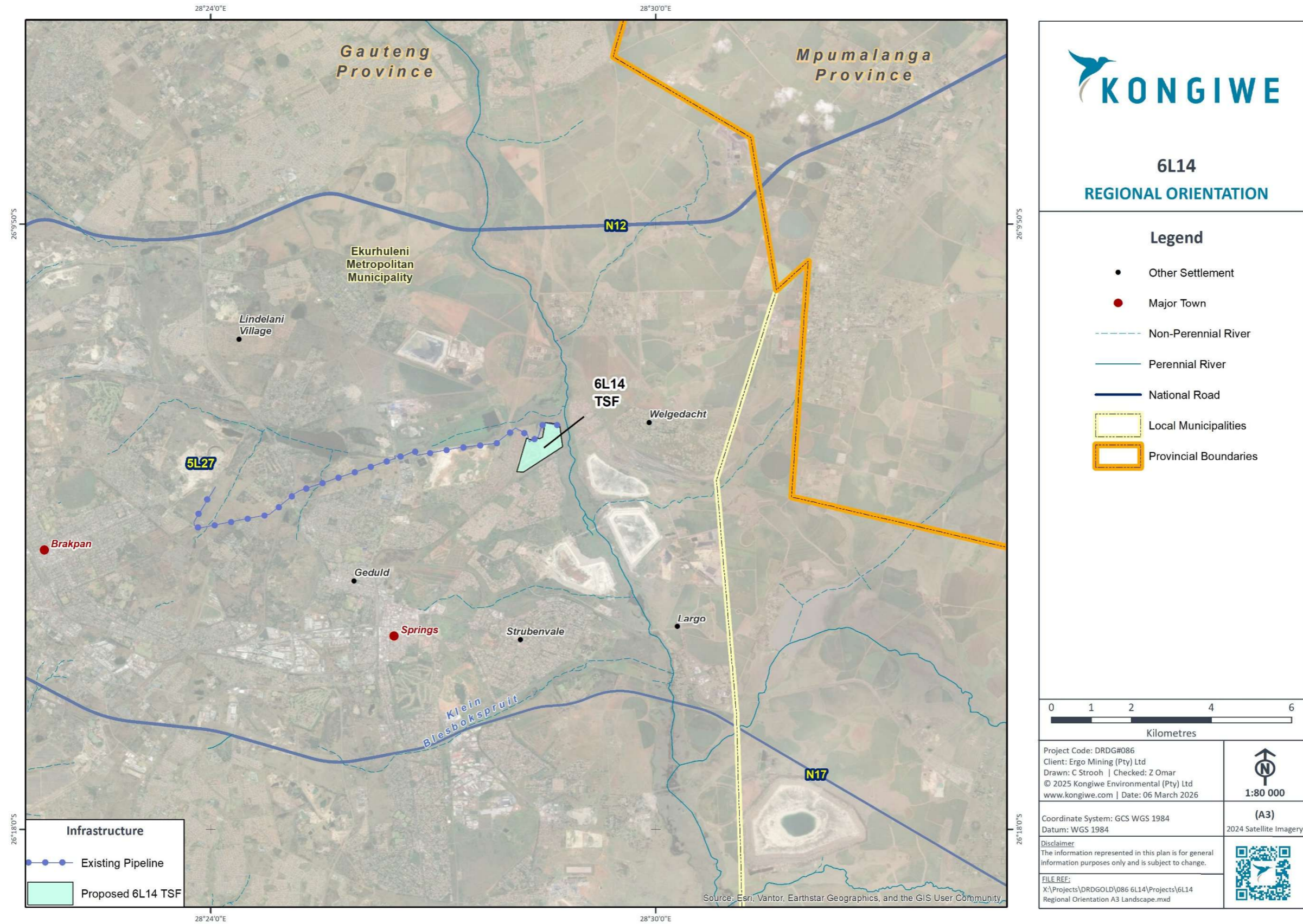


Figure 2-3: Regional Orientation map

2.1.1 Description of the Properties affected by the Project

The Proposed Project be confined to the Farm Portion 6 of Grootvaly 124 IR, as well as Portions 84 and 192 of the farm Geduld 123 IR. This is a "Brownfield Project" as it is the reclamation of a historic mineral storage deposit with partly existing infrastructure, in addition, the proposed transfer pump station currently in operation is situated on Farm Portion 3 of Modderfontein 76 IR. Refer to Table 2-1 for the information on the property details with regards to the Proposed Project and Table 2-2 for the directly and Table 2-3 for the indirectly affected properties.

Table 2-1: Property Details

Application Area (ha)	Proposed Project covers an area 63.21 Ha
Municipality	Ward 72 of the City of Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality (CoE)
Distance and Direction from Nearest Town	Proposed Project is located directly (approximately 4km) north-east of Springs

Table 2-2: Description of the Directly Affected Properties

Farm Name	Farm ID	Farm Portion	SG Code	Property owner
Reclamation Site				
Geduld	123 IR	192	TOIR00000000012300192	Bharqat Prop Inv CC
Grootvaly	124 IR	6	TOIR00000000012400006	Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality
Geduld	123 IR	84	TOIR00000000012300084	Sappi Manufacturing (Pty) Ltd
Pumpstation				
Geduld	123 IR	84	TOIR00000000012300084	Sappi Manufacturing (Pty) Ltd
Receiving Point 1 and 2				
Geduld	123 IR	192	TOIR00000000012300192	Bharqat Prop Inv CC

Table 2-3: Indirectly Affected Property Details

Farm Name	Farm ID	Farm Portion	SG Code	Farm owner
Cloverfield	75 IR	0(RE)	TOIR00000000012600000	Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality
Welgedacht	74 IR	4	TOIR00000000007400004	Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality
Geduld	123 IR	255	TOIR00000000012300255	Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality
Geduld	123 IR	193	TOIR00000000012300193	Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality
Geduld	123 IR	279	TOIR00000000012300279	Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality
Grootvaly	124 IR	40	TOIR00000000012400040	Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality
Geduld	123 IR	30	TOIR00000000012300030	Transnet Ltd
Geduld	123 IR	106	TOIR00000000012300106	Transnet Ltd
Geduld	123 IR	107	TOIR00000000012300107	Transnet Ltd
Cloverfield	75 IR	1	TOIR00000000007500001	Transnet Ltd
Cloverfield	75 IR	7	TOIR00000000007500007	Transnet Ltd

2.2 Description of the Current Land Uses Applicable

The current land uses of the surrounding areas are typified by mines and quarries; shrubland; waterbodies; wetlands; barren land; cultivated; other mine dumps; industrial area; railway lines; roads; livestock grazing area and townships residential areas.

2.3 Know Mining Rights held in the Area

The assessment of cumulative impacts is required under the EIA Regulations 2014, as amended, promulgated in accordance with Section 44 of the NEMA. In support of the above, Kongiwe will assess the impact of the Proposed Project in context of other similar activities in the local area. This will be undertaken during the EIA Phase of the project.

The Proposed Project area is enclosed by several historic mine dumps and active mining activities. Ergo holds a mining right (ERGO-GP158MR) over the dump, which was historically utilised as a mining waste deposition facility and has remained dormant for an extended period.

2.4 Description of the Activities to be undertaken and the Infrastructure Plan

Ergo aims to reclaim and reprocess the 6L14 TSF with the objective of recovering gold using hydraulic reclamation. Hydraulic reclamation is a largely mechanised process with a risk profile that is significantly lower than that of conventional mining. During hydraulic reclamation, a water monitor blasts the sides of the TSF, the process water mixes with the unconsolidated material, resulting in what is known as a 'slurry'. The slurry will report to a pumpstation, located at the lowest point of a TSF, where it will then be pumped and conveyed to Ergo Plant for reprocessing (refer to Figure 2-4). Ergo has identified the 6L14 TSF as a potential reclamation of tailings site. The 6L14 TSF is an existing TSF, however it is currently dormant as deposition halted in the late 1990s. The dump will be reprocessed through the Ergo beneficiation plant (Ergo Plant) via the existing pipeline network through the 5L27 transfer pumpstation to the Ergo Plant which is currently in operation, with ultimate residue deposition taking place on the Brakpan/Withok TSF and Daggafontein TSF.

The Proposed Project will require authorisation in terms of the NWA for Section 21 water uses, NEMA and the NEM:WA. Power will be supplied by Eskom and potable water will be purchased from the municipality or existing sources, with a contingency for portable JoJo tanks or connection to constructed water pipeline infrastructure.

The life of the Proposed Project is expected to be **12 years**. An estimated amount of 300 000 tons/month of slurry is expected to be pumped from the 6L14 TSF via constructed pipelines to the Ergo Plant which is in Brakpan for beneficiation.

Information that provides perspective on the scale of the Proposed Project is presented in Table 2-4 below. It should however be noted that this information may be refined further during the EIA Phase.

Table 2-4: Project perspective and Technical details

Group	Specific	Details
Reclamation	Target Mineral	Gold, nickel, silver, pyrites and all associated minerals in mine tailings.

Group	Specific	Details
	Reclaimed Area	The Proposed Project covers a combined total area of 63.21 Ha.
	Depth of minerals	Only surface reclamation will be taking place.
	Extent of area for infrastructure	0.5 Ha
	Product	Gold will be the primary product during the reclamation of the dams, although nickel, silver and associated metals are present in the tailings.
Resource use	Water demand	Process water in a closed circuit for hydraulic reclamation and reclamation activities.
	Power demand	Eskom
Employment	Staff allocation: construction	Continual Development
	Operating Times	7 days a week - 24 hours a day

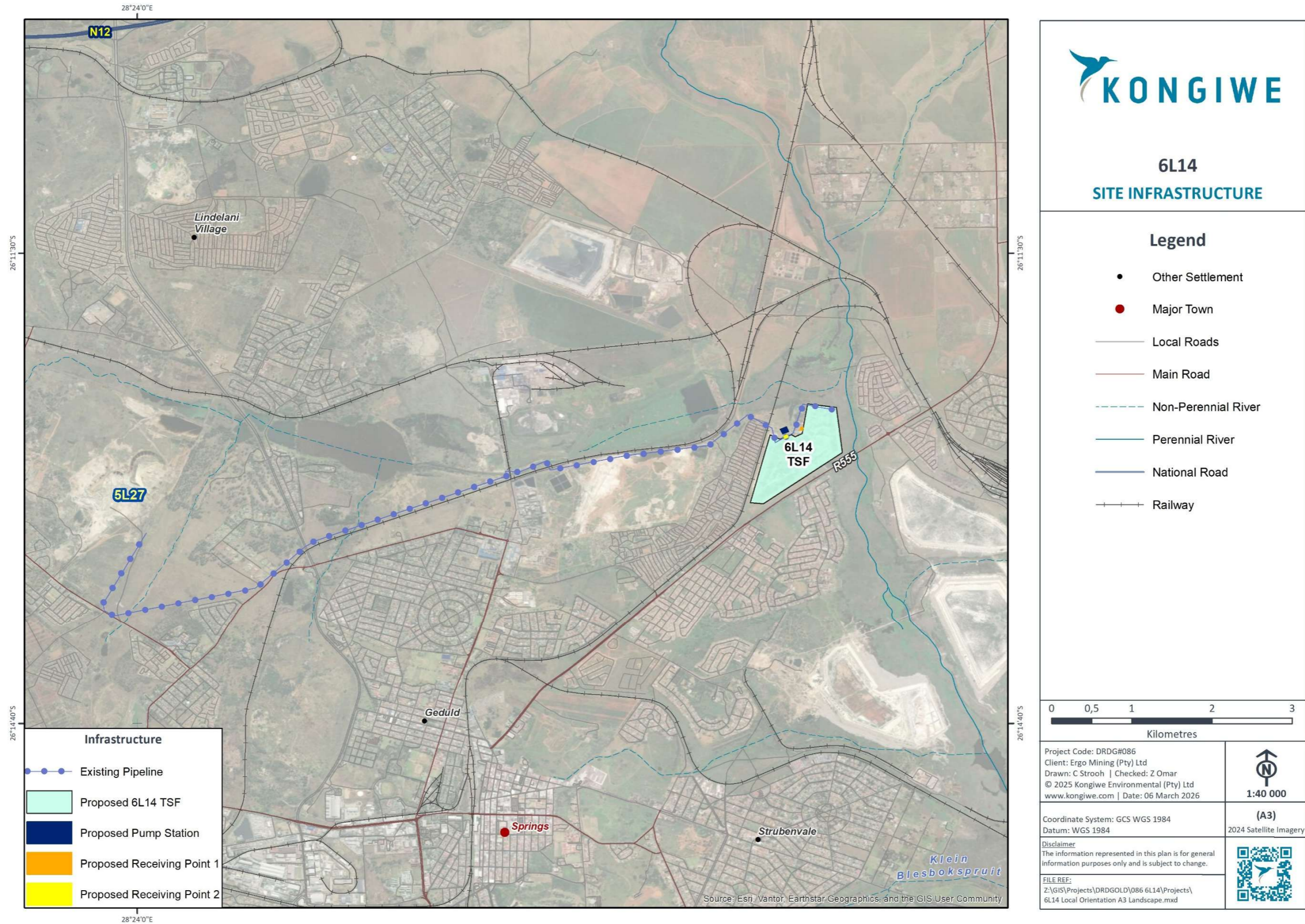


Figure 2-4: Site Infrastructure map

2.5 Listed and Specified Activities

Listed activities are activities identified in terms of Section 24 of NEMA which are likely to have a detrimental effect on the environment, which may not commence without an EA from the CA. An EA is required for any listed activity and is subject to the completion of an environmental process, either a Basic Assessment (BA) or a S&EIA.

Table 2-5 below contains all the listed activities identified in terms of NEMA, NEM:WA Category B activities, and the EIA Regulations of 2014 (GN R982 of December 2014, as amended by GNR 326 of April 2017 GNR 517 of 11 June 2021) and Listing Notices 1, 2 and 3 (GN R983, GN R984 and GN R985 of December 2014, as amended by GNR 327, GNR 325 and GNR 324 of April 2017, respectively, as well as GN R517 of 11 June 2021) which may be triggered by the Proposed Project, and for which an application for an EA has been submitted. The table also includes a description of those project activities which relate to the applicable listed activities. The DMPR will act as the CA for the Proposed Project's EA application, since the 6L14 TSF falls within Ergo's existing Mining Right, (GP158MR).

An Integrated Water Use Licence Application (IWULA) is being prepared and will be submitted in accordance with the Water Use Licence Application and Appeals Regulations 2017 published in GNR 267 on 24 March 2017 and will be supported by a Technical Report including the Integrated Water and Waste Management Plan (IWWMP). The Commenting Authorities for the Proposed Project are:

- Gauteng Department of Agriculture and Rural Development (GDARD);
- Department of Water and Sanitation (DWS);
- The Department of Forestry, Fisheries and the Environmental (DFFE);
- Department of Public Works and Infrastructure (DPWI);
- National Nuclear Regulator (NNR);
- Department of Health (DoH);
- South African Heritage Resource Agency (SAHRA);
- Provincial Heritage Resources Authority Gauteng (PHRA-G);
- Gauteng Department of Agriculture, Land Reform and Rural Development (DALRRD); and
- City of Ekurhuleni (CoE).

Table 2-5 : Listed Activities Triggered by the Proposed Project

Name of Activity	Aerial Extent of the Activity (ha)	Applicable Listing Notice as Amended	Listed activity	Waste Management Authorisation	Water Use Licence Authorisation ²
Reclamation of a Residue stockpile or a residue deposit	The total area of the reclamation and associated areas is approximately 63.21 hectares .	GNR 984 – 21F	Any activity including the operation of that activity required or the reclamation of a residue stockpile or a residue deposit as well as any other applicable activity as contained in this Listing Notice or in Listing Notice 3 of 2014, required for the reclamation of a residue stockpile or a residue deposit.	Category B, Activity 11 The establishment or reclamation of a residue stockpile or residue deposit resulting from activities which require a mining right, exploration right or production right in terms of the Mineral and Petroleum Resources Development Act, 2002 (Act No. 28 of 2002).	
Satellite pump station / Reclamation Station		GNR 984 – 6	The development of facilities or infrastructure for any process or activity which requires a permit or licence or an amended permit or licence in terms of national or provincial legislation governing the generation or release of emissions, pollution or effluent, excluding— (i) activities which are identified and included in Listing Notice 1 of 2014; (ii) activities which are included in the list of waste management activities published in terms of section 19 of the National Environmental Management: Waste Act, 2008 (Act No. 59 of 2008) in which case the National Environmental Management: Waste Act, 2008 applies; (iii) the development of facilities or infrastructure for the treatment of effluent, polluted water, wastewater or sewage where such facilities have a daily throughput capacity of 2 000 cubic metres or less; or (iv) where the development is directly related to aquaculture facilities or infrastructure where the wastewater discharge capacity will not exceed 50 cubic metres per day.	Category B, Activity 11 The establishment or reclamation of a residue stockpile or residue deposit resulting from activities which require a mining right, exploration right or production right in terms of the Mineral and Petroleum Resources Development Act, 2002 (Act No. 28 of 2002).	
Slurry receiving facility	The total area of the reclamation and associated areas is approximately 63.21 hectares .	GNR 983 – 13	The development of facilities or infrastructure for the off-stream storage of water, including dams and reservoirs, with a combined capacity of 50 000 cubic metres or more, unless such storage falls within the ambit of activity 16 in Listing Notice 2.	Category B, Activity 11 The establishment or reclamation of a residue stockpile or residue deposit resulting from activities which require a mining right, exploration right or production right in terms of the Mineral and Petroleum	

² Water use licences in terms of Section 21 of that National Water Act, 1998, will be required for various of the Listed Activities. These have not been specifically listed in this Application, but the necessary application will be submitted to the DWS

Name of Activity	Aerial Extent of the Activity (ha)	Applicable Listing Notice as Amended	Listed activity	Waste Management Authorisation	Water Use Licence Authorisation ²
Slurry receiving facility	The total area of the reclamation and associated areas is approximately 63.21 hectares .	GNR 984 – 6	<p>The development of facilities or infrastructure for any process or activity which requires a permit or licence or an amended permit or licence in terms of national or provincial legislation governing the generation or release of emissions, pollution or effluent, excluding—</p> <p>(i) activities which are identified and included in Listing Notice 1 of 2014;</p> <p>(ii) activities which are included in the list of waste management activities published in terms of section 19 of the National Environmental Management: Waste Act, 2008 (Act No. 59 of 2008) in which case the National Environmental Management: Waste Act, 2008 applies;</p> <p>(iii) the development of facilities or infrastructure for the treatment of effluent, polluted water, wastewater or sewage where such facilities have a daily throughput capacity of 2 000 cubic metres or less; or</p> <p>(iv) where the development is directly related to aquaculture facilities or infrastructure where the wastewater discharge capacity will not exceed 50 cubic metres per day.</p>	Resources Development Act, 2002 (Act No. 28 of 2002).	
Screening facility at the pump station	The total area of the reclamation and associated areas is approximately 63.21 hectares .	GNR 984 – 6	<p>The development of facilities or infrastructure for any process or activity which requires a permit or licence or an amended permit or licence in terms of national or provincial legislation governing the generation or release of emissions, pollution or effluent, excluding—</p> <p>(i) activities which are identified and included in Listing Notice 1 of 2014;</p> <p>(ii) activities which are included in the list of waste management activities published in terms of section 19 of the National Environmental Management: Waste Act, 2008 (Act No. 59 of 2008) in which case the National Environmental Management: Waste Act, 2008 applies;</p> <p>(iii) the development of facilities or infrastructure for the treatment of effluent, polluted water, wastewater</p>	<p>Category B, Activity 11</p> <p>The establishment or reclamation of a residue stockpile or residue deposit resulting from activities which require a mining right, exploration right or production right in terms of the Mineral and Petroleum Resources Development Act, 2002 (Act No. 28 of 2002).</p>	



Name of Activity	Aerial Extent of the Activity (ha)	Applicable Listing Notice as Amended	Listed activity	Waste Management Authorisation	Water Use Licence Authorisation ²
			<p>or sewage where such facilities have a daily throughput capacity of 2 000 cubic metres or less; or</p> <p>(iv) where the development is directly related to aquaculture facilities or infrastructure where the wastewater discharge capacity will not exceed 50 cubic metres per day.</p>		
Storage	The total area of the reclamation and associated areas is approximately 63.21 hectares .	GNR 984 – 6	<p>The development of facilities or infrastructure for any process or activity which requires a permit or licence or an amended permit or licence in terms of national or provincial legislation governing the generation or release of emissions, pollution or effluent, excluding—</p> <p>(i) activities which are identified and included in Listing Notice 1 of 2014;</p> <p>(ii) activities which are included in the list of waste management activities published in terms of section 19 of the National Environmental Management: Waste Act, 2008 (Act No. 59 of 2008) in which case the National Environmental Management: Waste Act, 2008 applies;</p> <p>(iii) the development of facilities or infrastructure for the treatment of effluent, polluted water, wastewater or sewage where such facilities have a daily throughput capacity of 2 000 cubic metres or less; or</p> <p>(iv) where the development is directly related to aquaculture facilities or infrastructure where the wastewater discharge capacity will not exceed 50 cubic metres per day.</p>	<p>Category B, Activity 11</p> <p>The establishment or reclamation of a residue stockpile or residue deposit resulting from activities which require a mining right, exploration right or production right in terms of the Mineral and Petroleum Resources Development Act, 2002 (Act No. 28 of 2002).</p>	
Transfer pumps in series	The total area of the reclamation and associated areas is approximately 63.21 hectares .	GNR 984 – 6	<p>The development of facilities or infrastructure for any process or activity which requires a permit or licence or an amended permit or licence in terms of national or provincial legislation governing the generation or release of emissions, pollution or effluent, excluding—</p> <p>(i) activities which are identified and included in Listing Notice 1 of 2014;</p> <p>(ii) activities which are included in the list of waste management activities published in terms of section 19 of the National Environmental Management: Waste Act, 2008 (Act No. 59 of 2008) in which case the</p>	<p>Category B, Activity 11</p> <p>The establishment or reclamation of a residue stockpile or residue deposit resulting from activities which require a mining right, exploration right or production right in terms of the Mineral and Petroleum Resources Development Act, 2002 (Act No. 28 of 2002).</p>	



Name of Activity	Aerial Extent of the Activity (ha)	Applicable Listing Notice as Amended	Listed activity	Waste Management Authorisation	Water Use Licence Authorisation ²
			National Environmental Management: Waste Act, 2008 applies; (iii) the development of facilities or infrastructure for the treatment of effluent, polluted water, wastewater or sewage where such facilities have a daily throughput capacity of 2 000 cubic metres or less; or (iv) where the development is directly related to aquaculture facilities or infrastructure where the wastewater discharge capacity will not exceed 50 cubic metres per day.		
Dust Suppression of access roads Earth Materials and Gravel.	The total area of the reclamation and associated areas is approximately 63.21 hectares .				21(g) Disposing of waste in a manner which may detrimentally impact on a water resource.
Lined Catchment Paddock	Disposing of excess stormwater and slurry during a stormwater event				21(g) Disposing of waste in a manner which may detrimentally impact on a water resource.
Access Road	The construction, operation, and rehabilitation of the access road located within 500m of a wetland.				21 (c) and (i) Impeding or diverting the flow of water in a watercourse and, Altering the bed, banks, courses or characteristics of a watercourse
Lined Catchment Paddock	The construction, operation, decommissioning and rehabilitation of a lined catchment paddock, as well as the construction of the associated stormwater management infrastructure within 500 m of a wetland and within the 1:100-year floodline.				21 (c) and (i) Impeding or diverting the flow of water in a watercourse and, Altering the bed, banks, courses or characteristics of a watercourse
Pump station	The construction, operation, decommissioning and rehabilitation of a Pumpstation within 500 m of a wetland.				21 (c) and (i) Impeding or diverting the flow of water in a watercourse and, Altering the bed, banks, courses or characteristics of a watercourse
Slurry Receiving Point 1 and Slurry Receiving Point 2	The construction, operation, decommissioning and rehabilitation of a Slurry Receiving Point 1 and				21 (c) and (i)



Name of Activity	Aerial Extent of the Activity (ha)	Applicable Listing Notice as Amended	Listed activity	Waste Management Authorisation	Water Use Licence Authorisation ²
	Slurry receiving Point 2 within a wetland and a 500 m of a wetland.				Impeding or diverting the flow of water in a watercourse and, Altering the bed, banks, courses or characteristics of a watercourse
Tailings Storage Facility	Reclamation of the 6L14 TSF, as well as the operation, decommissioning and rehabilitation of the associated reclamation.				21 (c) and (i) Impeding or diverting the flow of water in a watercourse and, Altering the bed, banks, courses or characteristics of a watercourse



2.6 Environmental Authorisation Application: Activities and Infrastructure

2.6.1 Infrastructure intended for the Project

The following infrastructure will be utilised on site:

- Reclamation infrastructure at each TSF consisting of a pump station which includes:
 - Slurry sump;
 - Vibrating Screen;
 - Water tank;
 - Motor control centre;
 - Slurry and associated Pumps;
- Lined catchment paddocks;
- Stormwater management infrastructure including:
 - Water Pumpstation and PCD infrastructure and stormwater systems;
 - Existing paddocks on the TSF footprint; and
 - Pollution control paddock.
- 11 kV overhead powerlines capable of transmitting 3 kVA of electricity and electricity reticulation;
- Administration buildings, including change houses and ablution facilities;
- Access roads, routed from existing entry points;
- Construction contractors' yards (temporary facilities);
- Process water will be required for the 6L14 reclamation operations to support the Proposed Project via existing constructed pipelines.

2.6.2 Method of Reclamation

The proposed reclamation method which will be used to reclaim the TSF is referred to as top-down hydraulic reclamation. This technique uses high-pressure water monitors / cannons to deliver a high-pressure water jet to excavate unconsolidated tailings material within the TSF hydraulically. The water from the cannon mixes with the tailings and forms a slurry with a high solids content. The slurry then flows under gravity along trenches at the base of the TSF to a collection sump which is positioned at the lowest elevation of the bench being mined.

At the sump, finger screens remove any debris that may impact pumping operations, and the screened slurry then flows into the sump and is subsequently conveyed to the station. The position of the collection sump will change as the reclamation progresses. From the collection sump, the slurry reports to a reclamation station. To control the volume of water reporting to the reclamation station, flapper valves are used to hold, and release slurry contained in the collection sump. The slurry will then report to a pumpstation, located at the lowest point of a TSF, where it will then be pumped and conveyed to Ergo Plant for reprocessing.



Figure 2-5: Mobile tracked hydraulic monitor on a tailings facility in South Africa

Reclamation will take place in predetermined benches (or ‘cuts’) and will move unidirectionally until the entire TSF has been reclaimed. Generally, 30 m cuts are made for reclamation as per Figure 2-6 below.

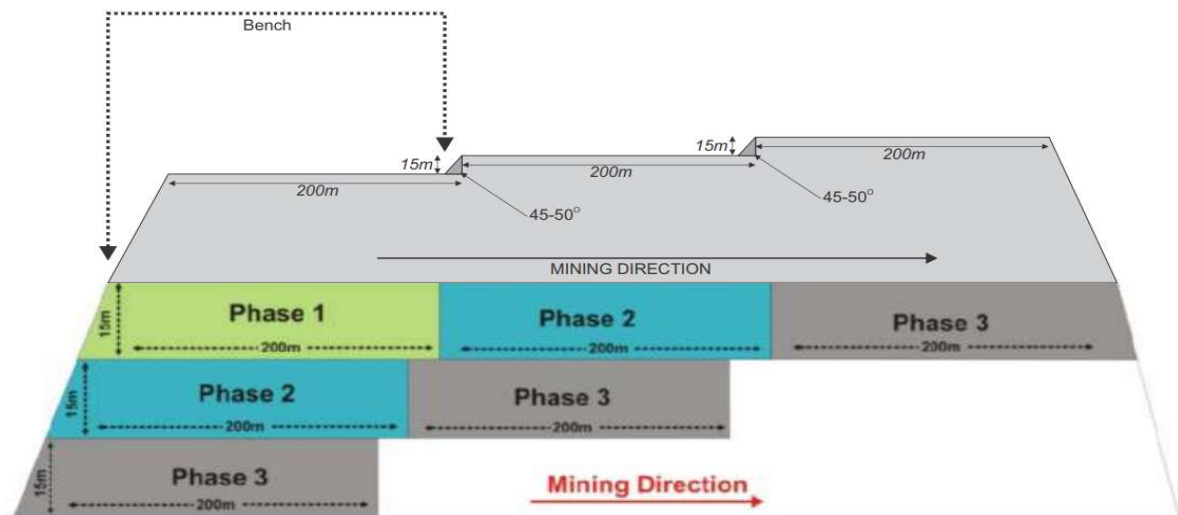


Figure 2-6: Typical bench widths proposed for a gold reclamation project (Source: www.drdgold.com/investors-and-media/circulars/cpr-samrec-wrtrp-26022018.pdf).

2.6.3 Rehabilitation

The property on which the 6L14 TSF is situated currently belongs to Ergo. As such, the rehabilitation will need to be in line with Ergo’s closure plans. As part of Ergo’s rehabilitation strategy, the removal of facilities like this

one will allow repurposing of the land in a more sustainable manner and ultimate offsetting of environmental impacts. At present Ergo's closure plan indicates that the area must be rehabilitated to wilderness.

Oversized material generated during the reclamation of the TFS, and confirmed not to contain radiological contamination, may be reused during the rehabilitation phase. Once reclamation is completed, the areas will then be assessed for contamination (particularly in terms of radiation). Contaminated soils will be removed, and the land levelled to its original functioning topography levels. Following rehabilitation, it is anticipated that the land will be returned to the landowner to use at their discretion. The Project is for the purpose of reclaiming the historic TSFs and removing a pollution source from the area, aiding in the rehabilitation of the mining legacy left behind in the area.

2.6.4 The Period required for Environmental Authorisation:

The anticipated period required for EA is **12 years**.

2.6.5 Works Schedule

The anticipated life span of the project is approximately **12 years**. It is expected that there would be a 1 year construction and ramp-up period which would include the placement of infrastructure and site preparation, a 6 year Life of Operation (LOO) where active hydraulic reclamation and mechanical removal would take place, a 2 year ramp-down period and 3 years to rehabilitate the reclaimed site.

3. Policy and Legislative Context

This chapter provides an overview of the policy and legislative context relevant to the Proposed Project. It identifies all legislation, policies, plans, guidelines, spatial tools, municipal development planning frameworks and instruments that are applicable to the planned activities and are to be considered in the assessment process which may be applicable or have relevance to the Proposed Project.

3.1 National, Provincial and Local Legislation

The foundation for environmental preservation is entrenched in the **Constitution of South Africa, 1996**. Following the birth of democracy in South Africa, legislative and environmental policies and regulations have undergone a large transformation, and various laws and policies were promulgated with a strong emphasis on environmental concerns and the need for sustainable development. The Constitution provides environmental rights (contained in the Bill of Rights, Chapter 2 (Section 24) and includes implications for environmental management. The environmental rights are guaranteed in Section 24 of the Constitution, and state that:

Everyone has the right:

- To an environment that is not harmful to their health or well-being.
- To have the environment protected, for the benefit of present and future generations, through reasonable legislative and other measures that:
 - Prevent pollution and ecological degradation.
 - Promote conservation and
 - Secure ecologically sustainable development and use of natural resources while promoting justifiable economic and social development.

To ensure that the various spheres of the social and natural environmental resources are not overlooked, other legislation and regulations have been promulgated in addition to those contained within the Constitution. The additional legislation and regulations ensure that there remains a key focus on various industries or components of the environment, and to ensure that the objectives of the Constitution are effectively implemented and upheld on an on-going basis. In terms of Section 7, a positive obligation is placed on the State to give effect to the environmental rights.

Table 3-1: Applicable National Legislation and Guidelines

Applicable Legislation and Guidelines used to compile the report.	Reference where applied
<p><u>The Constitution of South Africa, 1996</u></p> <p>Section 24 of the Constitution states that everyone has the right to an environment that is not harmful to their health or well-being; to have the environment protected for the benefit of present and future generations, through reasonable legislative and other measures that prevent pollution and ecological degradation; promote conservation; and secure ecological sustainable development and use of natural resources while promoting justifiable economic and social development.</p> <p>Section 32 of the Constitution states that every person has a right to information held by the State and to information held by other people that is required in the exercise or protection of a right.</p> <p>Section 33 of the Constitution states that everyone has a right to just and procedurally fair administrative action.</p>	<p>As per the Requirements of NEMA and the NEMA EIA Regulations, alternative activities that are less taxing on the environment and resources must be investigated where possible.</p> <p>The DSR was made available for public review. The Draft EIA Report will also be made available for public review (as per the PPP section of this report). The Appeal Process will be described to all stakeholders through the EA notification described in the PPP section of this report.</p> <p>The TSF will assist with the further processing of other TSFs in the area, thereby assisting with the removal of multiple pollution sources. This is in line with the Constitution of South Africa in removing a pollution source that will result in an improved environment for present and future generations.</p>
<p><u>The One Environmental System</u></p> <p>In terms of the One Environmental System established by the NEMLAA, an EA in respect of a Listed Activity must be issued within 300 days of the application being submitted. This system aims to streamline the licensing processes for environmental authorisations and water use.</p>	<p>Ergo proposes to reclaim the 6L14 TSF and submit the required documents within the prescribed timeframes.</p>
<p><u>Mine Health and Safety Act (MHSA), Act 29 of 1996 (as amended):</u></p> <p>Ergo operates in accordance with the MHSA and associated regulations. This includes creating a safe and healthy work environment and providing the necessary protection and training to staff to ensure their health and safety is not compromised.</p> <p>Hazardous substances will be adequately stored and labelled. All regulations pertaining to safe use, handling, processing, storage, transport and disposal of hazardous substances; protection</p>	<p>Although not strictly addressed in the Scoping Report or EMPr, protecting the environment contributes to a safe working environment. MHSA regulations will be worked into the operations' Code of Practice (COP) and Standard Operating Procedures (SOPs).</p>

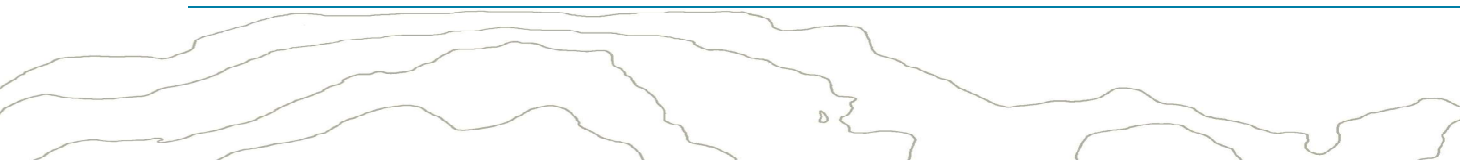
Applicable Legislation and Guidelines used to compile the report.	Reference where applied
<p>of equipment, structures and water sources and the surface of land; dumps and structures connected to reclamation operations; the monitoring and control of those environmental aspects which may affect the health and safety of persons will be applied on site. Regulations pertaining to provision of water, ablution facilities and staff health and safety will be applied on site.</p>	
<p><u>National Environmental Management Act, 1998 (Act No. 107 of 1998) (NEMA)</u></p> <p>The overarching principle of the NEMA is sustainable development. It defines sustainability as meaning the integration of social, economic and environmental factors into planning, implementation and decision making to ensure the development serves present and future generations. Section 2 of NEMA provides for the NEMA principle which apply throughout the Republic to the actions of all organs of state that may significantly affect the environment and in conjunction with other appropriate and relevant considerations. The NEMA principles serve as the general framework within which environmental management and implementation plans must be formulated and serve as a guideline by reference to which any organ of state must exercise any function when taking any decision in terms of the NEMA or any statutory provision concerning the protection of the environment.</p> <p>NEMA authorises the Minister of the DFFE to make Regulations relating to the administration of the Act³, which has been done with the publication of the EIA 2014 Regulations, as amended. Section 24(2) allows the Minister to identify activities which may not commence without environmental authorisation from the competent authority. This identification has been done in accordance with listing notices referred to as Listing Notice 1, Listing Notice 2 and Listing Notice 3. The NEMA also allows the Minister to determine which authority will be the competent authority to receive and evaluate applications for EAs.</p> <p>Listing Notice 1 identifies activities of limited scale and effect, which need to be assessed by a</p>	<p>It is the objective of this application to align to NEMA.</p> <p>The NEMA is the overarching Act governing sustainable development and the NEMA principles apply to all prospecting and mining operations (which included reclamation activities) and any matter or activity relating to such operation.</p> <p>Listed activities as per the EIA 2014 Regulations, as amended, have been identified (refer to Chapter 2, Sub-section 2.5).</p>

³ Sections 24(5) and Section 44

Applicable Legislation and Guidelines used to compile the report.	Reference where applied
<p>fairly simple process referred to as a BA, where after a Basic Assessment Report (BAR) is submitted to the competent authority. Listing Notice 2 identifies activities of significantly greater magnitude, which require evaluation through an initial Scoping Phase followed by an EIA and an EMPr. This process is generally referred to as the S&EIA process. Listing Notice 3 relates to activities limited to specified geographical areas and matters of concern to the various provinces which require a BAR process to be dealt with by the provincial authority concerned.</p> <p>Regulation 16 (1) prescribes the general application requirements and states that an application for an EA must be made on the official application form obtainable from the CA and must, amongst others, include proof of payment of the prescribed application fee.</p> <p>Regulation 21 provides for the submission of the Scoping Report to the CA for consideration and states that the scoping report must contain all the information set out in Appendix 2 to the EIA 2014 Regulations, as amended. In terms of regulation 22, the CA must, after considering the Scoping Report, either accept the report, with or without conditions and advise the applicant to proceed with the plan of study for EIA or refuse the EA. Once the Scoping Report is accepted by the CA, the applicant must submit the EIA Report inclusive of specialist reports and an EMPr which have been subjected to a PPP. The timeframes for submission of the Scoping Report and the EIA Report inclusive of the timeframes within which the CA must consider the reports and approve the EA are prescribed in regulations 21 to 24 of the EIA 2014 Regulations.</p> <p>Once a decision on the EA application has been reached, the CA must notify the applicant in writing of the decision and give reasons for the decision.</p>	
<p><u>National Environmental Management: Waste Act, 2008 (Act No. 59 of 2008) (NEM: WA)</u></p> <p>As part of the waste management matters dealt with in the NEM: WA, waste activities have been identified in GN 921 of 29 November 2013 List of Waste Management Activities that have, or are likely to have, a Detrimental Effect on the Environment. GN R921 provides that the waste management activities listed in Category A and B thereof may not commence, be undertaken,</p>	<p>Listed activities as per the NEM:WA regulations have been identified (refer to Chapter 2, Sub-section 2.5).</p>

Applicable Legislation and Guidelines used to compile the report.	Reference where applied
<p>or conducted without a WML. Activities listed in Category C of GN 921 may only be commenced with, undertaken, or conducted in accordance with the National Norms and Standards published in terms of the NEM: WA.</p> <p>Category A activities require a Basic Assessment (BA) process while Category B Activities require a S&EIA process. It should be noted that although previously residue deposits and residue stockpiles were regulated in terms of the MPRDA Regulations and in particular Regulation 73, the National Environmental Laws Amendments Act 25 of 2014 (NEMLAA) deleted section 4(b) from the NEM: WA and residue stockpiles and residue deposits therefore fall within the ambit of the NEM: WA and its various regulations.</p> <p>NEM:WA and NEMA will be amended by the National Environmental Laws Amendment Act, 2022 (Act No 1 of 2022) (NEMLAA4) so that residue stockpiles and residue deposits will no longer be regulated under NEM:WA but under NEMA itself, although certain of the provisions of NEMLAA4 are not yet applicable.</p> <p>The Proposed Project is likely to trigger the following waste activities, all of which require a Category B WML:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Activity 10: The construction of a facility for a waste management activity listed in Category B of this Schedule (not in isolation to associated waste management activity). 2. Activity 11: The establishment or reclamation of a residue stockpile or residue deposit resulting from activities which require a mining right, exploration right or production right in terms of the Mineral and Petroleum Resources Development Act, 2002 (Act No. 28 of 2002). <p>The EA and WML are being dealt with as an integrated application.</p>	
<p><u>National Water Act, 1998 (Act No. 36 of 1998) (NWA)</u></p>	<p>An IWUL will be required for the reclamation of the 6L14 TSF and associated infrastructure and an application will be submitted to the DWS. The required specialist studies are also being undertaken as part</p>

Applicable Legislation and Guidelines used to compile the report.	Reference where applied
<p>In terms of the NWA, the national government, acting through the Minister of Water and Sanitation, is the public trustee of South Africa’s water resources, and must ensure that water is protected, used, developed, conserved, managed and controlled in a sustainable and equitable manner for the benefit of all persons (section 3(1)).</p> <p>In terms of the NWA a person may only use water without a licence if such water use is permissible under Schedule 1 (generally domestic type use), if that water use constitutes a continuation of an existing lawful water use (water uses being undertaken prior to the commencement of the NWA, generally in terms of the Water Act of 1956), or if that water use is permissible in terms of a general authorisation issued under section 39 (general authorisations allow for the use of certain section 21 uses provided that the criteria and thresholds described in the general authorisation is met). Permissible water use furthermore includes water use authorised by a license issued in terms of the NWA.</p> <p>Section 21 of the NWA defines water uses which are governed in terms of the Act and for which a WUL is required. In terms of section 40 (1) of the NWA “a person who is required or wishes to obtain a licence to use water must apply to the relevant responsible authority for a licence.” These water uses, in terms of Section 21, are as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (a) taking water from a water resource; (b) storing water; (c) impeding or diverting the flow of water in a watercourse; (d) engaging in a stream flow reduction activity contemplated in Section 36; (e) engaging in a controlled activity identified as such in Section 37(1) or declared under Section 38(1); (f) discharging waste or water containing waste into a water resource through a pipe, canal, sewer, sea outfall or other conduit; (g) disposing of waste in a manner which may detrimentally impact on a water resource; (h) disposing in any manner of water which contains waste from, or which has been heated 	<p>of the impact identification and mitigation phase.</p>



Applicable Legislation and Guidelines used to compile the report.	Reference where applied
<p>in, any industrial or power generation process;</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (i) altering the bed, banks, course or characteristic of a watercourse; (j) removing, discharging or disposing of water found underground if it is necessary for the efficient continuation of an activity or for the safety of people; and (k) using water for recreational purposes. <p>It is not likely that sub-sections (b), (d), (e), (f), (h), (j) or (k) will apply to the Proposed Project.</p> <p>Water uses associated with the reclamation activities, will include the actual reclamation of the 6L14 TSF within 500m of a wetland and the operation of existing pipelines within 100 m of a river bank. These water uses will require an IWULA and will be reassessed once final placement and conceptual designs have been completed. As well as the dust suppression implemented on roads on site.</p> <p>The IWULA must be prepared and submitted in accordance with the Water Use Licence Application and Appeals Regulations 2017 published in GNR 267 on 24 March 2017 and must generally be supported by a Technical Report, as well as conceptual design drawings of all water related infrastructure.</p>	
<p><u>National Environmental Management: Biodiversity Act, 2004 (Act No.10 of 2004) (NEM:BA)</u></p> <p>The NEM:BA provides for the management and conservation of South Africa’s biodiversity within the framework of NEMA, as well as the protection of species and ecosystems that warrant national protection and the sustainable use of indigenous biological resources. The South African National Biodiversity Institute (SANBI) website and GIS tools were utilised to determine whether any nationally protected and threatened ecosystems occur on site.</p> <p>The Proposed Project falls within the Gauteng Province, which has a provincial Biodiversity Assessment Protected Area Expansion Strategy. This strategy has been incorporated and considered throughout the compilation of this report.</p>	<p>NEM:BA was used to inform whether activities triggered Listing Notice 3 (refer to Chapter 2, Sub-section 2.5). The required specialist studies are also being undertaken as part of the impact identification and mitigation identification phase.</p>



Applicable Legislation and Guidelines used to compile the report.	Reference where applied
<p><u>National Environmental Management: Protected Areas Act (NEM:PAA), Act 57 of 2003 as amended</u></p> <p>The National Environmental Management Protected Areas Act (Act No. 57 of 2003) (NEM:PAA) concerns the protection and conservation of ecologically viable areas representative of South Africa’s diversity and its natural landscapes and seascapes, and includes <i>inter alia</i>:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The establishment of a national register of all national, provincial and local protected areas; • The management of those areas in accordance with national standards; and • Inter-governmental co-operation and public consultation in matters concerning protected areas. <p>Sections 48 to 53 of the NEM:PAA lists restricted activities that may not be conducted in a protected area. Section 48 states that no person may conduct commercial prospecting or mining activities in a:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Special nature reserve or nature reserve; • Protected environment without the written permission of the Minister and the Cabinet member responsible for minerals and energy affairs; and <p>Protected area referred to in Section 9:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • world heritage sites; and • specially protected forest areas, forest nature reserves and forest wilderness areas declared in terms of the National Forests Act (No. 84 of 1998); 	<p>SANBI website and GIS tools are utilised to determine if the project area overlaps with CBAs.</p> <p>The Regulations will be utilised to determine the need for any additional listed scheduled activities under GNR 985.</p>
<p><u>National Heritage Resources Act, 1999 (Act No. 25 of 1999) (NHRA)</u></p>	<p>A Heritage Impact Assessment will be undertaken as part of the EIA Phase and the assessment will be uploaded on the SAHRA web site</p>



Applicable Legislation and Guidelines used to compile the report.	Reference where applied
<p>The NHRA aims to promote good management of cultural heritage resources and encourages the nurturing and conservation of cultural legacy so that it may be bestowed to future generations.</p> <p>The Act requires all developers (including mines) to undertake cultural heritage studies for any development exceeding 0.5 ha. It also provides guidelines for impact assessment studies to be undertaken where cultural resources may be disturbed by development activities.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The South African Heritage Resources Agency (SAHRA) will need to approve the heritage assessment undertaken as part of the impact assessment process. 	<p>along with the EIA Report.</p>
<p><u>Conservation of Agricultural Resources Act (No. 43 of 1983)</u></p> <p>The Conservation of Agricultural Resources Act (Act No. 43 of 1983) (CARA) includes the use and protection of land, soil, wetlands and vegetation and the control of weeds and invader plants. This is the only legislation that is directly aimed at conservation of wetlands in agriculture. The Act contains a comprehensive list of species that are declared weeds and invader plants dividing them into three categories. These categories are as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Category 1: Declared weeds that are prohibited on any land or water surface in South Africa. These species must be controlled, or eradicated where possible; Category 2: Declared invader species that are only allowed in demarcated areas under controlled conditions and prohibited within 30m of the 1:50 year floodline of any watercourse or wetland; and Category 3: Declared invader species that may remain but must be prevented from spreading. No further planting of these species is allowed. <p>In terms of the Act, landowners are legally responsible for the control of alien species on their properties. Failure to comply with the Act may result in various infringement consequences and</p>	<p>The protection of land, soil, wetlands and vegetation and the control of weeds and invader plants will be contained within the EIA Report.</p>

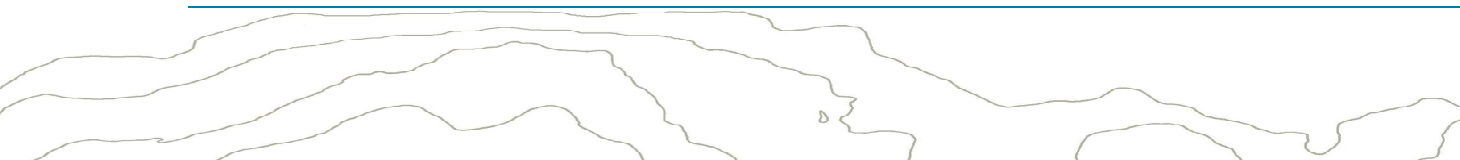
Applicable Legislation and Guidelines used to compile the report.	Reference where applied
<p>in some instances imprisonment and other penalties for contravening the law.</p> <p><u>The South African National Roads Agency Limited and National Roads Act, 1998 (Act No. 7 of 1998)</u></p> <p>The National Road Traffic Regulations, 2000 places specific duties on the consignor and consignee of dangerous goods. A consignor means the person who offers dangerous goods for transport (i.e. hazardous waste) and a consignee is the person who accepts dangerous goods, which have been transported in a vehicle. Both consignor and consignee must comply with the requirements of several SANS standard specifications and codes of practice relevant to dangerous goods which have been incorporated into the regulations.</p> <p>The mine owner is responsible for:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Offloading of the dangerous goods; • Providing the dangerous goods offloading supervisor; and • Ensuring that the loading and offloading are carried out by qualified employees trained in the relevant procedures. <p>Ergo must, in line with Section 54 of the Act and GN R225, provide evidence that the company has appointed responsible personnel to oversee the off-loading of dangerous goods at its operations. A driver of a vehicle transporting dangerous goods is required to undergo training at an approved training body.</p>	<p>The requirements of the Act and Regulations will be considered when assessing the project impacts and developing the associated mitigation measures in the EIA Phase. A Traffic Impact Assessment (TIA) will be undertaken during the EIA Phase of the project. The findings of the assessment will be incorporated into the EIA Report and submitted to the South African National Roads Agency Limited (SANRAL) for review and comment as part of the stakeholder consultation process.</p>
<p><u>Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act, 2013 (Act No. 16 of 2013) (SPLUMA)</u></p> <p>The SPLUMA was promulgated in May 2015. SPLUMA is a framework act for all spatial planning and land use management legislation in South Africa. It seeks to promote consistency and uniformity in procedures and decision-making in this field. SPLUMA will also assist municipalities to address historical spatial imbalances and the integration of the principles of sustainable development into land use and planning regulatory tools and legislative instruments.</p>	<p>Should the project proceed, land will be liberated for future development in line with SPLUMA.</p>

Applicable Legislation and Guidelines used to compile the report.	Reference where applied
<p><u>Hazardous Substances Act, 1973 (Act No. 15 of 1973)</u></p> <p>The Regulations for Hazardous Chemical Substances apply to an employer or a self-employed person who carries out work at a workplace which may expose any person to the intake of hazardous chemical substances at that workplace. Regulations 14 and 15 provide for the labelling, packaging, transportation and storage and the disposal of hazardous chemical substances respectively. These regulations set out specific requirements which form part of an employer’s duty to provide and maintain, as far as reasonably practicable, a working environment that is safe and without risk to the health of his or her employees.</p>	<p>The requirements of the Act and Regulations will be considered when assessing the project impacts and developing the associated mitigation measures in the EIA Phase.</p>
<p><u>National Development Plan, 2030</u></p> <p>The National Development Plan (NDP) offers a long-term perspective. It defines a desired destination and identifies the role different sectors of society need to play in reaching that goal.</p> <p>As a long-term strategic plan, it serves four broad objectives:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Providing overarching goals for what we want to achieve by 2030. 2. Building consensus on the key obstacles to us achieving these goals and what needs to be done to overcome those obstacles. 3. Providing a shared long-term strategic framework within which more detailed planning can take place to advance the long-term goals set out in the NDP. 4. Creating a basis for making choices about how best to use limited resources. <p>The Plan aims to ensure that all South Africans attain a decent standard of living through the elimination of poverty and reduction of inequality. The core elements of a decent standard of living identified in the Plan are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Housing, water, electricity and sanitation; • Safe and reliable public transport; 	<p>The requirements of this Plan will be considered when assessing the project impacts and developing the associated mitigation measures in the EIA Phase. The Proposed Project is in line with the NDP and will address its requirements by assisting with the continuation of removal of a pollution source and availing land for the landowners to use.</p>

Applicable Legislation and Guidelines used to compile the report.	Reference where applied
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Quality education and skills development; • Safety and security; • Quality health care; • Social protection; • Employment; • Recreation and leisure; • Clean environment; and • Adequate nutrition <p>The Proposed Project falls in line with the goals of the NDP in creating a decent standard of living for all South Africans by removing a pollution source to the surrounding conservation and protected areas adjacent to the project site.</p>	
<p><u>Action Plan of the Environmental Initiative of the New Partnership of Africa’s Development, 2003.</u></p> <p>This Action Plan was established with the aim of encouraging sustainable development, conservation and acceptable use of biodiversity in Africa. It has been recognised that a healthy and productive environment is a prerequisite for the success of New Partnership of Africa’s Development (NEPAD), together with the need to systematically address and sustain ecosystems, biodiversity and wildlife. Six areas have been identified:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Combating land degradation, drought and desertification; • Conserving Africa’s wetlands; • Preventing and controlling invasive alien species; • Conservation and sustainable use of coastal and marine resources; • Combating climate change in Africa; and • Cross-border conservation and management of natural resources. 	<p>The Proposed Project may result in the decrease of pollution sources across the East Rand, the objectives of the NEPAD to systematically address and sustain ecosystems, Biodiversity and Wildlife will be considered during the EIA Phase of the project.</p>



Applicable Legislation and Guidelines used to compile the report.	Reference where applied
<p><u>South Africa’s National Biodiversity Strategy and Action Plan</u></p> <p>The National Biodiversity Strategy and Action Plan (NBSAP) sets out a framework and a plan of action for the conservation and sustainable use of South Africa’s biological diversity and the equitable sharing of benefits derived from this use. The NBSAP was prepared by the former Department of Environmental Affairs and Tourism (DEAT), during the period May 2003 to May 2005. The goal of the NBSAP is to conserve and manage terrestrial and aquatic biodiversity to ensure sustainable and equitable benefits to the people of South Africa, now and in the future. This document was revised and updated for the period of 2015-2025. In support of this goal, six key strategic objectives (SOs) have been identified, each with a number of outcomes and activities. The table below illustrates the objectives in achieving the NBSAP “Goal”, although the project is related to reclamation, the following would still apply:</p>	<p>The Proposed Project is cognisant of the obligation to protect and preserve the integrity of the environment as well as its biodiversity. Principles of this plan will be taken into consideration during the EIA Phase.</p> <p>The required biological specialist studies will be undertaken during the impact identification and mitigation phase. This will help identify the current environment and help determine and mitigate any possible impacts that might arise due to the proposed project.</p>



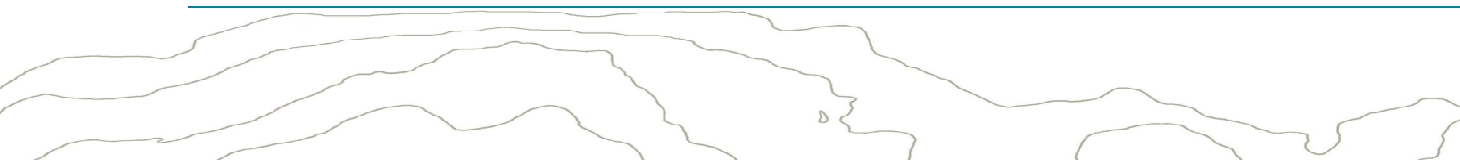
Applicable Legislation and Guidelines used to compile the report.	Reference where applied
<p>Vision of the NBSAP:</p> <p>Conserve, manage and sustainably use biodiversity to ensure equitable benefits to the people of South Africa, now and in the future.</p> <p>Strategic objectives:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Management of biodiversity assets and their contribution to the economy, rural development, job creation and social wellbeing is enhanced. 2. Investments in ecological infrastructure enhance resilience and ensure benefits to society 3. Biodiversity considerations are mainstreamed into policies, strategies and practices of a range of sectors. 4. People are mobilized to adopt practices that sustain the long-term benefits of biodiversity. 5. Conservation and management of biodiversity is improved through the development of an equitable and suitably skilled workforce. 6. Effective knowledge foundations, including indigenous knowledge and citizen science, support the management, conservation and sustainable use of biodiversity. <p>Through the NSBA, it is recognised that biodiversity cannot be conserved through protected area networks only. All stakeholders, from private landowners and communities to business and industry must get involved in biodiversity management.</p> <p>The Proposed Project would need to incorporate operational systems that minimise the impacts of threatening processes on biodiversity during the operational phase of the project, and by streamlining specialist recommendations during the implementation of all phases of this project.</p>	
<p><u>Promotion of Access to Information Act, 2000 (Act No. 2 of 2000)</u></p> <p>The PAIA gives effect to the constitutional right of access to any information held by the state and any information that is held by another person and that is required for the exercise or</p>	<p>The requirements of the Act will be considered when assessing and involving the public and registered interested and affected parties.</p>

Applicable Legislation and Guidelines used to compile the report.	Reference where applied
protection of any rights; and to provide for matters connected therewith.	
<p><u>National Environmental Management Act; National Appeal Regulations, 2014</u></p> <p>The purpose of these regulations is to regulate the procedure contemplated in section 43(4) of the National Environmental Management Act relating to the submission, processing and consideration of a decision on an appeal. This Act is used to help guide and understand the appeal process and the procedures may follow.</p>	<p>The requirements of the Act will be considered if an appeal may need to be or is lodged for the project.</p>
<p><u>Nuclear Energy Act 1999, (Act 46 of 1999) (NEA), the National Nuclear Regulator Act 1999, (Act No. 47 of 1999) (NNRA) and the Regulations on Safety Standards and Regulatory Practices (SSRP) (GN R388 of 28 April 2006).</u></p> <p>The NEA established a framework for the management of nuclear material and the NNRA was enacted to provide for the establishment of the National Nuclear Regulator to regulate nuclear activities and safety standards. These Acts and the SSRP will be considered and their requirements implemented where applicable</p>	<p>The requirements of the Act and Regulations have been considered when assessing the project impacts and developing the associated mitigation measures in this EIA Phase.</p>

Table 3-2: Applicable Provincial and Local Policies, Guidelines and By-Laws

Policies, Guidelines and By-Laws	
<p><u>Gauteng Mine Residue Areas Strategy, 2012</u></p> <p>The aim of the project as a whole is to make more land available from the mine dumps in Gauteng to be used for other purposes, in line with government priorities. The objectives for the project are as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To evaluate current pollution problems caused by mining activities and suggest how they should be addressed; • To quantify the amount of land under mining activities and classify them in terms of impacts and potential for reclamation; 	<p>The Proposed Project is in line with the objectives of the Strategy as it will assist with the continued removal of TSFs across the East Rand. The guidelines of the Strategy will be considered throughout the S&EIA process and reporting.</p>

Policies, Guidelines and By-Laws	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To investigate which mining areas could be made available to be used for other purposes; and To provide preliminary and conceptual recommendations on the short-term priorities for the reclamation of the mining site which could be economically sustainable. 	
<p><u>Gauteng Nature Conservation Bill, 2014</u></p> <p>The Bill was established in 2014, and contains the following objectives:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> To provide for the sustainable utilization and protection of biodiversity within Gauteng; To provide for the protection of wild and the management of alien animals; protected plants; aquatic biota and aquatic systems; To provide for the protection of invertebrates and the management of alien invertebrates; To provide for professional hunters, hunting outfitters and trainers; To provide for the preservation of caves, cave formations, cave biota and karst systems; To provide for the establishment of Zoos To provide for the powers and establishment of Nature Conservators; To provide for administrative matters and general powers; and to provide for matters connected therewith. 	<p>Aspects of this Bill are applicable to the Proposed Project. Where applicable, these will be considered throughout the S&EIA process and will be included within the reporting documents.</p>
<p><u>Gauteng Conservation Plan Version 4.0</u></p> <p>The main purposes of C-Plan 4.0 are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> To serve as the primary decision support tool for the biodiversity component of the Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) process; To inform protected area expansion and biodiversity stewardship programmes in the province; 	<p>Aspects of this Plan are applicable to the Proposed Project. Where applicable, these will be considered throughout the S&EIA process and will be included within the reporting documents.</p>

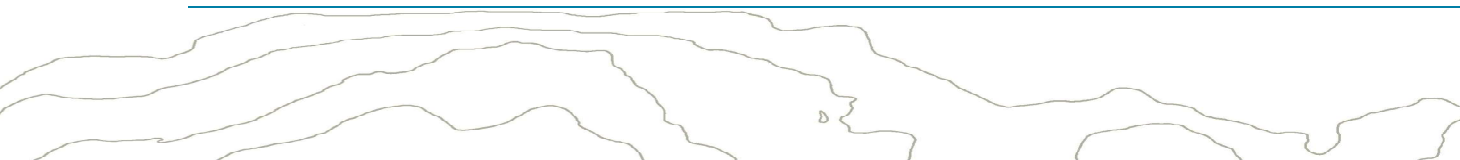


Policies, Guidelines and By-Laws	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To serve as a basis for development of Bioregional Plans in municipalities within the province. <p>C-Plan 4.0 is a valuable tool to ensure adequate, timely and fair service delivery to clients of GDARD, and is critical in ensuring adequate protection of biodiversity and the environment in Gauteng Province.</p>	
<p><u>Gauteng Environmental Implementation Plan, 2016</u></p> <p>The purpose of the EIP is to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Coordinate and harmonise environmental policies, plans and programmes and decisions to (i) minimise the duplication of procedures and functions; and (ii) promote consistency in the exercise of functions that may affect the environment; Give effect to the principle of cooperative governance in Chapter 3 of the Constitution; Secure the protection of the environment across the country as a whole; Prevent unreasonable actions in respect of the environment that is prejudicial to the economic or health interests of other provinces or the country as a whole; and Enable monitoring of the achievement, promotion and protection of a sustainable environment. 	<p>Aspects of this Plan are applicable to the Proposed Project. Where applicable, these will be considered throughout the S&EIA process and will be included within the reporting documents.</p>
<p><u>Gauteng Growth and Development Agency Strategic Plan 2014-2019</u></p> <p>The main purpose of the GGDA Strategic Plan is:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Addressing the persistent racial imbalances regarding ownership and general configuration of Gauteng’s economy; Addressing the spatially distorted economic development legacy of apartheid rule; Broadening the base of economic development beyond the Province’s dominant metropolitan municipal areas; 	<p>The Proposed Project will contribute towards employment creation within the Province and will also contribute positively towards economic growth within the region through both its development and operation.</p>



Policies, Guidelines and By-Laws	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The socio-economic transformation envisaged for the second phase of transition to a national democratic society; and Achieving the outcomes of creating decent work, economic inclusion and equality. 	
<p><u>Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Spatial Development Framework, 2015</u></p> <p>The Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Spatial Development Framework (MSDF) provides a framework for making resource-effective decisions that can help mitigate the following identified issues in the municipal zone:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Increasing pressure on the natural environment and green infrastructure; Urban sprawl and fragmentation; Spatial inequalities and the job-housing mismatch; Exclusion and disconnection emanating from high potential underused areas; Lack of securitisation and gated developments, and disconnected street networks (high cul-de-sac ratios and low intersection densities); Inefficient residential densities and land use diversity. <p>The Proposed Project is anticipated to contribute in decreasing the pressure on the natural environment by removing a pollution source to conservation and protected areas.</p>	<p>Aspects of this SDF are applicable to the Proposed Project. Where applicable, these will be considered throughout the S&EIA process and will be included within the reporting documents.</p>
<p><u>Ekurhuleni Environmental Management Framework (EMF), 2007</u></p> <p>The aim of the EMF for the CoE is to provide a framework that identifies and illustrates the general environmental characteristics of the municipality:</p> <p>The critical issues within the EMF are the identification of constraint zones and geographical areas. The development constraint zones within the EMF refer to the environmental suitability of land parcels for various types of land uses or activities. The types of development constraint zones identified in the EMF include:</p>	<p>Aspects of this EMF are applicable to the Proposed Project. Where applicable, these will be considered throughout the S&EIA process and will be included within the reporting documents.</p>

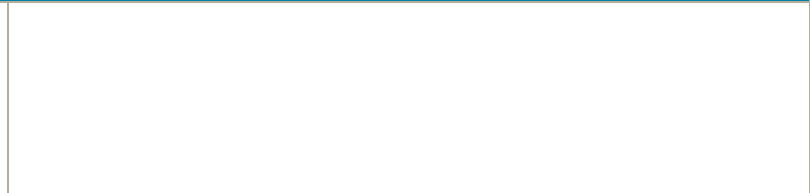
Policies, Guidelines and By-Laws	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • low to no constraint zone; • agricultural constraint zone; • geotechnical constraint zone; • hydrological constraint zone; and • ecological constraint zone. 	
<p><u>Ekurhuleni Bioregional Plan (BRP), 2014</u></p> <p>Subsequent to the approval of the Ekurhuleni BRP, the Guidelines for the compilation of the bioregional plans were set in terms of the National Environmental Management: Biodiversity Act. CoE, together with the South African Biodiversity Institute (SANBI) and the Gauteng Department of Agriculture and Rural Development (GDARD), developed the CoE Bioregional Plan. The purpose of the bioregional plan is to inform land-use planning, environmental assessment and authorisations, and natural resource management, by a range of sectors whose policies and decisions impact on biodiversity. This is done by providing biodiversity priority areas, referred to as ‘critical biodiversity areas and ecological support areas’, with accompanying land use planning and decision-making guidelines.</p> <p>Critical biodiversity areas within the bioregion are the portfolio of sites that are required to meet the region's biodiversity targets and need to be maintained in the appropriate condition for their category. The Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality Bioregional Plan identified the following categories:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Critical Biodiversity Area One; • Critical Biodiversity Area Two; • Ecological Support Area One; • Ecological Support Area Two; • Protected areas; • Important areas; 	<p>Aspects of this BRP are applicable to the Proposed Project. Where applicable, these will be considered throughout the S&EIA process and will be included within the reporting documents.</p>



Policies, Guidelines and By-Laws	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Other natural areas. 	
<p><u>The Gauteng Province Environmental Management Framework, 2018</u></p> <p>The GDARD decided to produce an Environmental Management Framework for the whole of Gauteng. The objective of the GPEMF is to guide sustainable land use management within the Gauteng Province. The GPEMF, inter alia, serves the following purposes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To provide a strategic and overall framework for environmental management in Gauteng; • Align sustainable development initiatives with the environmental resources, developmental pressures, as well as the growth imperatives of Gauteng; • Determine geographical areas where certain activities can be excluded from an EIA process; and • Identify appropriate, inappropriate and conditionally compatible activities in various Environmental Management Zones in a manner that promotes proactive decision-making. 	<p>Aspects of this management framework are applicable to the Proposed Project. Where applicable, these will be considered throughout the S&EIA process and will be included within the reporting documents.</p>
<p><u>The Public Participation Guidelines in terms of the National Environmental Management Act, 1998 Environmental Impact Assessment Regulations, 2017</u></p> <p>This document aims to assist with the participation process of all interested and affected parties regarding any Proposed Project. This guideline provides information and guidance for proponents or applicants, interested and affected parties, competent authorities and environmental assessment practitioners on the public participation requirements of the act, as well as provides information on the characteristics of a vigorous and inclusive public participation process.</p>	<p>This guideline was used to ensure that all of the required steps are followed to ensure that a complete and successful public participation process is conducted.</p>
<p><u>Integrated Environmental Management Guideline on Need and Desirability, 2017</u></p> <p>This document assists Environmental assessment practitioners on the best practice as well as</p>	<p>This guideline was used to ensure that the need and desirability of the project was correctly considered and that the need and desirability of the project was thoroughly considered.</p>

Policies, Guidelines and By-Laws

how to meet the peremptory requirements prescribed by the legislation as well as sets out both the strategic and statutory context for the consideration of the need and desirability of a development involving any one of the NEMA listed activities. This document further sets out a list of questions which should be addressed when considering need and desirability of a proposed development.



4. The Need and Desirability of the Project

The “need and desirability” during an environmental authorisation application process must be addressed throughout all stages of the EIA process. During the Scoping phase (present phase) the Need and Desirability Guideline (GN891 of 2014) questions will be used to identify key issues and alternatives and will help to determine which areas require further investigation in the EIA Phase (to follow), and which areas do not require further information.

The assessment of the need and desirability of the Proposed Project was done in terms of the Department of Environmental Affairs (now the DFFE) Guideline on Need and Desirability (2017) and will be updated during the EIA Phase as more information becomes available (i.e. specialist studies).

The successful implementation of the 6L14 Tailings Storage Facility (TSF) reclamation project will enable Ergo Mining (Pty) Ltd to continue its programme of reclaiming historic tailings facilities across the Central and East Rand. These reclamation activities contribute significantly to the progressive and permanent removal of numerous legacy TSFs that are widely dispersed throughout the Gauteng Province. The project will further facilitate the release of currently sterilised land, making it available for economically productive redevelopment in alignment with the objectives of the Gauteng Mine Residue Area Strategy (2012), the Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Spatial Development Framework (2015), and the Gauteng Environmental Management Framework (2014), all of which advocate for the systematic removal of historic TSFs from the Gauteng landscape.

The continued operation of Ergo Mining represents a substantial long-term investment in the eastern regions of Gauteng, with an anticipated operational lifespan of approximately 12 years. The associated economic benefits include sustained job creation and a positive economic multiplier effect, which are strongly aligned with government objectives aimed at accelerating sustainable employment opportunities and supporting local economic development.

Ergo’s strategic objective is to reprocess the remaining large historic TSFs within Gauteng, including, but not limited to, the Marievale Cluster, Crown Tailings Complex, Benoni Cluster, and additional tailings facilities located in the Springs area. Through the implementation of these reclamation activities, approximately 1 800 hectares of sterilised mine land will be cleared and rehabilitated for alternative land uses, including wilderness conservation or industrial development.

In addition to the economic benefits associated with land reuse, the retreatment and removal of historic tailings significantly reduce environmental and social impacts experienced by surrounding communities. These benefits include reductions in windblown dust, contaminated surface runoff, and fine sediment siltation affecting downstream environments. Furthermore, the removal of tailings facilities from highly sensitive, permeable dolomitic landscapes—which are susceptible to acid mine drainage (AMD), sinkhole formation, and the rapid migration of contaminants within groundwater systems—provides substantial long-term environmental benefits.

The reclamation and rehabilitation of historic TSFs is anticipated to reduce groundwater seepage by approximately 3.7 million cubic metres per annum, equivalent to just over 10 000 cubic metres per day across the Witwatersrand region. This reduction represents a significant decrease in potential groundwater contamination and is expected to result in a corresponding reduction of approximately 7 400 tonnes per annum in sulphate salt loading to underlying groundwater aquifers.

Table 4-1 overleaf addresses the Need and Desirability Guideline questions.

Table 4-1: Considerations of Need and Desirability of the Proposed Project

Question	Response and Reference in The Report
Securing ecological sustainable development and use of natural resources	
<p>How will this development (and its separate elements / aspects) impact on the ecological integrity of the area?</p> <p>1.1. How were the following ecological integrity considerations taken into account?:</p> <p>1.1.1. Threatened Ecosystems</p> <p>1.1.2. Sensitive, vulnerable, highly dynamic or stressed ecosystems, such as coastal shores, estuaries, wetlands, and similar systems require specific attention in management and planning procedures, especially where they are subject to significant human resource usage and development pressure</p> <p>1.1.3. Critical Biodiversity Areas (“CBAs”) and Ecological Support Areas (“ESAs”),</p> <p>1.1.4. Conservation targets,</p> <p>1.1.5. Ecological drivers of the ecosystem,</p> <p>1.1.6. Environmental Management Framework,</p> <p>1.1.7. Spatial Development Framework, and</p> <p>1.1.8. Global and international responsibilities relating to the environment (e.g., RAMSAR sites, Climate Change, etc.).</p>	<p>The Proposed Project will occur on the footprint of the old TSF which is situated 4km away from Springs Town, within the City of Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Area. The dump is located within ward 72. This is a disturbed footprint, and the environment has been heavily impacted on by anthropogenic influences and historical mining activities.</p> <p>The Proposed Project area is drained in a north-easterly direction towards the Blesbokspruit stream. The project is also located adjacent to the operational Grootvlei Proprietary Mines Ltd, Aurum Metals (Pty) Ltd and Gravelotte Mines Ltd. The provincial and international frameworks and guidelines considered for the Proposed Project are detailed in Table 3-1 and Table 3-2.</p> <p>The Biodiversity Impact Assessment will investigate the impacts that could occur from the reclamation activities</p> <p>Section 8.8 of this DSR provides ecological background information.</p>
<p>1.2. How will this development disturb or enhance ecosystems and / or result in the loss or protection of biological diversity? What measures were explored to firstly avoid these negative impacts, and where these negative impacts could not be avoided altogether, what measures were explored to minimise and remedy</p>	<p>The Proposed Project will occur on the footprint of the Ergo mining right this facility was historically used previously as a mining waste deposition site and has been dormant for some time. This is a disturbed footprint, and the environment has been</p>

Question	Response and Reference in The Report
(including offsetting) the impacts? What measures were explored to enhance positive impacts?	<p>heavily impacted on by anthropogenic influences and historical mining activities.</p> <p>The Biodiversity Impact Assessment will investigate the impacts that could occur from the reclamation activities.</p>
<p>1.3. How will this development pollute and / or degrade the biophysical environment? What measures were explored to firstly avoid these impacts, and where impacts could not be avoided altogether, what measures were explored to minimise and remedy (including offsetting) the impacts? What measures were explored to enhance positive impacts?</p>	<p>TSFs are used to store the byproducts of mining operations, known as tailings. Tailings have historically led to environmental impacts. The reclamation of this TSF could potentially lead to additional impacts to the area which will require investigation.</p> <p>Groundwater and Surface water Impact Assessments will be conducted during the EIA Phase to evaluate the nature and extent of potential impacts and to develop appropriate mitigation measures.</p> <p>An Air Quality Impact Assessment will be undertaken to identify the current impacts and the impacts of reclamation. Stormwater management options will also be investigated during the EIA Phase.</p> <p>During the active reclamation the Ergo team will continue to ensure the safety and stability of the TSF.</p>
<p>1.4. What waste will be generated by this development? What measures were explored to firstly avoid waste, and where waste could not be avoided altogether, what measures were explored to minimise, reuse and / or recycle the waste? What measures have been explored to safely treat and / or dispose of unavoidable waste?</p>	<p>WML is being applied for as part of the EA application. The project might also generate a minimal amount of general (domestic) waste.</p> <p>Ergo has a Waste Management Procedure for all its activities and this will be implemented at the TSF. Mitigation measures to manage waste will be included in the EMPr.</p>
<p>1.5. How will this development disturb or enhance landscapes and / or sites that constitute the nation’s cultural heritage? What measures were explored to firstly avoid these impacts, and where impacts could not be avoided altogether, what measures were explored to minimise and remedy (including offsetting) the impacts?</p>	<p>The 6L14 TSF is in existence and has already changed the visual landscape of the area. The removal of the TSF may impact the local cultural heritage due to the historical impact and presence it has had in the area. This will be investigated by cultural heritage specialists during the EIA Phase.</p>

Question	Response and Reference in The Report
<p>What measures were explored to enhance positive impacts?</p>	
<p>1.6. How will this development use and / or impact on non-renewable natural resources? What measures were explored to ensure responsible and equitable use of the resources? How have the consequences of the depletion of the non-renewable natural resources been considered? What measures were explored to firstly avoid these impacts, and where impacts could not be avoided altogether, what measures were explored to minimise and remedy (including offsetting) the impacts? What measures were explored to enhance positive impacts?</p>	<p>Resources which will be utilised for the project include water and electricity.</p> <p>Resources which will be utilised for the project include water and electricity. Electricity is currently sourced from Eskom. In terms of process water, the water cycle operates as a closed circuit, meaning that limited make-up water will be required for the reclamation of the TSF.</p> <p>The Proposed Project also intends on recovering value from existing on surface material and not any non-renewable natural resources. The Proposed Project will also result in the minimisation of an in-situ waste stream.</p>
<p>1.7. How will this development use and / or impact on renewable natural resources and the ecosystem of which they are part? Will the use of the resources and / or impact on the ecosystem jeopardise the integrity of the resource and / or system taking into account carrying capacity restrictions, limits of acceptable change, and thresholds? What measures were explored to firstly avoid the use of resources, or if avoidance is not possible, to minimise the use of resources? What measures were taken to ensure responsible and equitable use of the resources? What measures were explored to enhance positive impacts?</p> <p>1.7.1. Does the proposed development exacerbate the increased dependency on increased use of resources to maintain economic growth or does it reduce resource dependency (i.e. de-materialised growth)? (note: sustainability requires that settlements reduce their ecological footprint by using less material and energy demands and reduce the amount of waste they generate, without compromising their quest to improve their quality of life)</p> <p>1.7.2. Does the proposed use of natural resources constitute the best use thereof? Is the use justifiable when considering intra- and intergenerational equity, and are</p>	<p>The Proposed Project is the reclamation of an existing TSF and therefore additional resources required for the proposed development will be minimal. The only resources to be used include water and electricity.</p> <p>Electricity is currently sourced from Eskom.</p> <p>In terms of process water, the water cycle operates as a closed circuit, meaning that limited make-up water will be required for the reclamation of the TSF. Make up water required for the reclamation activity will be sourced from existing 5L27 process water sources on site. Options for supply are being investigated from the Return Water Dam or Holding Dam.</p>

Question	Response and Reference in The Report
<p>there more important priorities for which the resources should be used (i.e. what are the opportunity costs of using these resources this the proposed development alternative?)</p> <p>1.7.3. Do the proposed location, type and scale of development promote a reduced dependency on resources?</p>	
<p>1.8. How were a risk-averse and cautious approach applied in terms of ecological impacts?</p> <p>1.8.1. What are the limits of current knowledge (note: the gaps, uncertainties and assumptions must be clearly stated)?</p> <p>1.8.2. What is the level of risk associated with the limits of current knowledge?</p> <p>1.8.3. Based on the limits of knowledge and the level of risk, how and to what extent was a risk-averse and cautious approach applied to the development?</p>	<p>The list of gaps and uncertainties will be listed in the EIA once the specialist studies have been completed.</p> <p>The potential for Acid Mine Drainage (AMD) formation will be determined by means of a geochemical model in the Groundwater Impact Assessment. It must be understood that this does not represent the actual impacts as they are realised.</p> <p>The potential impacts of air quality and noise will also be determined by modelling simulations. This is as accurate as can be predicted but may not represent the actual impacts as they are realised. To validate modelled predictions, dust fallout monitoring, surface- and groundwater, and radiological monitoring must be undertaken throughout the project life.</p>
<p>1.9. How will the ecological impacts resulting from this development impact on people’s environmental right in terms following:</p> <p>1.9.1. Negative impacts: e.g., access to resources, opportunity costs, loss of amenity (e.g. open space), air and water quality impacts, nuisance (noise, odour, etc.), health impacts, visual impacts, etc. What measures were taken to firstly avoid negative impacts, but if avoidance is not possible, to minimise, manage and remedy negative impacts?</p> <p>1.9.2. Positive impacts: e.g., improved access to resources, improved amenity, improved air or water quality, etc. What measures were taken to enhance positive</p>	<p>The Social Impact Assessment will be assessed during the EIA Phase.</p> <p>Section 9.2 of this report lists potential impacts identified.</p>

Question	Response and Reference in The Report
impacts?	
1.10. Describe the linkages and dependencies between human wellbeing, livelihoods, and ecosystem services applicable to the area in question and how the development's ecological impacts will result in socio-economic impacts (e.g., on livelihoods, loss of heritage site, opportunity costs, etc.)?	<p>The reclamation will have minimal socio-economic impacts. The proposed area where the project will be undertaken is an operational mine. The local community cannot access the Proposed Project area. The Proposed Project will not impact the ecological services of the local community.</p> <p>A Social Impact Assessment, Air Quality Impact Assessment and Heritage Impact Assessment will be undertaken during the EIA Phase to evaluate the nature and extent of potential impacts, and to develop appropriate mitigation measures. Activities are primarily with existing mining and processing footprints. The possible impacts will be considered, and the required mitigation and minimisation measures will be investigated and suggested.</p>
1.11. Based on all the above, how will this development positively or negatively impact on ecological integrity objectives / targets / considerations of the area?	Section 9.2 of the Scoping Report list potential impacts identified.
1.12. Considering the need to secure ecological integrity and a healthy biophysical environment, describe how the alternatives identified (in terms of all the different elements of the development and all the different impacts being proposed), resulted in the selection of the “best practicable environmental option” in terms of ecological considerations?	The Proposed Project is an existing facility and therefore no location alternative was assessed. The location of the site and associated infrastructure are limited but various options are being investigated. The best practical environmental option will be investigated and identified during the EIA Phase.
1.13. Describe the positive and negative cumulative ecological / biophysical impacts bearing in mind the size, scale, scope, and nature of the project in relation to its location and existing and other planned developments in the area?	Section 9.2 of the Scoping Report lists potential impacts identified. These will be expanded on in the EIA Phase.
Promoting justifiable economic and social development	
2.1. What is the socio-economic context of the area, based on, amongst other considerations, the following considerations?:	A Social Impact Assessment will be undertaken. The Socio-Economic context of the region and the area around the 6L14 TSF is described in Section 8.14
2.1.1. The IDP (and its sector plans' vision, objectives, strategies, indicators, and	Table 3-1 and Table 3-2 in Section 3 details the applicable provincial and local policies, guidelines and by-laws considered during the EIA process.

Question	Response and Reference in The Report
<p>targets) and any other strategic plans, frameworks of policies applicable to the area,</p> <p>2.1.2. Spatial priorities and desired spatial patterns (e.g., need for integrated of segregated communities, need to upgrade informal settlements, need for densification, etc.),</p> <p>2.1.3. Spatial characteristics (e.g., existing land uses, planned land uses, cultural landscapes, etc.), and</p> <p>2.1.4. Municipal Economic Development Strategy (“LED Strategy”).</p>	
<p>2.2 Considering the socio-economic context, what will the socio-economic impacts be of the development (and its separate elements / aspects), and specifically also on the socio-economic objectives of the area?</p> <p>2.2.1. Will the development complement the local socioeconomic initiatives (such as local economic development (LED) initiatives), or skills development programs?</p>	<p>The Proposed Project is the removal of an existing TSF that will not result in any further economic benefits for the employees or nearby communities. However, if the project is authorised, it will provide continuous employment for a portion of the current Ergo employees.</p>
<p>2.3 How will this development address the specific physical, psychological, developmental, cultural, and social needs and interests of the relevant communities?</p>	<p>The development will contribute to the ongoing operation of Ergo’s processing plant and reclamation activities.</p> <p>Although this will not create permanent additional employment opportunities, it will allow for the continued employment for Ergo’s employees. This will be beneficial to the existing employees of Ergo and will allow Ergo to continue to positively contribute to the regional economy and GDP. The project will create temporary employment opportunities during the construction period. The TSF reclamation is however unlikely to meet any specific needs and interests or result in positive benefits for the communities surrounding the TSF.</p>
<p>2.4 Will the development result in equitable (intra- and intergenerational) impact distribution, in the short and long-term? Will the impact be socially and economically sustainable in the short- and long-term?</p>	<p>The development will contribute to the ongoing operation of Ergo’s processing plant and reclamation activities. This will promote the continued employment of Ergo</p>

Question	Response and Reference in The Report
	<p>employees.</p> <p>The Proposed Project will enable the continued removal of TSFs across the region. The removal of TSFs will make land available for redevelopment which will benefit communities and businesses.</p>
<p>2.5. In terms of location, describe how the placement of the proposed development will:</p> <p>2.5.1. result in the creation of residential and employment opportunities in close proximity to or integrated with each other,</p> <p>2.5.2. reduce the need for transport of people and goods,</p> <p>2.5.3. result in access to public transport or enable nonmotorized and pedestrian transport (e.g., will the development result in densification and the achievement of thresholds in terms public transport),</p> <p>2.5.4. compliment other uses in the area,</p> <p>2.5.5. be in line with the planning for the area,</p> <p>2.5.6. for urban related development, make use of underutilised land available with the urban edge,</p> <p>2.5.7. optimise the use of existing resources and infrastructure,</p> <p>2.5.8. opportunity costs in terms of bulk infrastructure expansions in non-priority areas (e.g., not aligned with the bulk infrastructure planning for the settlement that</p>	<p>Ergo’s employment policies indicate that where feasible, employment should be offered to local residents. Residential opportunities will not be generated by the project.</p> <p>The Proposed Project will not reduce the need for transport of people and goods or result in changes to public transport.</p> <p>The Proposed Project will not improve access to public transport or enable non-motorised and pedestrian transport.</p> <p>The TSF is an existing facility, and the footprint will not be expanded. The Proposed Project is not related to urban development and will not result in the construction of bulk infrastructure for public use.</p> <p>Most of the infrastructure will be removed from site at closure. The continued reclamation activities that the TSF will enable will result in land previously sterilised by TSF to be made available for development. This is in line with the Gauteng Mine Residue Area Strategy (2011).</p> <p>The Proposed Project is unlikely to result in urban sprawl. Electricity is currently sourced from Eskom. In terms of process water, the water cycle operates as a closed circuit, meaning that limited make-up water will be required for the reclamation of the TSF. Make up water required for the reclamation activity will be sourced from the 5L27 existing operational pumpstation and conveyed through existing process</p>

Question	Response and Reference in The Report
<p>reflects the spatial reconstruction priorities of the settlement),</p> <p>2.5.9. discourage "urban sprawl" and contribute to compaction/densification,</p> <p>2.5.10. contribute to the correction of the historically distorted spatial patterns of settlements and to the optimum use of existing infrastructure in excess of current needs,</p> <p>2.5.11. encourage environmentally sustainable land development practices and processes, 2.5.12. take into account special locational factors that might favour the specific location (e.g., the location of a strategic mineral resource, access to the port, access to rail, etc.),</p> <p>2.5.12. the investment in the settlement or area in question will generate the highest socio-economic returns (i.e., an area with high economic potential),</p> <p>2.5.13. impact on the sense of history, sense of place and heritage of the area and the socio-cultural and cultural historic characteristics and sensitivities of the area, and</p> <p>2.5.14. in terms of the nature, scale and location of the development promote or act as a catalyst to create a more integrated settlement?</p>	<p>water pipeline to the Proposed Project for reuse in a closed-circuit system, while the main supply will come from the Regional Tailings Storage Facility (RTSF) return water.</p> <p>The Proposed Project will make use of the existing road networks and will not include the construction of any additional residential settlements.</p>
<p>2.6. How were a risk-averse and cautious approach applied in terms of socio-economic impacts?</p> <p>2.6.1. What are the limits of current knowledge (note: the gaps, uncertainties and assumptions must be clearly stated)?</p> <p>2.6.2. What is the level of risk (note: related to inequality, social fabric, livelihoods,</p>	<p>A Social Impact Assessment will be undertaken, and the gaps and limitations will be included in the EIA Report.</p>

Question	Response and Reference in The Report
<p>vulnerable communities, critical resources, economic vulnerability, and sustainability) associated with the limits of current knowledge?</p> <p>2.6.3. Based on the limits of knowledge and the level of risk, how and to what extent was a risk-averse and cautious approach applied to the development?</p>	
<p>2.7. How will the socio-economic impacts resulting from this development impact on people’s environmental right in terms following:</p> <p>2.7.1. Negative impacts: e.g., health (e.g. HIV-Aids), safety, social ills, etc. What measures were taken to firstly avoid negative impacts, but if avoidance is not possible, to minimise, manage and remedy negative impacts?</p> <p>2.7.2. Positive impacts. What measures were taken to enhance positive impacts?</p>	<p>The negative impacts will be identified in the Social Impact Assessment and will be presented in the EIA Phase.</p> <p>Mitigation measures relating to the potential Socio-Economic impacts will be included in the EMPr.</p> <p>Potential impacts are listed in Table 9-5.</p>
<p>2.8 Considering the linkages and dependencies between human wellbeing, livelihoods, and ecosystem services, describe the linkages and dependencies applicable to the area in question and how the development’s socio-economic impacts will result in ecological impacts (e.g., over utilisation of natural resources, etc.)?</p>	<p>Please refer to section 9.2 of the scoping report list potential impacts identified. These will be expanded on in the EIA Phase.</p>
<p>2.9 What measures were taken to pursue the selection of the “best practicable environmental option” in terms of socioeconomic considerations?</p>	<p>The “best practicable environmental option” will be identified in the EIA Phase where specialists’ findings and recommendations will be considered.</p>
<p>2.10 What measures were taken to pursue environmental justice so that adverse environmental impacts shall not be distributed in such a manner as to unfairly discriminate against any person, particularly vulnerable and disadvantaged persons (who are the beneficiaries and is the development located appropriately)? Considering the need for social equity and justice, do the alternatives identified, allow the “best practicable environmental option” to be selected, or is there a need for other alternatives to be considered?</p>	<p>The mine also has a SLP in place and this would also cover the proposed project. A comprehensive public participation process, guided by Chapter 6 of the EIA Regulations (GNR982 of 2014), will be undertaken throughout the Scoping and EIA Phase. The Public Participation Process followed is described in Section 7 of this Scoping Report. The EMPr will provide mitigation measures for any expected impacts on all sectors of society and include grievance management measures.</p>
<p>2.11 What measures were taken to pursue equitable access to environmental</p>	<p>The Proposed Project area is not providing any ecosystem services as the land has</p>

Question	Response and Reference in The Report
<p>resources, benefits, and services to meet basic human needs and ensure human wellbeing, and what special measures were taken to ensure access thereto by categories of persons disadvantaged by unfair discrimination?</p>	<p>been transformed by agricultural grazing area and historic mining activities. Therefore, should the project go ahead, it would not affect equitable access to environmental resources, benefits, and services to meet basic human needs.</p>
<p>2.12. What measures were taken to ensure that the responsibility for the environmental health and safety consequences of the development has been addressed throughout the development’s life cycle?</p>	<p>The EMPr will provide mitigation measures for any expected impacts throughout the life cycle of the project – construction, operation, decommissioning, closure, and post-closure.</p> <p>The TSF should be designed and operated using best practice and the Code of Practice for Mine Residue (SANS 10286) that include stringent safety precautions to prevent TSF failure.</p> <p>The proposed activities will be operated in strict accordance with the requirements of the Mine Health and Safety Act, No. 29 of 1996.</p> <p>The EIA will also include a Financial Provision report for closure to ensure that the rehabilitation and any long-term impacts of the expanded TSF are adequately provided for.</p>
<p>2.13. What measures were taken to:</p> <p>2.13.1. ensure the participation of all interested and affected parties,</p> <p>2.13.2. provide all people with an opportunity to develop the understanding, skills and capacity necessary for achieving equitable and effective participation,</p> <p>2.13.3. ensure participation by vulnerable and disadvantaged persons,</p> <p>2.13.4. promote community wellbeing and empowerment through environmental education, the raising of environmental awareness, the sharing of knowledge and</p>	<p>A comprehensive public participation process will be undertaken as per the requirements of Chapter 6 of the EIA Regulations (GNR982 of 2014), detailed in Section 7 of this report.</p>

Question	Response and Reference in The Report
<p>experience and other appropriate means,</p> <p>2.13.5. ensure openness and transparency, and access to information in terms of the process,</p> <p>2.13.6. ensure that the interests, needs and values of all interested and affected parties were taken into account, and that adequate recognition were given to all forms of knowledge, including traditional and ordinary knowledge, and</p> <p>2.13.7. ensure that the vital role of women and youth in environmental management and development were recognised and their full participation therein were be promoted?</p>	
<p>2.14. Considering the interests, needs and values of all the interested and affected parties, describe how the development will allow for opportunities for all the segments of the community (e.g., a mixture of low-, middle-, and high income housing opportunities) that is consistent with the priority needs of the local area (or that is proportional to the needs of an area)</p>	<p>A comprehensive public participation process is being undertaken as per the requirements of Chapter 6 of the EIA Regulations (GNR982 of 2014), detailed in Section 7 of this report.</p>
<p>2.15. What measures have been taken to ensure that current and /or future workers will be informed of work that potentially might be harmful to human health or the environment or of dangers associated with the work, and what measures have been taken to ensure that the right of workers to refuse such work will be respected and protected?</p>	<p>Ergo will comply with the requirements of the Mine Health and Safety Act, No. 29 of 1996 and will ensure that itself and the contractor/s employed will comply with the relevant legislation and company policies.</p>
<p>2.16. Describe how the development will impact on job creation in terms of, amongst other aspects:</p> <p>2.16.1. the number of temporary versus permanent jobs that will be created,</p> <p>2.16.2. whether the labour available in the area will be able to take up the job</p>	<p>Ergo’s employment policies indicate that where feasible, employment should be offered to local labour.</p>

Question	Response and Reference in The Report
<p>opportunities (i.e., do the required skills match the skills available in the area),</p> <p>2.16.3. the distance from where labourers will have to travel,</p> <p>2.16.4. the location of jobs opportunities versus the location of impacts (i.e., equitable distribution of costs and benefits), and</p> <p>2.16.5. the opportunity costs in terms of job creation (e.g., a mine might create 100 jobs, but impact on 1000 agricultural jobs, etc.).</p>	
<p>2.17. What measures were taken to ensure:</p> <p>2.17.1. that there were intergovernmental coordination and harmonisation of policies, legislation and actions relating to the environment, and</p> <p>2.17.2. that actual or potential conflicts of interest between organs of state were resolved through conflict resolution procedures?</p>	<p>Section 3 of this report details all relevant national and local legislation, policies, and guidelines that have been reviewed and incorporated.</p> <p>During the Scoping phase, all relevant State Departments will be provided with copies of environmental documentation for comment and will be afforded the same opportunity during the EIA Phase.</p>
<p>2.18. What measures were taken to ensure that the environment will be held in public trust for the people, that the beneficial use of environmental resources will serve the public interest, and that the environment will be protected as the people’s common heritage?</p>	<p>The project does not provide any ecosystem services, and no ecosystem services will be lost if the Proposed Project is granted. All environmental impacts, including appropriate mitigation and management measures as well as monitoring measures, will be considered by the EAP and incorporated into the EIA/ EMPr.</p> <p>The project area will be rehabilitated at decommissioning and closure and adequate financial provision will be allocated towards this endeavour.</p>
<p>2.19. Are the mitigation measures proposed realistic and what long-term environmental legacy and managed burden will be left?</p>	<p>The mitigation measures which will be set out in the EMPr will be realistic and practical.</p> <p>If the recommended closure measures are successfully implemented, it is anticipated that the project area will be of an improved condition after rehabilitation and closure.</p>

Question	Response and Reference in The Report
<p>2.20. What measures were taken to ensure that the costs of remedying pollution, environmental degradation and consequent adverse health effects and of preventing, controlling or minimising further pollution, environmental damage or adverse health effects will be paid for by those responsible for harming the environment?</p>	<p>The Proposed Project is being implemented as a means of reducing pollution, by allowing the TSF to be reclaimed and the reprocessed tailings to be deposited at a controlled facility.</p> <p>In accordance with the requirements of Regulations 5 and 6 of the NEMA Regulations on Financial Provision (GN940 of 2014) and the DMPR Guidelines on Financial Provision, the quantum for closure-related financial provision will be determined to ensure that adequate funds are made available upfront (prior to the commencement of the project) for the rehabilitation, management, and remediation of negative residual environmental impacts.</p> <p>The EMPr will provide mitigation, management and monitoring measures to ensure that potential negative impacts are managed throughout the life of the project and post-closure. The Applicant will be legally bound to comply with the conditions of the EMPr.</p>
<p>2.21. Considering the need to secure ecological integrity and a healthy bio-physical environment, describe how the alternatives identified (in terms of all the different elements of the development and all the different impacts being proposed), resulted in the selection of the best practicable environmental option in terms of socio-economic considerations?</p>	<p>The best practice environmental option will only be identified in the EIA Report, taking into consideration all of the specialists' findings.</p>
<p>2.22. Describe the positive and negative cumulative socioeconomic impacts bearing in mind the size, scale, scope and nature of the project in relation to its location and other planned developments in the area?</p>	<p>The cumulative socio-economic impacts will be identified by the Socio-Economic Impact Assessment being undertaken and will be included during the EIA phase.</p>

5. Period for which the Environmental Authorisation is Required

The Environmental Authorisation (EA) is required for 12 years. Subsequent amendments can be lodged as the operational structures change accordingly.

6. Description of the Process Followed to Reach the Proposed Preferred Site

6.1 The Consideration of Alternatives

In accordance with the requirements outlined in Appendix 2 of the EIA 2014 Regulations, as amended, a consideration of reasonable and feasible alternatives, including site and technology alternatives and the “do-nothing” alternative must be undertaken. Each alternative is to be accompanied by a description and comparative assessment of the advantages and disadvantages that such development and activities will pose on the environment and socio-economy. When no feasible and/or reasonable alternatives can be identified and investigated in terms of a comparative assessment during the Scoping Phase, the EIA Report will then not contain a section with alternatives.

The EIA 2014 Regulations, as amended, define alternatives as the different means of meeting the general purpose and requirements of the activity, which may include alternatives to:

- The property on which or location where it is proposed to undertake the activity;
- The type of activity to be undertaken;
- The design or layout of the activity;
- The technology to be used in the activity;
- The operational aspects of the activity; and
- The option of not implementing the activity.

Although a collection of alternatives may exist for the Proposed Project, only feasible alternatives have been considered for this DSR and are discussed in greater detail below. Kongiwe strives to seek alternatives that maximise efficient and sustainable resource utilisation and minimise environmental impacts.

6.1.1 The Property on which or Location where it is Proposed to Undertake the Activity

The Proposed Project is the reclamation of an existing TSF. Therefore, there can be no alternative sites.

Currently the TSF is a passive mineral disposal area with no other land use or development associated with them. The goal of reclamation will be to return the sites to a condition that most resembles the pre-mining condition. When the TSF has been reclaimed, rehabilitated and cleared of radiation the land will be levelled and revegetated to match the surrounding environment. The land will then be returned to the landowner to use at their discretion.

6.1.2 The Type of Activity to be Undertaken

The only optional activity for Ergo is to reclaim and reprocess the existing TSF. Gold reclamation and processing is the recovery and treatment of gold surface tailings generated from historical underground mining operations. According to DRDGOLD (2018), the retreatment business is high-volume and low-risk. Vast quantities of material are processed

monthly through their plants to recover Gold from old mine dumps at a recovery rate that varies depending on the material being treated.

The depleting quantity and quality of Gold recovered from underground mining operations in the province versus the extensive safety and environmental risks, as well as the labour and electricity costs associated with the activity has seen an underlining increase in the attractiveness of gold tailings reclamation. This, together with the incentive to find a solution to Gauteng’s TSF-related issues, has led to the ‘Preferred Activity’.

Table 6-1: The advantages and disadvantages of reclaiming and reprocessing of the TSF – Preferred

Option	Advantage	Disadvantage
Reclaiming and reprocessing of the TSF (Preferred)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Low-technical-risk nature of tailings retreatment projects sets them apart from traditional underground operations. • Not labour intensive. • Minimal safety issues. • Easy access to surface tailings, as well as lower labour and operating costs. • Boost to local economy. • Removal of pollution source after rehabilitation and cessation of project. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Potential profits rely on substantial volumes of material. • Potential negative environmental effects during construction and operational phase of the project.

6.1.3 Design and Layout of the Alternatives

The design and layout plan for the Proposed Project will be refined during the EIA Phase (refer to Figure 6-1). The layout plan is dictated by the existing location of the TSF and its associated infrastructure

The existing paddocks/stormwater dams may need to be desilted and/or reinstated. The paddocks are provided to capture storm water overflow from the TSF in the event of a rain event and for pump station overflows. If water accumulates within the storm water paddock below the pump stations it will be pumped back into the reticulation circuit.

No alternative design and layout option considered, all other ancillary infrastructure will be assessed by specialist studies and will be addressed in the EIA Phase.

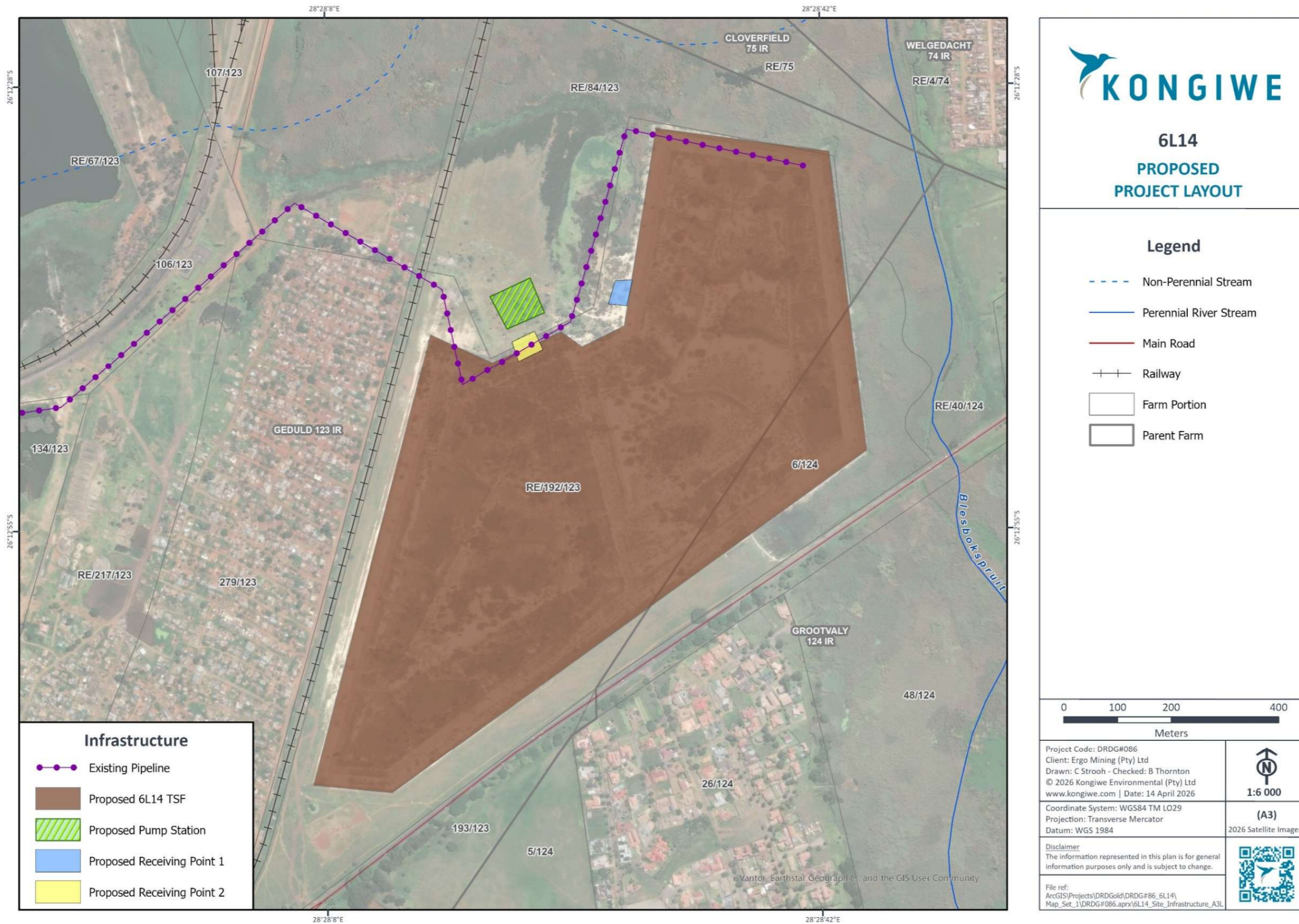


Figure 6-1: 6L14 Proposed Project Layout Map

6.1.4 The Technology to be used in the activity

The reclamation of the TSF is the “Preferred Activity” and there are no alternatives. The dump will be reclaimed using top-down **Hydraulic reclamation**. Other technology options which will be considered by Ergo for the reclamation of the TSF are recycling initiatives, water conservation and electricity alternatives. These technology alternatives are discussed in greater detail below.

Hydraulic Reclamation

Hydraulic reclamation is a method which uses a mobile, high-pressure water monitor to erode the slime dams in sections, washing the unconsolidated tailings material downstream (slurry) which is collected in a sump. Slimes dams are generally segregated by the coarseness of the material and grade of gold, and if a particular area of a dam is too coarse for pumping then blending is required. Once the required slurry density is obtained in the sump, and screening has prevented large objects from passing, the slurry is then pumped to thickeners and the underflow is reprocessed in a licenced processing plant. Waste material, after processing is then deposited onto a licenced TSF. A typical flow sheet for the reprocessing of a slimes dam is shown in Figure 6-2 below:

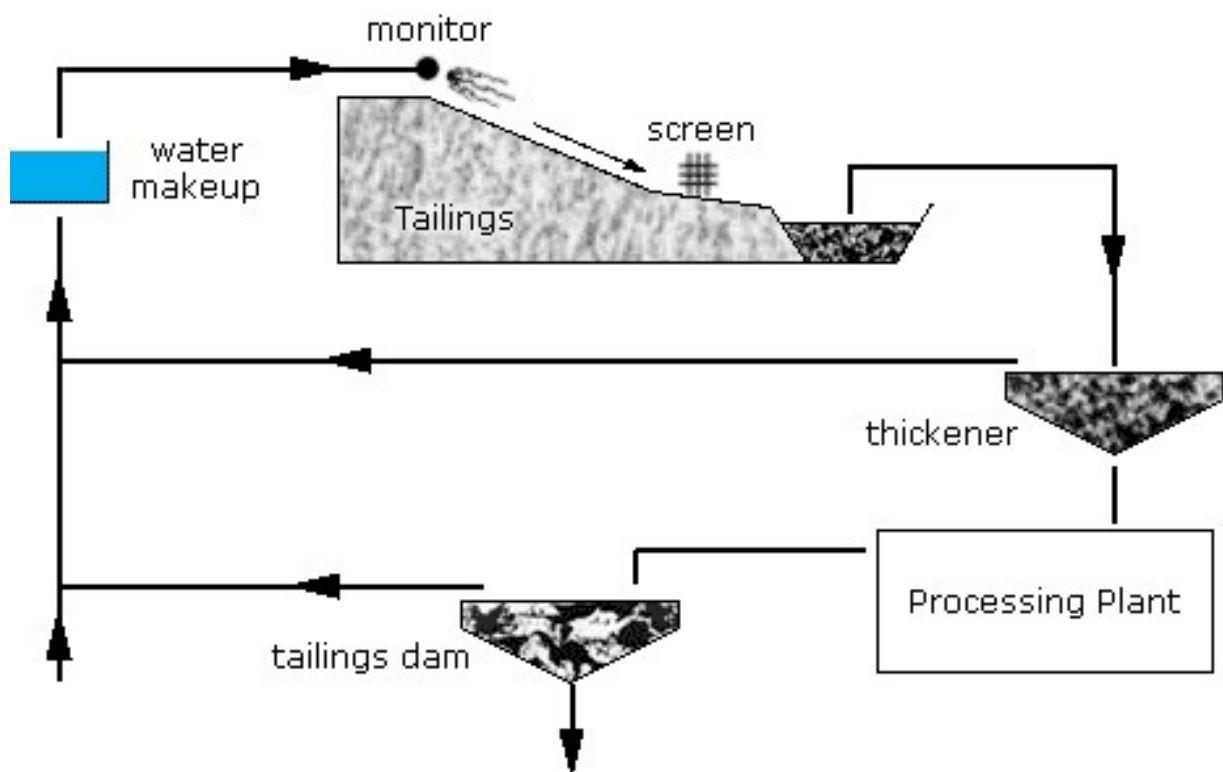


Figure 6-2: A typical flow sheet for the reprocessing of a slimes dam

Ergo believes that it will implement the best available technology in the best possible combination, in a way which is cost effective for this specific project. Best practices (as utilised in the industry) have been selected and, where applicable, SANS standards and legislative requirements will be followed in design, construction and management of infrastructure and activities on site.

Table 6-2: The advantages and disadvantages of hydraulic reclamation

Option	Advantage	Disadvantage
Hydraulic Reclamation	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Cost effective. • Easier to transport slurry for processing. • Compatible with existing infrastructure. • Lowered risks when compared to other methods of reclamation. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Dust emissions which are to be mitigated. • Not very labour intensive, thus new employment opportunities are limited. • May cause environmental impacts if not done responsibly.

Recycling, Water and Electricity

The reclamation of the TSF will, in its operational phase, implement recycling policies and measures for optimal utilisation of resources and minimisation of waste generation. Potable water will be purchased from Rand Water/Municipality, with a contingency for portable JoJo tanks or connection to existing water pipeline infrastructure. In terms of process water reticulation, the water cycle operates as a closed circuit, meaning that limited make-up water will be required for the reclamation of the TSF.

Water required for the reclamation activity will be sourced from the 5L27 existing operational pumpstation and conveyed through existing process water pipeline to the Proposed Project for reuse in a closed-circuit system.

Fuel types will be investigated, and energy conserving measures will be implemented where necessary.

Process alternatives imply the investigation of alternative processes or technologies that can be used to achieve the same goal. This includes using environmentally friendly designs or materials and re-using scarce resources like water and non-renewable energy sources. The preferred options, in terms of recycling, water and energy have been described below for the Proposed Project.

6.1.5 The Operational Aspects of the Activity

Only existing pipeline route is being considered for the transportation of slurry and return water. There are no alternatives to the processing plant and depositional facility, as all reclaimed slurry will be processed at the existing Ergo Brakpan Plant and deposition will take place at the RTSF.

The TSF is to be reclaimed, and slurry is transported via the existing pipelines network from the lowest point of a TSF where it will then be pumped and conveyed to the Ergo Brakpan Plant for reprocessing, while process water for reclamation will come from 5L27 existing operational pumpstation to the TSF. Deposition will also take place at the Brakpan/Withok and Daggafontein RTSF.

Table 6-3: The advantages and disadvantages of the operational alternative considered

Option	Advantage	Disadvantage
Existing Pipelines to/from: Ergo Brakpan Plant, RTSF and associated slurry	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The pipelines, plant and deposition facility are existing. • Existing Welded, HDPE lined steel pipelines. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Potential for tampering with infrastructure which could lead to mechanical failures and spillages.

Option	Advantage	Disadvantage
and return water pipeline (s)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The RTSF is currently the preferred deposition facility for Ergo’s reclamation clean-up projects. The Plant has the capacity to recover the intended quantities of gold. 	

6.1.6 The “No-Go” option

The Option of the project not proceeding would mean that the environmental and social status would remain the same as current. This implies that both negative and positive impacts would not take place. As such, the short-term negative impacts on the environment would not transpire; equally so, the long-term positive impacts such as environmental pollution source removal, economic development, skills development, and the availability of land for re-development would not occur. The only alternative land use is to leave the dumps as they stand; there is no other potential use of the space as the project area is a cluster of polluting historic mine dumps that impact upon the surrounding biophysical and social environment.

The “No-Go” Option also assumes the continuation of the current land use, implying the absence of any reclamation activities and associated infrastructures. The means that the attraction of the gold reserves located within the dumps could potentially enhance illegal mining, and if left as is, population settlement on or around the dumps could occur.

The ‘No Project’ alternative is not preferred due to the anticipated benefits of the proposed reclamation project. The expected indirect benefits resulting from the reclamation of the TSF include:

- Removal of a source of pollution and radiation in the area.
- The potential to unlock land for redevelopment.
- Continued supply of gold to the local and national markets, and therefore contribution to local, provincial and international economy.

7. Public Participation

The Public Participation Process described in this section is presented in summary form only. Full details of the Public Participation Process are provided in the comprehensive Public Participation Report, included as **Appendix C**.

The Public Participation Process (PPP) offers stakeholders an opportunity to be informed about the Proposed Project, to raise issues and to make suggestions for enhanced project benefits. The PPP will be undertaken to ensure compliance with the relevant legal framework applicable to the Proposed Project.

The PPP is designed to build and maintain constructive relationships. It is an ongoing process between the applicant and the Project’s stakeholders that extends throughout the life of the Project. The PPP for the Project ensures that adequate and timely information is provided to all potentially Project-affected people and other stakeholders, that stakeholders are given sufficient opportunity to raise comments, and that these comments are taken into consideration during Project decisions.

7.1 Applicable Legislation

The PPP as required by the environmental laws and regulations specified therein was followed as best practice. The PPP was undertaken in line with the statutory requirements for public participation. The following legislation was considered when developing and implementing the PPP:

- National Environmental Management Act, 1998 (Act No. 107 of 1998) (NEMA);
- The Environmental Impact Assessment Regulations, 2014 (as amended) (EIA 2014 Regulations);
- Public Participation guideline in terms of NEMA;
- The National Water Act, 1998 (Act No. 36 of 1998) (NWA);
- National Environmental Management: Waste Act 59 of 2008 (NEMWA): List of Waste Management Activities;
- The Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, 1996;
- Protection of Personal Information Act, 2013 (Act No. 4 of 2013) (POPIA);
- Promotion of Access to Information Act, 2000 (Act No. 2 of 2000) (PAIA);
- International good-practice guidelines for public participation and the Core Values of the International Association for Public Participation; and
- Any additional considerations noted in the International Finance Corporation (IFC) Performance Standards.

7.2 Objectives of the Public Participation Process

The PPP objectives for this project are to:

- Ensure that stakeholders are informed about the reclamation of the 6L14 Tailings Storage Facility Project.
- Provide stakeholders with the opportunity to participate in the environmental regulatory processes and provide comment.
- Involve stakeholders in identifying ways in which comments can be addressed.
- Work directly with stakeholders throughout the environmental regulatory processes to ensure that stakeholder comments are consistently understood and considered.
- Verify that stakeholder comments have been recorded and addressed.
- Create awareness of the GISTM processes and that environmental permitting is the first step to this alignment.

7.3 Communication and Engagement

7.3.1 Public Participation Materials

Considering the legislative requirements and good practice, the following documents were developed and distributed to stakeholders. The various PPP information materials will be used as part of the S&EIA and IWULA process.

Background Information Document (BID): The BID was prepared and is included as **Appendix C3**. The BID was distributed to all registered stakeholders via email on **Wednesday, 29 April 2026**, as per the stakeholder

database provided in **Appendix C6**. In addition, the BID was made publicly available on the project website at: <https://kongiwe.com/projects/>

Comment and Registration Form: An I&AP registration form was sent out to stakeholders to register formally and/or to submit comments (**Appendix C3**).

Newspaper Advertisements: Newspaper adverts (**Appendix C4**) were placed in the *Springs Advertiser, a local newspaper within the Proposed Project area on Thursday, 30 April 2026*.

Site Notice: The site notices informed stakeholders about the project, regulatory requirements, public participation process, and access to information, with location details and placement records documented in **Appendix C5**.

Notification Letter with a Comment and Registration Form: Stakeholders were notified of the Proposed Project via email, invited to an open day, and provided with a Comment and Registration Form to enable registration and submission of comments (**Appendix C3**).

Telephonic discussions: Telephonic consultations were undertaken to engage stakeholders, invite participation in meetings, and capture project-related comments, which were recorded and addressed by the project team.

7.3.2 Scoping Phase Consultation

A summary of the stakeholder engagement activities undertaken during the Draft Scoping Phase is presented in this section. These activities included, inter alia:

- Stakeholder mapping and identification;
- Identification of land claims;
- Compilation and distribution of the BID;
- Placement of newspaper advertisements;
- Placement of site notices;
- Announcement of the Proposed Project and the availability of the Draft Scoping Report; and
- Conduct of stakeholder consultation meetings and broader stakeholder engagement meetings during the Scoping Phase.

Comprehensive details of these public participation activities are fully documented in the Public Participation Report, included as **Appendix C**.

7.3.3 Consultation Undertaken as part of the Final Scoping Phase

Consultation during the Final Scoping Phase will focus on the EIA process, specialist studies, and stakeholder comments, with full details outlined in the Public Participation Report (**Appendix C**).

7.3.4 Consultation with Stakeholders during the Impact Assessment Phase

During the EIA Phase, stakeholders will be consulted on specialist study findings and mitigation measures, with meetings held to present results and obtain feedback, following a format similar to the Scoping Phase.

7.3.5 Consultation during the Decision-Making Phase

Registered stakeholders will be informed of the Competent Authority's decision and the appeal process via electronic notices, SMS, newspaper advertisement, and the project website.

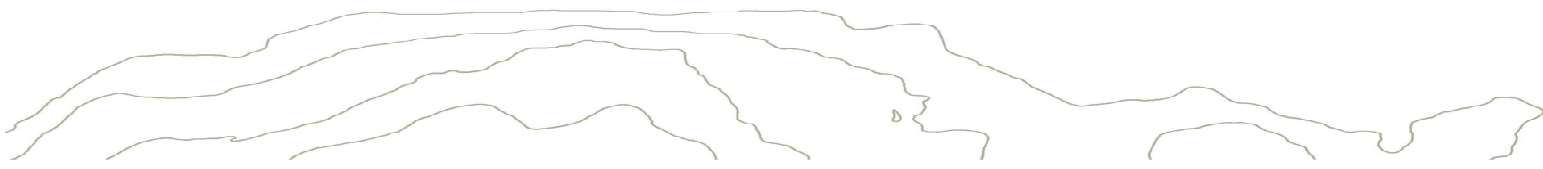
7.3.6 Summary of Issues raised by Stakeholders

The following key issues have been raised by I&APs thus far:

- Dust impacts emanating from the 6L14 TSF, that could lead to negative health impacts; and
- Job creation.

Comments raised by stakeholders are included in the Comments and Responses Report (CRR) (**Appendix C9**) of this report.

Refer to **Appendix C** of this DSR for a detailed report on the Public Participation activities that have been undertaken thus far.



8. The Baseline Environment

At this stage of the scoping phase, only high-level desktop baseline studies have been conducted based on; previous studies undertaken within the Proposed Project area, relevant literature and assessment reports received from the applicant and other forms of desktop information. However, specialist studies are on-going, and findings will be included in the EIA stage.

The DFFE screening tool was run for the Proposed Project area. The following summary of the development footprint environmental sensitivities were identified. These specific sensitivities are indicative only (see Table 8-1) and must be verified on site by a suitable qualified person. As part of the specialist studies that will be undertaken during the EIA Phase, these sensitivity themes will be investigated and verified.

Table 8-1: Screening Tool table

Theme	Very High Sensitivity	High Sensitivity	Medium Sensitivity	Low Sensitivity
Agricultural Theme		X		
Animal Theme		X		
Aquatic Theme	X			
Archaeological and Cultural Heritage Theme				X
Civil Aviation Theme		X		
Defence Theme				X
Palaeontology Theme	X			
Plant Species Theme			X	
Biodiversity Theme	X			

8.1 Site Screening Tool Verification

The Proposed Project is regulated in terms of the EIA Regulations, 2014, promulgated under Government Notice (GN) R982 in Government Gazette (GG) 38282 of 4 December 2014, which came into effect on 8 December 2014, as amended by GN 326 in GG 40772 of 7 April 2017, GN 706 in GG 41766 of 13 July 2018, GN 599 in GG 43358 of 29 May 2020, and GN 517 in GG 44701 of 11 June 2021.

In terms of these Regulations, an EA is required where a proposed development triggers one or more listed activities contained in Listing Notices 1, 2, and/or 3, taking into account the prescribed activity thresholds and locational criteria.

For the proposed 6L14 TSF reclamation, the determination of whether an EA is required has been informed by the National Web-Based Environmental Screening Tool, which assesses the environmental sensitivity of the receiving environment across various thematic layers. The EIA Regulations allow for the exclusion of certain listed activities from the requirement to obtain EA where such activities are located within areas classified as Low or Medium Environmental Sensitivity, as determined by the Screening Tool, and where the exclusion is applicable to specific environmental themes.

The Screening Tool assessment for the Proposed Project area indicates that the site is characterised by **Very High**, **High**, and **Low to Medium** Environmental Sensitivity, depending on the environmental theme assessed. Given the presence of High and Very High sensitivity ratings for certain themes, the proposed TSF reclamation does trigger the requirement for a full EIA, subject to confirmation of the applicable listed activities and full compliance with all procedural requirements, conditions, and inclusions prescribed in the EIA Regulations.

The National Screening Tool Report supporting this determination is included as **Appendix E** to this DSR.

8.1.1 Specialist Assessment identified by DFFE Screening Tool

Screening of the proposed project was undertaken using the DFFE National Web-Based Environmental Screening Tool. The results indicate Very High sensitivity for Aquatic Biodiversity, Palaeontology, and Terrestrial Biodiversity, and High sensitivity for Agriculture, Animal Species, and Civil Aviation. In line with the DFFE Screening Tool Guidelines, the presence of High and Very High sensitivities means that the norms and standards exclusions are not applicable. Although site sensitivity verification will be undertaken, it is anticipated that some themes will remain highly sensitive. Reference is made to the specialist assessments identified through the screening tool, as presented in the

Table 8-2 below and the following aspects which were identified using the National Web Based Environmental Screening Tool and will be assessed as part of the EIA process are illustrated in Table 8-2 below.

Table 8-2: Screening tool sensitivity rating, Specialist assessment identified and Motivation

No	Theme	Applicable Protocol	Motivation
1	Agricultural Impact Assessment	Protocol for the specialist assessment and minimum report content requirements of environmental impact on Agricultural Resources by 6L14 Reclamation of TSF Proposed Project where the TSF covers 63.3 Hectares of proposed TSF footprint (Published in GN No.320, Government Gazette 43110, 20 March 2020).	The Screening Tool classified the Proposed Project as High Sensitivity. A review of recent satellite imagery was undertaken to further interrogate the screening outcome and to inform the need for specialist studies. Accordingly, an Agricultural Impact Assessment will not be undertaken, as part of the Proposed Project.
2	Archaeological, and Cultural Heritage	No specific environmental theme protocol has been prescribed.	The Screening Tool classified the Proposed Project as Low Sensitivity for Archaeological and Cultural Heritage. In line with DFFE Screening Tool Guidelines, this rating must be verified through site sensitivity verification before confirming the need for specialist studies. A Heritage Impact Assessment (HIA) will be undertaken for the Proposed Project to identify any archaeological, palaeontological, or cultural heritage resources within the

No	Theme	Applicable Protocol	Motivation
			<p>project footprint and associated areas of influence.</p> <p>The findings of the HIA will inform the EIA Phase and support the development of avoidance, mitigation, and management measures, which will be incorporated into the Environmental Management Programme (EMPr). The HIA report will be included as an appendix to the EIA Report.</p>
3	Palaeontology Impact Assessment	No specific Protocol has been prescribed.	<p>The Screening Tool indicates that the Proposed Project area has Very High Palaeontological sensitivity.</p> <p>A Specialist Palaeontology study will be undertaken to assess potential impacts on palaeontological resources within the project footprint. This study will be integrated into the Heritage Impact Assessment (HIA), which forms part of the Scoping and Environmental Impact Assessment (S&EIA) process. The HIA will recommend measures to avoid, mitigate, or manage any impacts on palaeontological and heritage resources. The completed Palaeontology/Heritage Impact Assessment will be included as an appendix to the EIA Report to ensure all management measures are incorporated into the project's environmental framework.</p>
4	Terrestrial Biodiversity Impact Assessment	Protocol for the Specialist Assessment and Minimum Report Content Requirements for Environmental Impacts on Terrestrial Biodiversity (Published Government Gazette 43110 dated 20 March 2020).	<p>The Screening Tool indicates that the Proposed Project area has Very High Terrestrial sensitivity.</p> <p>A Terrestrial Biodiversity Impact Assessment will be undertaken and will include management measures for the protection of terrestrial biodiversity. The Gauteng Conservation Plan will be considered as it is the systematic Biodiversity Plan adopted by the DFFE. The Assessment will be included as an appendix to the EIA Report.</p>
5	Aquatic Biodiversity Impact Assessment	Protocol for the Specialist Assessment and Minimum Report Content Requirements for Environmental Impacts on	Prior to commencing with a specialist assessment, the current use of the land and the environmental sensitivity of the site under consideration identified by the screening tool

No	Theme	Applicable Protocol	Motivation
		Aquatic Biodiversity (Published in GN No. 320, Government Gazette 43110, dated 20 March 2020).	<p>must be confirmed by undertaking a site sensitivity verification.</p> <p>This theme will be further addressed in the EIA Phase which will provide measures to protect Aquatic Biodiversity on site as per the specialist recommendations. The Gauteng Conservation Plan will be considered as it is the systematic Biodiversity Plan adopted by the DFFE.</p> <p>The Wetland Delineation and Functionality Assessment will be included as an appendix to the EIA Report.</p>
6	Hydrology Assessment	Site sensitivity verification requirements where a specialist assessment is required but no specific assessment protocol has been prescribed.	<p>The Screening Tool did not assign a sensitivity rating to the Hydrology theme for the proposed project area. In line with the DFFE Screening Tool Guidelines, an unrated theme requires further investigation through a specialist assessment.</p> <p>A Hydrology (Surface Water) Impact Assessment will therefore be undertaken to evaluate baseline hydrological conditions and to identify potential impacts on surface water flow, drainage patterns, and runoff associated with the proposed development.</p> <p>The assessment will inform the identification of appropriate avoidance, mitigation, and management measures, which will be incorporated into the Environmental Management Programme (EMPr). The Hydrology Impact Assessment will be included as an appendix to the EIA Report.</p>
7	Noise Impact Assessment	Protocol for the Specialist Assessment and Minimum Report Content Requirements for Environmental Impacts on Noise Impact Assessment (Published in GN No. 320, Government Gazette 43110, dated 20 March 2020).	<p>The Screening Tool did not assign a sensitivity rating to the Noise theme for the proposed project area. Given the nature of the proposed activities and the proximity of potential noise-sensitive receptors, a Noise Impact Assessment is required to adequately assess potential noise-related impacts during the construction and operational phases of the project.</p>

No	Theme	Applicable Protocol	Motivation
			<p>The Noise Impact Assessment will establish the baseline ambient noise environment, assess predicted project-related noise levels, and evaluate compliance with the applicable South African noise standards and guidelines. The assessment will also identify appropriate mitigation and management measures to minimise noise impacts.</p> <p>The findings of the Noise Impact Assessment will inform the EIA Phase and will be incorporated into the Environmental Management Programme (EMPr). The completed Noise Impact Assessment will be included as an appendix to the EIA Report.</p>
8	Traffic Impact Assessment	Site sensitivity verification requirements where a specialist assessment is required but no specific assessment protocol has been prescribed.	<p>The proposed project is expected to generate additional construction- and operation-related traffic, including heavy vehicles transporting materials, equipment, and personnel. These traffic movements have the potential to affect road capacity, traffic flow, safety, and access on surrounding public roads.</p> <p>A Traffic Impact Assessment (TIA) will therefore be undertaken to assess the existing traffic conditions, evaluate the projected increase in traffic volumes, and identify potential impacts on the local and regional road network. The assessment will also consider road safety, access points, and potential conflicts with other road users.</p> <p>The findings of the TIA will inform the EIA Phase and will support the development of appropriate traffic management and mitigation measures, which will be incorporated into the Environmental Management Programme (EMPr). The completed TIA will be included as an appendix to the EIA Report.</p>
9	Geotechnical	Site sensitivity verification requirements where a specialist assessment is required but no	A Geotechnical Impact Assessment is not included as part of the Proposed Project, as the project does not involve the construction of permanent buildings or fixed infrastructure.

No	Theme	Applicable Protocol	Motivation
		specific assessment protocol has been prescribed.	<p>All on-site facilities required for the project will be temporary in nature, consisting primarily of mobile or temporary ablution facilities and associated temporary structures.</p> <p>Given the absence of permanent foundations, structural loading, or ground-bearing infrastructure, the proposed activities are not anticipated to pose geotechnical risks that would warrant a standalone geotechnical assessment.</p> <p>Accordingly, a Geotechnical Impact Assessment will be excluded from the specialist studies for this project.</p>
10	Health Impact Assessment	Site sensitivity verification requirements where a specialist assessment is required but no specific assessment protocol has been prescribed.	A Health Impact Assessment will not be undertaken for the Proposed Project.
11	Socio-Economic Assessment	Site sensitivity verification requirements where a specialist assessment is required but no specific assessment protocol has been prescribed.	The Screening Tool has not assigned a sensitivity rating to the Socio-Economic theme. However, indicated the need for further assessment. The Socio-Economic aspects of the Proposed Project site have been considered and will be addressed in the EIA Phase. The Socio-Economic Impact Assessment will include an assessment of potential impacts that are anticipated during the construction, operational, and decommissioning phases, and provide a Socio-economic Management Plan to enhance positive impact and mitigate negative impacts.
12	Ambient Air Quality	Site sensitivity verification requirements where a specialist assessment is required but no specific assessment protocol has been prescribed.	An Air Quality Impact Assessment will be undertaken as part of the Proposed Project to assess potential air quality impacts during the construction, operation, decommissioning, and closure phases of the project.
13	Air Quality Impact Assessment	Site sensitivity verification requirements where a specialist assessment is required but no specific assessment protocol has been prescribed.	<p>The assessment will evaluate potential air quality impacts associated with dust generation, material handling, and vehicle movements, and will determine the significance of these impacts on surrounding receptors. Appropriate mitigation and</p>

No	Theme	Applicable Protocol	Motivation
			management measures will be identified to ensure compliance with applicable air quality standards and guidelines. The findings of the Air Quality Impact Assessment will inform the EIA Phase and will be incorporated into the Environmental Management Programme (EMPr). The completed assessment will be included as an appendix to the EIA Report.
14	Plant Species Assessment	Protocol for the Specialist Assessment and Minimum Report Content Requirements for Environmental Impacts on Terrestrial Plant Species (Published in GN No. 1150, Government 43855, dated 30 October 2020).	<p>The Screening Tool classified the Proposed Project site as having Medium Sensitivity for the Plant Species theme, due to potential occurrences of sensitive plants in the northern and eastern portions of the site. A specialist Terrestrial Biodiversity study will be undertaken to assess potential impacts on plant species within the Proposed Project.</p> <p>The study will be addressed in the Flora and Fauna Assessment which will include measures to avoid, mitigate, or manage impacts on sensitive plant species. The completed Terrestrial Biodiversity Assessment will be included as an appendix to the EIA Report, ensuring all recommended management measures are formally incorporated into the project's environmental management framework.</p>
15	Animal Species Assessment	Protocol for the Specialist Assessment and Minimum Report Content Requirements Environmental Terrestrial Impacts Animal for on Species (Published in GN No. 1150, Gazette 43855, dated 30 October 2020).	<p>The screening tool denoted the site as High sensitivity.</p> <p>The Biodiversity Impact Assessment will be undertaken to assess the site or Sensitivity verification. This theme will be further addressed in the EIA Phase which will provide measures to protect any sensitive animal species found on site. The Gauteng Conservation Plan will be considered as it is the systematic Biodiversity Plan adopted by the DFFE.</p> <p>The Biodiversity Impact Assessment and the Avifaunal Site Sensitivity Verification Assessment will be included as an appendix to the EIA Report.</p>

No	Theme	Applicable Protocol	Motivation
16	Civil Aviation Assessment	Protocol Specialist Assessment and Minimum Report Content Response for the Requirements for Environmental Impacts on Civil Aviation Installations (Published in GN No. 320, Government Gazette 43110, dated 20 March 2020)	<p>The Screening Tool assessment revealed a High sensitivity rating regarding civil aviation themes in relation to the Proposed Project. However, upon further review, it was determined that the Proposed Project is located approximately 36.3 km away from OR Tambo International Airport.</p> <p>Given the significant distance between the project site and the airport, it is deemed unnecessary to conduct an assessment of potential aviation impacts as part of the EIA process.</p> <p>Furthermore, consultation with representatives from OR Tambo International Airport, the South African Civil Aviation Authority (SACAA), and Air Traffic Navigation Services (ATNS) was not deemed necessary, as the project's location is not anticipated to pose any significant impacts on their operations or signal movements.</p>
17	Defence Assessment	Protocol for the Specialist Assessment and Minimum Report Content Requirements for Environmental Impacts on Defence Installations (Published in GN No. 320, Government Gazette 43110, dated 20 March 2020)	<p>The Screening Tool identified the Proposed Project as having Low Sensitivity with respect to Civil Defence and Aviation.</p> <p>The Proposed Project is situated at a considerable distance from any Department of Defence or Military installations, with no adjacent bases or facilities within the surrounding area. Given the lack of nearby defence or aviation infrastructure, a specialist Aviation Impact Assessment is not considered necessary. Likewise, consultation with the Department of Defence is not required, as the project is not anticipated to affect their operations or airspace management.</p> <p>Consequently, an Aviation Impact Assessment will be excluded from the EIA process.</p>

8.2 Climate

The Proposed Project is located in Springs (East Rand region). The East Rand region experience hot summers and cold dry winters, typical of semi-arid regions in southern Africa.

The dominant vegetation type within the Proposed Project area is the Soweto Highveld Grassland (TBC, 2025). The area is characterised with strongly summer rainfall with very dry winters. The overall Mean Annual Precipitation (MAP) of the Proposed Project area ranges from 630 - 720 mm. The MAP is relatively uniform across most of this unit, and it increases significantly in the southeast. The incidence of frost frequent, increasing towards the southeast (Mucina L & Rutherford M.C, 2006). The summarised climatic conditions for the Soweto Highveld Grassland within the project area are presented in Figure 8-1.

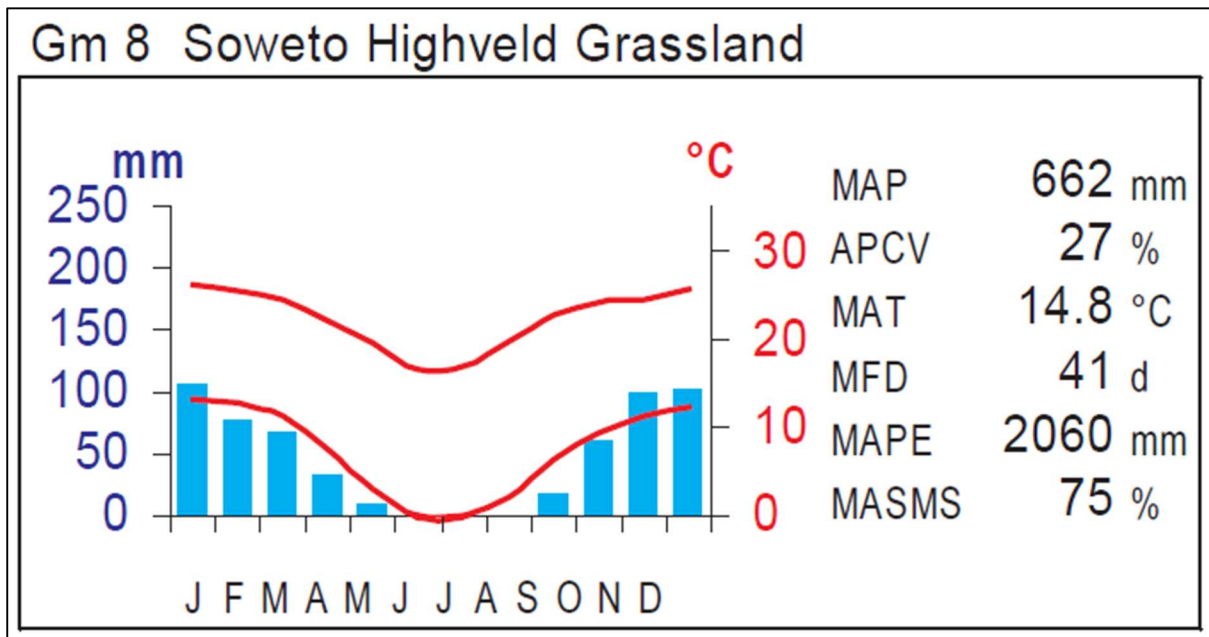


Figure 8-1: summarised climate for the region (Mucina L & Rutherford M. C, 2006)

8.2.1 Temperature

According to the National Aeronautics and Space Administration's (NASA) MERRA-2 data (1980-2024), Springs has an average daily high temperature of 24°C. The warm season is from September 18 to March 18 while the cool season is from June 5 to August 2. The hottest month of the year is January, with an average high temperature of 26°C and a low of 15°C, and the coldest month is July, with an average low of 1°C and a high of 18°C. Figure 8-2 clearly indicates the fluctuations of the seasons, from summer in January to Winter in July.

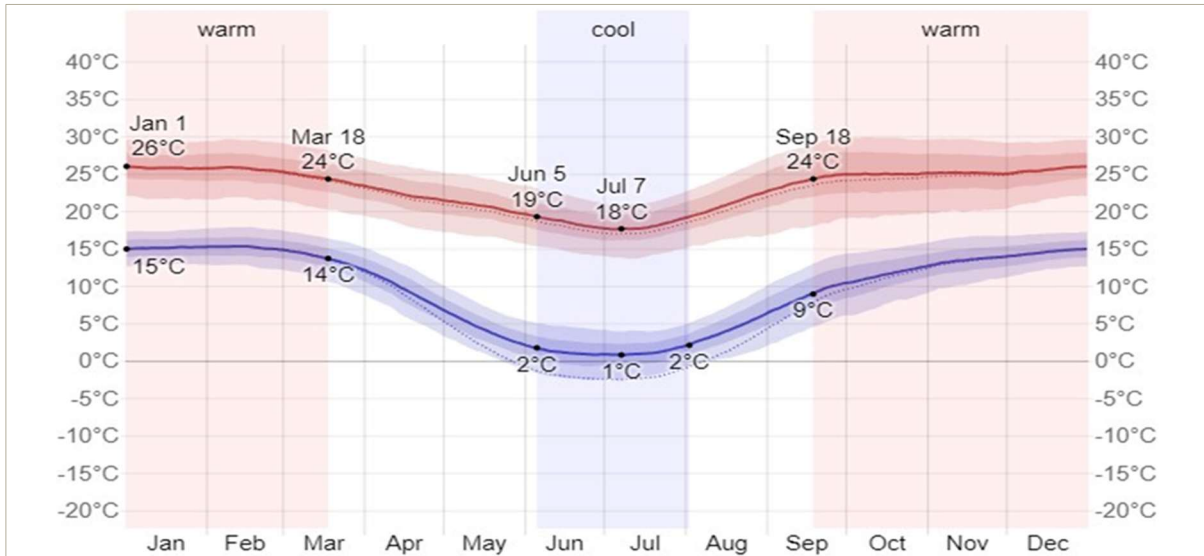


Figure 8-2: Average High and Low Temperatures at Springs 1980-2024 (Copyright © 2025 WeatherSpark.com)

8.2.2 Rainfall

Rainfall data for the area was obtained from the Springs (RWB) rainfall station (Station No. 0476736 W). The station is located 6 km southwest of 6L14 TSF. Patched rainfall data was obtained for the period of 1971 to 2003. The mean monthly rainfall is indicated in Figure 8-3. The area has an MAP of 715 mm. Rainfall is highest over the months of October to March, and lowest over the months of April to September (Kongiwe Environmental, 2025).

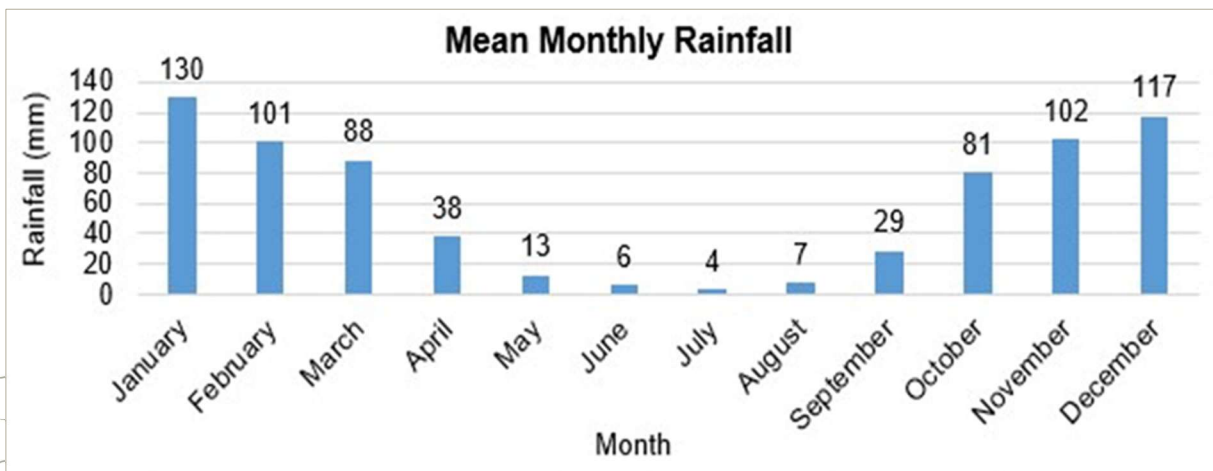


Figure 8-3: Average Monthly Rainfall Totals for the Area (Kongiwe Environmental, 2025).

8.2.3 Storm Rainfall Depths

The storm rainfall depths, which are required to calculate the peak flows, were extracted using the Design Rainfall Estimation in South Africa software programme. The programme uses the six closest rainfall stations (See Table 8-3 to a user specified coordinate, to calculate the storm rainfall depths for that site. Storm rainfall depths were

extracted at the Springs (26°16'S 28°25'E). The storm rainfall depths are indicated in Table 8-3 (Kongiwe Environmental, 2025).

Table 8-3: Six Closest Rainfall Stations to the Project

Station Name	Station No	Distance from Site	Latitude	Longitude	MAP (mm)	Altitude (mamsl)
Springs-Olympia Park	0476766_W	4	26°15'	28°25'	711	1 622
Govt Gold Mine Areas	0476673_W	5.7	26°12'	28°23'	723	1 603
Springs (RWB)	0476736_W	5.7	26°16'	28°25'	709	1 610
Brakpan (Mun)	0476644_W	7.4	26°14'	28°22'	737	1 617
New Modderfontein (GM)	0476641_W	7.0	26°11'	28°22'	739	1 615
Rietfontein	0476737_W	11.5	26°18'	28°30'	702	1 580

Table 8-4: Storm Rainfall Depths for the Project Area

Storm Duration	Return Period / Storm Rainfall Depth (mm)						
	1:2yr	1:5yr	1:10yr	1:20yr	1:50yr	1:100yr	1:200yr
min/hr/day							
5 min	8.5	11.8	14.2	16.9	20.7	23.9	27.4
10 min	12.4	17.1	20.6	24.4	29.9	34.6	39.7
15 min	15.3	21.2	25.6	30.3	37.2	42.9	49.2
30 min	19.6	27.0	32.7	38.7	47.5	54.8	62.9
45 min	22.6	31.2	37.7	44.7	54.8	63.2	72.6
1 hr	25.0	34.5	41.8	49.4	60.6	70.0	80.3
1.5 hr	28.9	39.9	48.2	57.0	70.0	80.8	92.7
2 hr	32.0	44.1	53.4	63.1	77.4	89.4	102.6
4 hr	38.0	52.4	63.4	75.0	92.0	106.2	121.9
6 hr	42.0	58.0	70.1	83.0	101.8	117.5	134.9
8 hr	45.1	62.3	75.3	89.1	109.3	126.2	144.9
10 hr	47.7	65.9	79.6	94.2	115.6	133.4	153.1
12 hr	49.9	68.9	83.3	98.6	120.9	139.6	160.2
16 hr	53.6	74.0	89.5	105.9	129.9	150.0	172.1
20 hr	56.7	78.2	94.6	112.0	137.3	158.6	181.9
24 hr	59.3	81.9	99.0	117.2	143.7	165.9	190.4
1 day	51.4	70.9	85.8	101.5	124.5	143.8	165.0
2 day	63.2	87.3	105.5	124.9	153.2	176.9	203.0
3 day	71.4	98.5	119.1	141.0	172.9	199.7	229.1
4 day	77.5	107.0	129.4	153.1	187.8	216.9	248.8
5 day	82.6	114.1	137.9	163.3	200.2	231.2	265.3
6 day	87.1	120.2	145.4	172.0	210.9	243.6	279.5
7 day	91.0	125.6	151.9	179.8	220.5	254.6	292.2

8.2.4 Evaporation

Symons Pan (S-Pan) evaporation data for the area was obtained from the WR2012 study for quaternary catchment C21D. S-Pan evaporation measurements are not a true reflection of evaporation from natural open water bodies, as the water temperatures in the S-Pan are higher, resulting in higher evaporation rates. To convert S-Pan measurements to open water evaporation, monthly open water evaporation conversion factors were used, which were obtained from the WR2012 study. The adopted monthly evaporation for the project is indicated in Table 8-5. Evaporation is highest over the months of September to March, and lowest over the cooler months of April to August (Environmental, Kongiwe, 2025).

Table 8-5:Evaporation for the Area

Month	S-Pan Evaporation (mm)	Evaporation Factor	Open Water Evaporation (mm)
January	185	0.84	155
February	153	0.88	135
March	143	0.88	126
April	108	0.88	95
May	88	0.87	77
June	71	0.85	60
July	77	0.83	64
August	111	0.81	90
September	150	0.81	122
October	177	0.81	143
November	177	0.82	145
December	191	0.83	159
Total	1 631	N/A	1 371

8.2.5 Wind Direction

The predominant winds in the area (as given by the Weather Research and Forecasting (WRF) data for the period from 2016 to 2018) are from an easterly direction for approximately 11 % of the time. However, the highest number of winds with speeds greater than 6.5 m/s are expected from a west-north-westerly direction, followed by winds from a north-westerly, north-north-westerly and westerly direction respectively. The average hourly wind speed predicted by the WRF model is approximately 2.44 m/s. Calm conditions (wind speeds below 0.5 m/s) are predicted for approximately 2.4 % of the time. The wind characteristics for the project area, including predominant directions and frequencies, are illustrated in Figure 8-4.

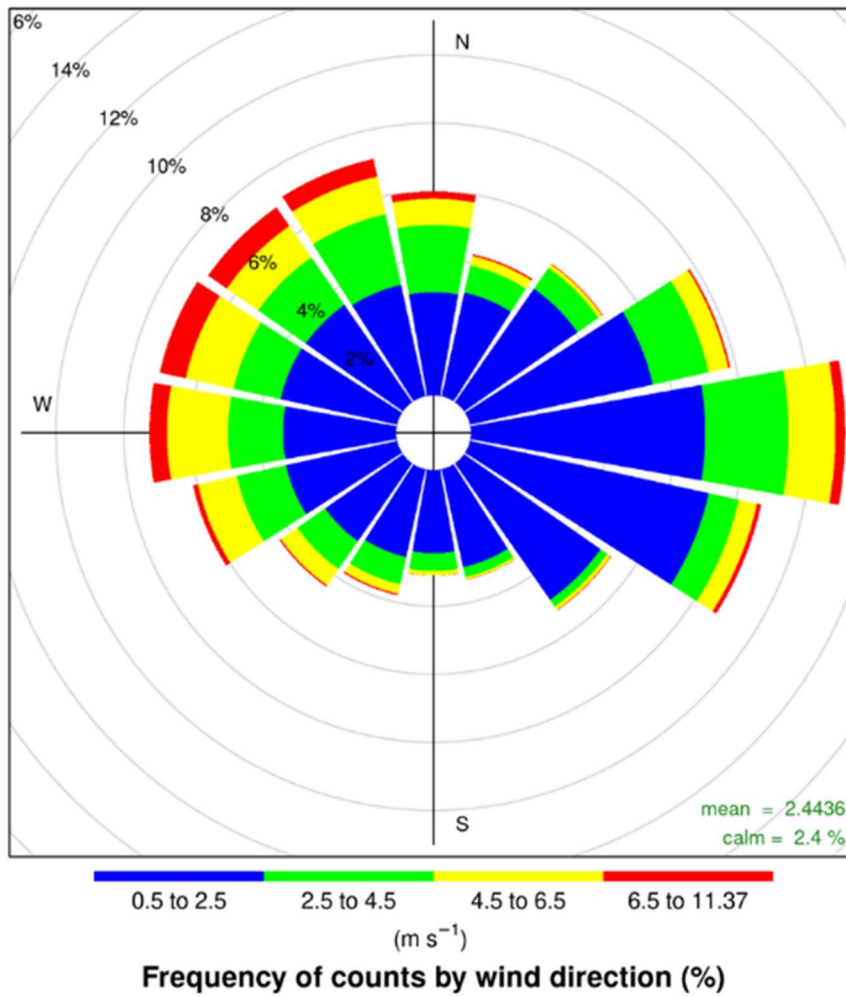
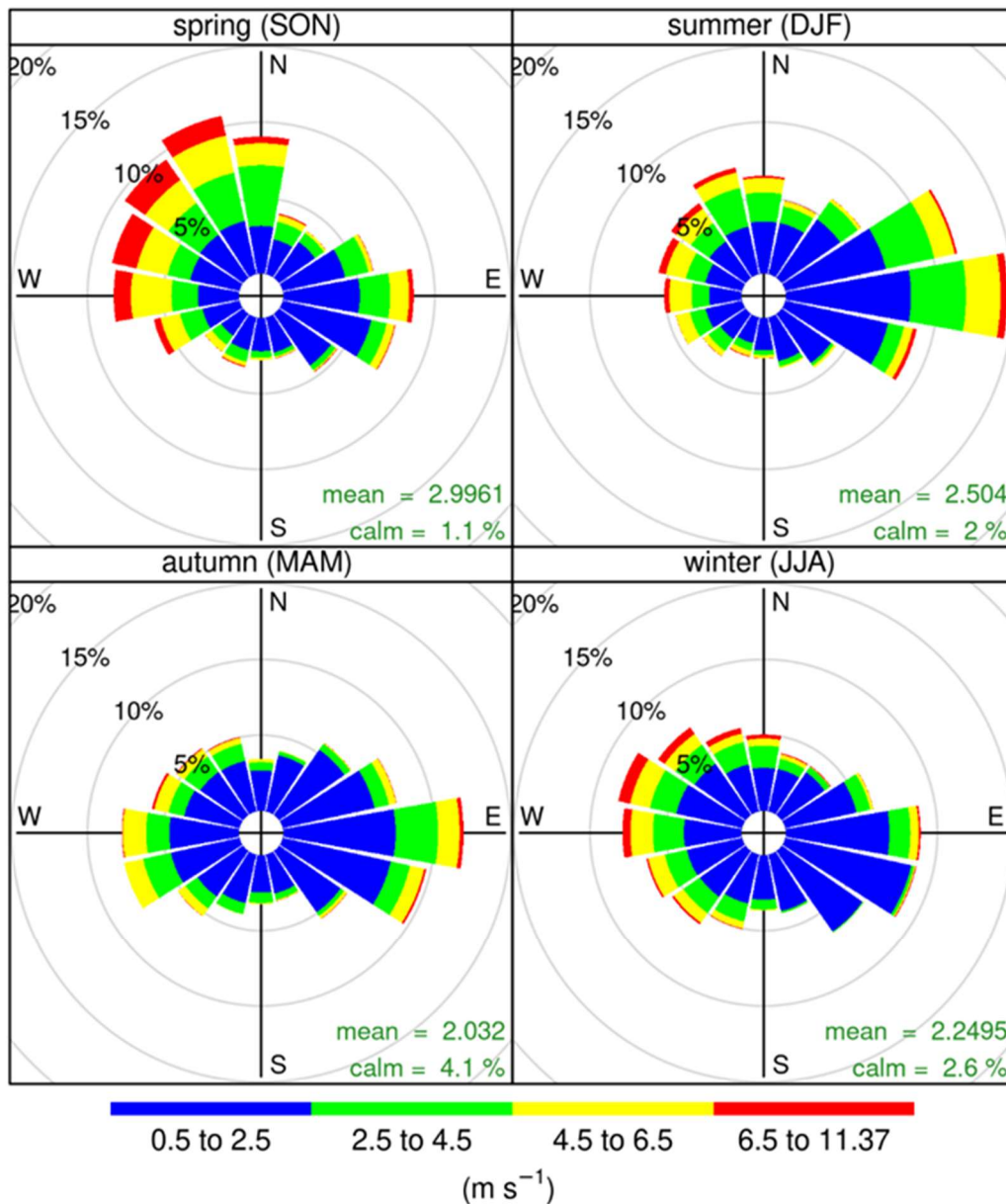


Figure 8-4: Wind Rose of the Average Winds Produced by the WRF Model for the Area, for the Years 2015 - 2017

The seasonal variations in wind direction for the area are illustrated in Figure 8-5. The highest number of winds with speeds above 6.5 m/s are experienced in spring with winds originating mainly in the quadrant from westerly to north-north-westerly. In summer and autumn, the predominant wind direction is from the east. The maximum number of calm conditions are experienced in autumn.

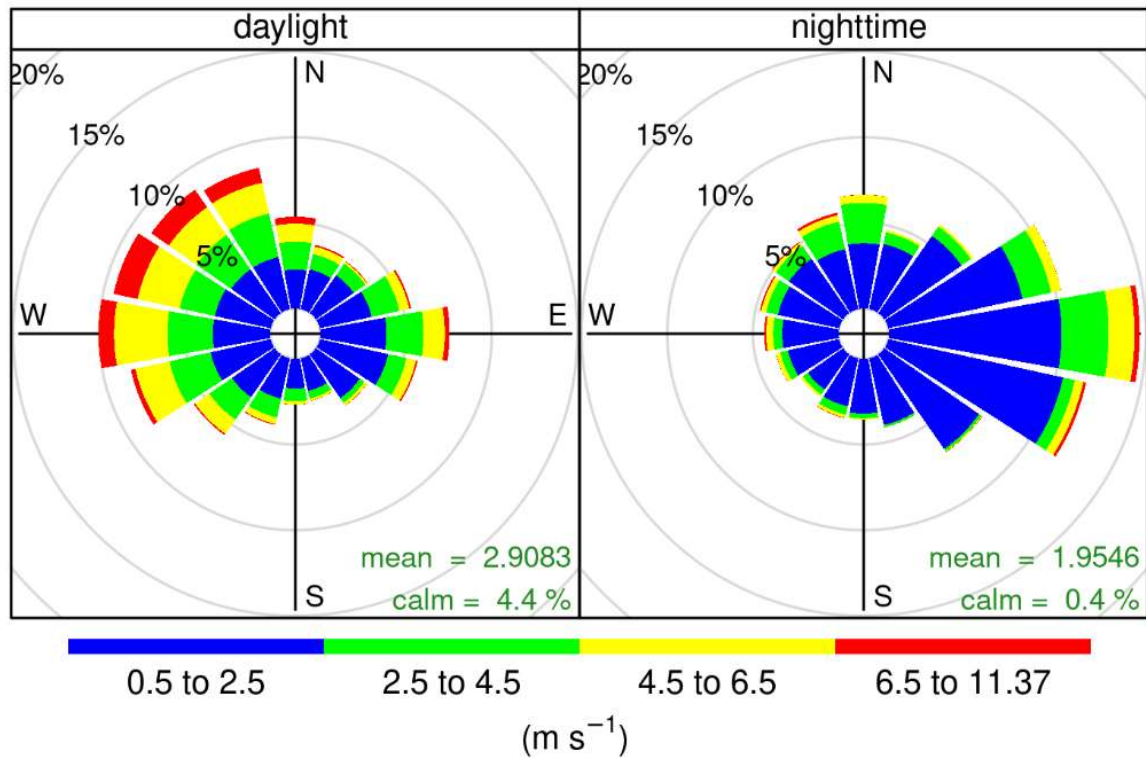




Frequency of counts by wind direction (%)

Figure 8-5: Seasonal Wind Roses Produced by the WRF Model for the Area for the Years 2016 - 2018

There is a clear diurnal variation in both wind speed and wind direction at the area. During the warmer hours of the day, calm conditions are expected for approximately 4.4 % of the time, and average wind speeds are approximately 3 m/s. Wind speeds above 6.5 m/s are expected for approximately 6 % of the time. The most frequent winds with speeds above 6.5 m/s are expected from a west-north-westerly direction. During the night, calm conditions are expected for approximately 0.4 % of the time, and average wind speeds are approximately 2 m/s. The winds predominantly blow from an east-north-easterly to an east-south-easterly direction, with seasonal variations in wind direction and speed evident across spring, summer, autumn, and winter (Figure 8-5). Figure 8-6 presents the diurnal variations in wind direction and speed, distinguishing between daytime and nighttime conditions.



Frequency of counts by wind direction (%)

Figure 8-6: Diurnal Wind Roses Predicted by the WRF Model for the Area for the Years 2016 – 2018

8.3 Topography

The Proposed Project lies on a gentle north-easterly slope and the general surface water drainage is towards the Klein-Blesbokspruit) and Cowles Dam) in the north. Refer to Figure 8-7 below. The Klein-Blesbokspruit flows in an easterly direction into Cowles Dam, linking it with Alexander Dam which is located upstream. These two dams are linked with a constructed earth canal and subsequently with the main Blesbokspruit approximately 1.0 km east. This area is considered highly waterlogged and obviously received significant volumes of water from the upstream section of the Klein Blesbokspruit, as well as ingress from the Sappi Enstra Factory just north of the Klein-Blesbokspruit.

Majority of Proposed Project is characterised by a generally flat topography that lies on gentle north-easterly slopes of less than 10% (Environmental, Kongiwe, 2025). To the north, the elevation ranges from 1575m to 1580m, with a stream located to the north of the site. Elevation data in the form of 5m contour intervals was obtained from Chief Directorate National Geospatial Information (CD:NGI). Figure 8-7 indicates the topography of the Proposed Project.

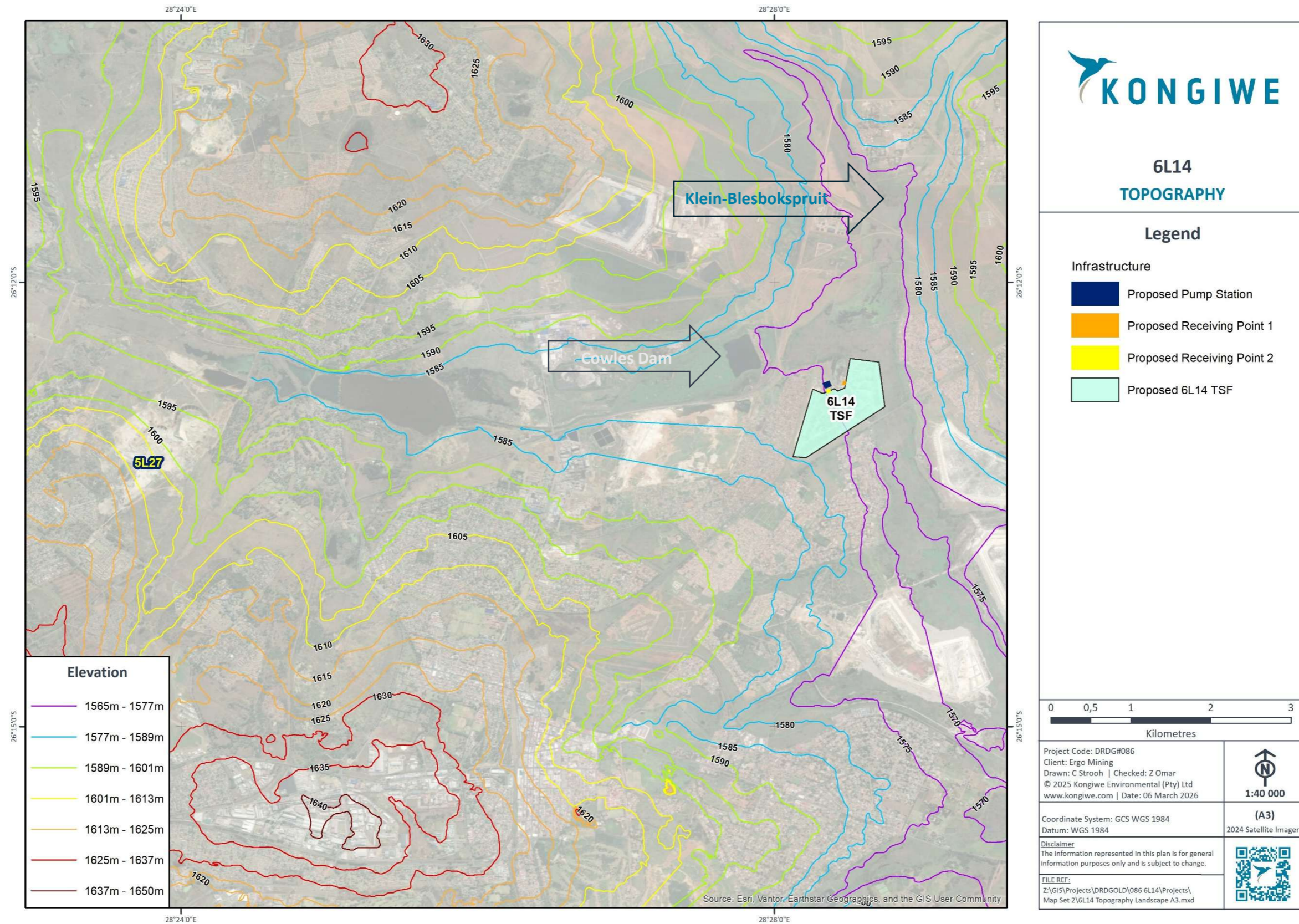


Figure 8-7: Topography Map

8.4 Geology

The 6L14 TSF terrain falls within the eastern basin of the greater Witwatersrand basin which is (ANmal geology type). Rock formations from three Supergroups are present on the 6L14 TSF terrain; they are as follows:

- Quartzite and interbedded conglomerates of the Central Rand Group (Johannesburg and Turffontein Subgroups) forms the basement of the Eastern Gold Mining Basin.
- Dolomite with interbedded chert horizons belonging to the Malmani Subgroup of the Chuniespoort Supergroup; overlain by Tillites and mudrock (shale) of the Dwyka Group of the Karoo Supergroup.
- Sandstones and mudrock of the Eccca Group (Vryheid Formation) of the Karoo Supergroup.

Intrusive rock, i.e., sills, and dykes of the Late Vaalian/Early Mokolian Era is present in the region and intruded into the Central Rand and Chuniespoort Groups (WSP, 2024).

8.4.1 Local Geology

The Proposed Project area is situated within a region characterised by geology ANmal typical of the central Gauteng mining belt (refer to Figure 8-8 below). The regional geology is dominated by formations of the Witwatersrand Supergroup, which comprise predominantly sedimentary sequences including quartzites, conglomerates, shales, and minor volcanic units. These formations are historically associated with extensive gold-bearing reef horizons, which have been mined intensively over several decades. Rock formations from three Supergroups are present on the terrain; they are as follows:

- Quartzite and interbedded conglomerates of the Central Rand Group (Johannesburg and Turffontein Subgroups) forms the basement of the Eastern Gold Mining Basin.
- Dolomite with interbedded chert horizons belonging to the Malmani Subgroup of the Chuniespoort Supergroup; overlain by Tillites and mudrock (shale) of the Dwyka Group of the Karoo Supergroup.
- Sandstones and mudrock of the Eccca Group (Vryheid Formation) of the Karoo Supergroup.

Intrusive rock, i.e., sills, and dykes of the Late Vaalian/Early Mokolian Era is present in the region and intruded into the Central Rand and Chuniespoort Groups (WSP, 2024).

The TSF Project is underlain by dolomite and chert formations belonging to the Malmani Subgroup of the Chuniespoort Group within the Transvaal Supergroup. These formations are overlain by tillites and mudrock (shale) of the Dwyka Group which is part of the Karoo Supergroup.

The dolomite is overlain by a thin cover of Karoo Supergroup sediments (mainly clay), but in places the Karoo has been eroded to expose dolomite outcrops at surface. The Karoo sediments occur as localised sections which unconformably overlie the dolomites. The Karoo sediments comprise sandstone, shale and coal seams. Quartzite of the Witwatersrand underlies the dolomites at depths of 150 to 300mbgl. These sedimentary units have been intruded by dolerite dykes and sills of Karoo and Post-Karoo age. The area includes mine residue deposits, reworked tailings, and disturbed ground resulting from previous surface and underground mining operations.

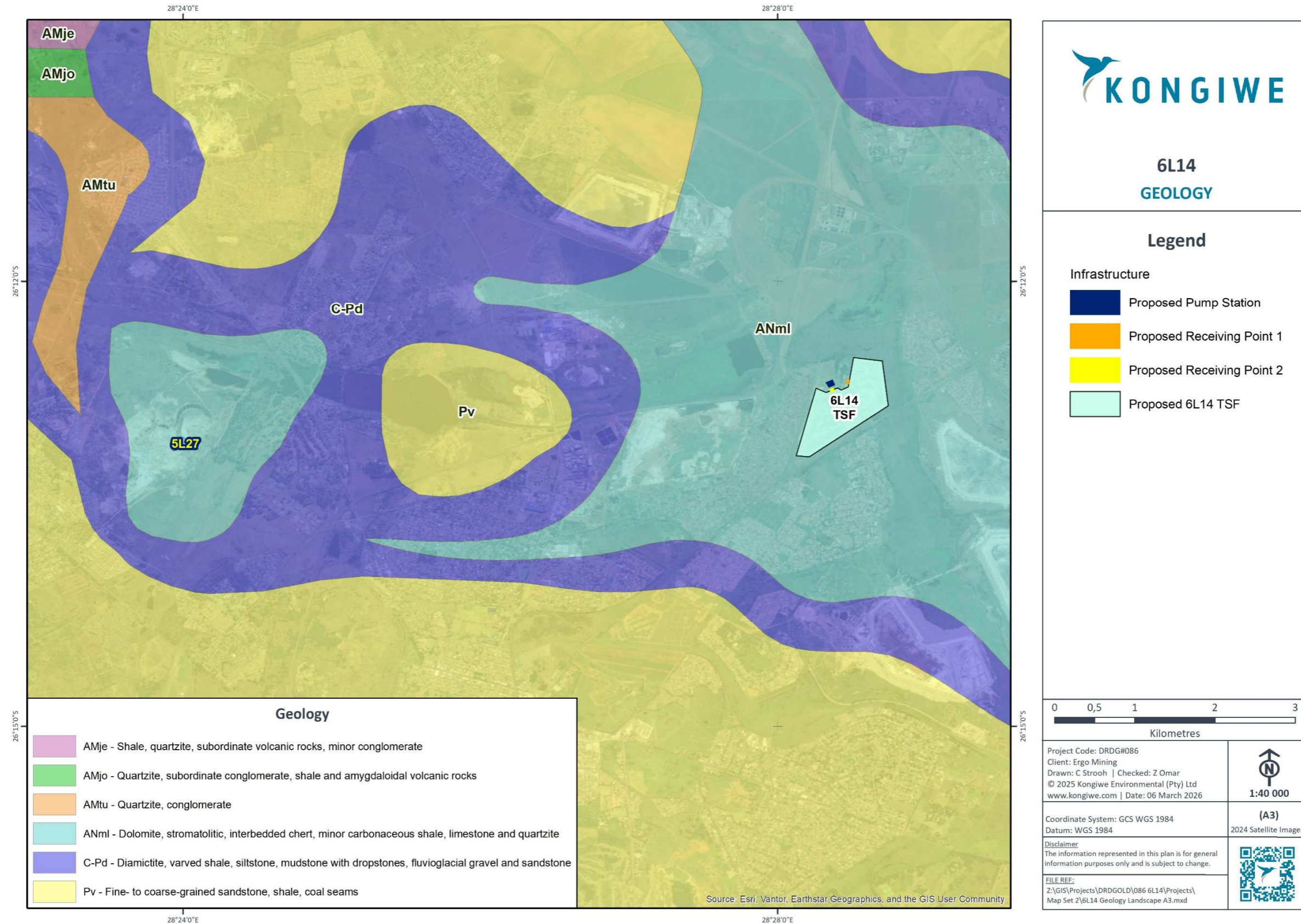


Figure 8-8: Geology Map

8.5 Soils. Land Capacity and Land use

8.5.1 Soils

According to the land type database (Land Type Survey Staff, 1972-2006) the assessment area to be focused on mainly falls within the Ba 1 land types (Figure 8-10). The Ba 1 land type mainly consists of Hutton, Willowbrook and Rensburg soil forms according to the Soil Classification Working Group (1991), with the occurrence of other soils within the landscape. The Ba land types are characterised by the plinthic catena with the duplex soils occurring in the upland areas and marginalitic soils are rare in this land types (TBC, 2025). The relevant terrain units for the land types are illustrated in Figure 8-9 and Figure 8-10.

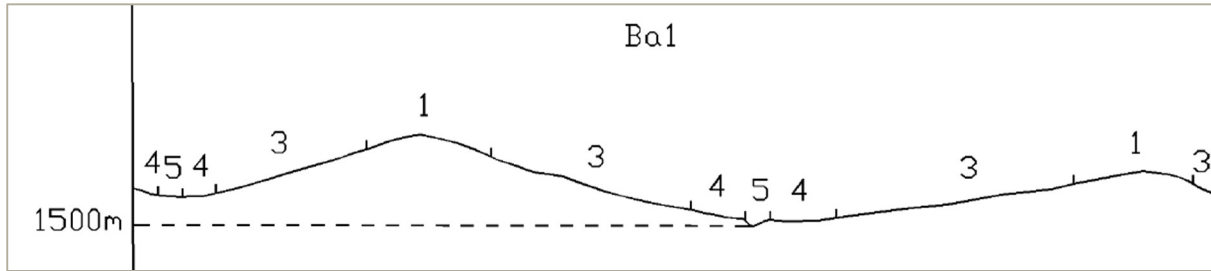


Figure 8-9: Illustration of Land Type Ba 1 Terrain Units (Land Type Survey Staff, 1972-2006)

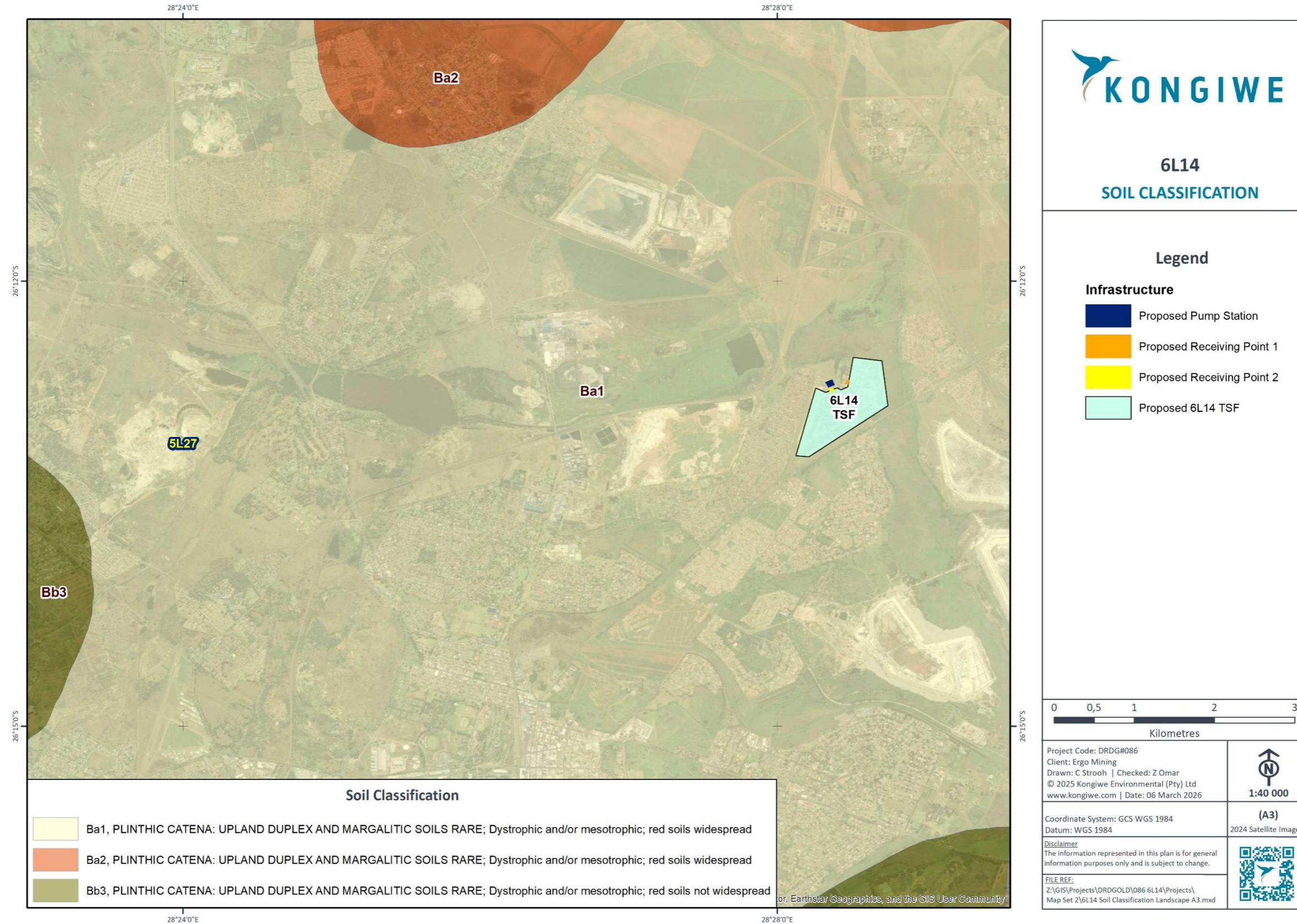


Figure 8-10: Soil classification Map

8.5.2 Land Capability and Use

Most of the land cover of the Proposed Project is classified as mines and quarries, grassland, build-up, barren land, shrubland, wetlands and waterbodies as shown in Figure 8-11. The Proposed Project is currently vacant. However, it was previously utilised as a fill and rubble dumping site.

The TSF footprint is visible at the eastern extent of the study area, with industrial infrastructure situated immediately west of the TSF area. Additionally, a railway line traverses the northern extent of the study area, and the Eskom East Geduld Refinery Substation is situated west of the Proposed Project.

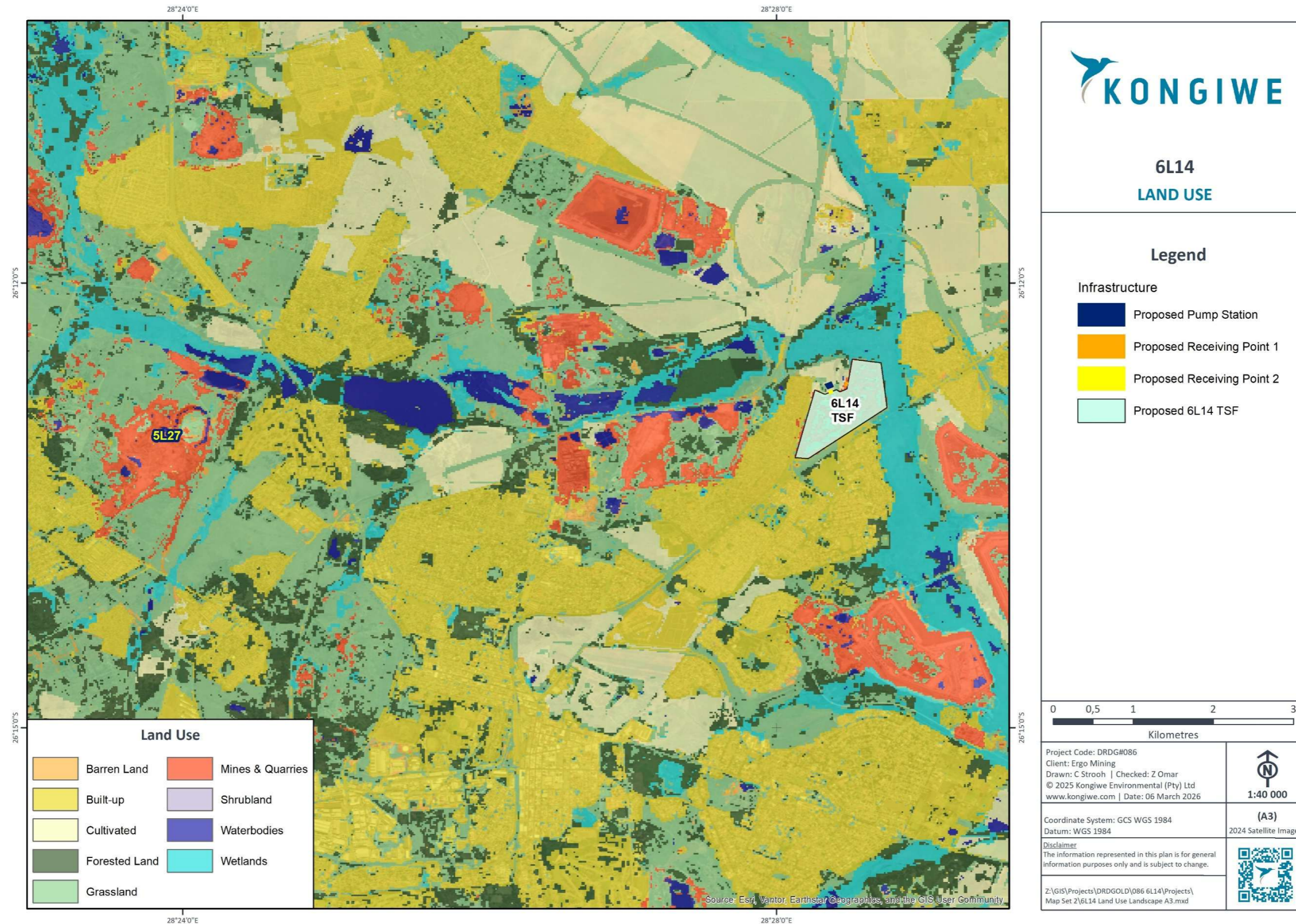


Figure 8-11: Land use Map

8.6 Surface Water

The DWS has divided South Africa into 9 Water Management Areas (WMAs), that is, the Limpopo, Olifants, Inkomati-Usuthu, Pongola-Mtamvuna, Vaal, Orange, Mzimvubu-Tsitsikamma, Breede-Gouritz and Berg-Olifants WMAs.

The Proposed Project is located within the Vaal Water Management Area (WMA), specifically in quaternary catchment C21D which has a catchment area of approximately 445.9 km². A non-perennial river is situated about 80m north of the Proposed Project. The Blesbokspruit, which flows in a southerly direction, is located approximately 1 km east of the site. It features a broad floodplain that reaches a width of around 1 km. The Blesbokspruit flows into the Suikerbosrant River, approximately 135 km southeast of the Proposed Project. The Suikerbosrant River, in turn discharges into the Vaal Barrage near the town of Vereeniging. Refer to Figure 8-9 below.

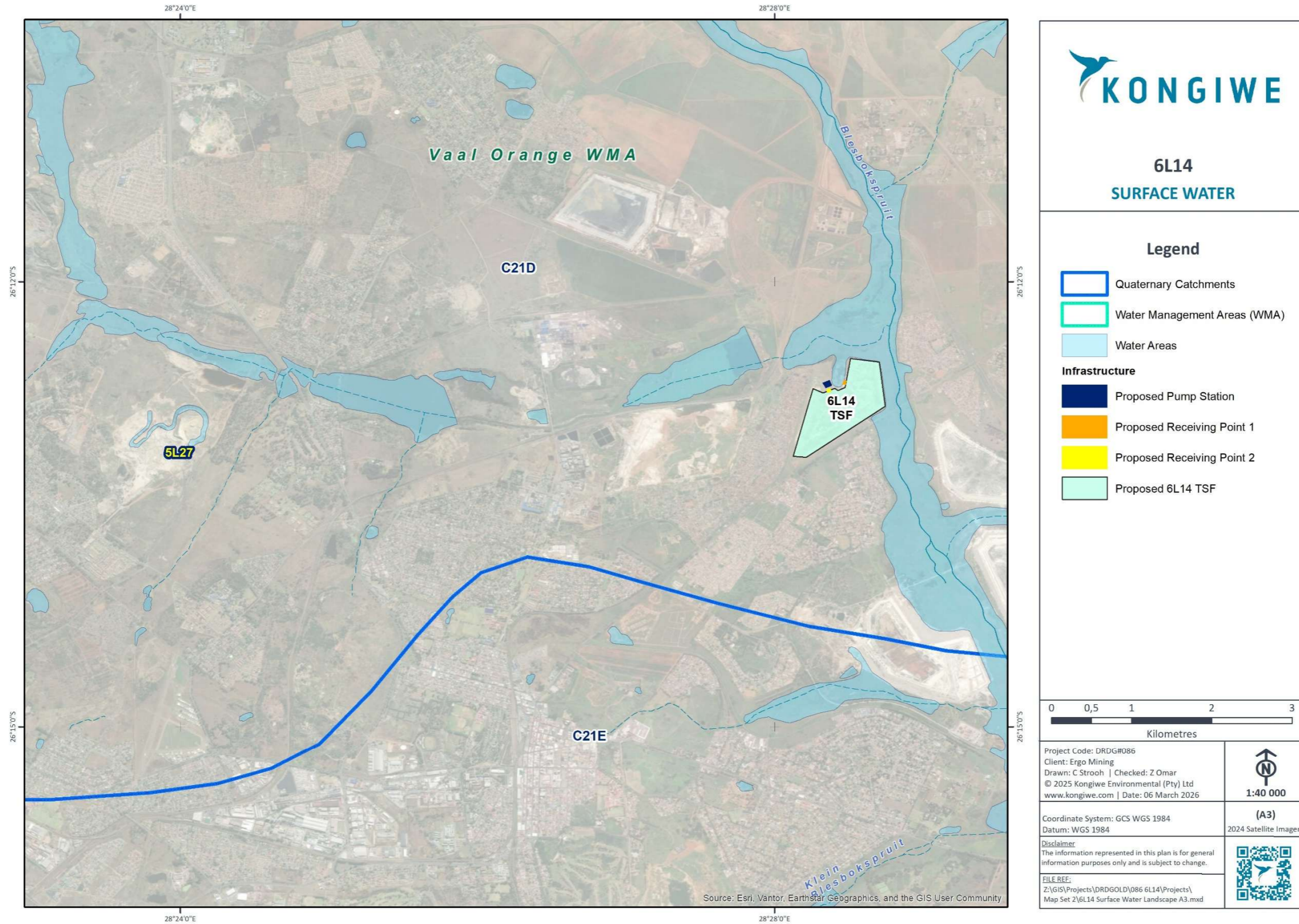


Figure 8-12: Surface water Map

8.7 Groundwater

8.7.1 Regional Geohydrology

Groundwater occurrence in the Witwatersrand rock is generally associated with zones of deep weathering, or faulting and jointing. Groundwater is often encountered in both the saturated weathered material below the regional groundwater rest level and in the transition zone between weathered and fresh formations (Groundwater Abstract, 2018). The Klipriviersberg Group and Vryheid formation present aquifers that have a combination of loose unconsolidated/weathered material and hard rock formations, in which fractures, fissures or joints potentially hold water. Additionally, the Turffontein Subgroup and Black Reef quartzite are hard rock aquifers where water is stored and moves through fractures, fissures and joints (Groundwater Abstract, 2018).

A detailed Geohydrological (Groundwater) study will be conducted in the EIA Phase which will provide information regarding the Proposed Project and the impact on groundwater.

8.8 Wetlands

A wetland is an area where water covers the soil, either seasonally or permanently. It can be saltwater, freshwater, or a mix of both. Wetlands function as distinct ecosystems and are characterised by vegetation adapted to wet soil (Keddy, Paul A, 2010).

National Freshwater Ecosystem Priority Areas (NFEPA) wetlands refers to wetland areas identified as part of South Africa's National Freshwater Ecosystem Priority Areas (NFEPA) project. NFEPA was developed to map and prioritise freshwater ecosystems including rivers, wetlands and estuaries that are important for biodiversity conservation and support national ecological processes. These priority areas help guide planning, conservation, sustainable land use and development decisions.

Types of wetlands that may occur in the areas surrounding the Proposed Project include the following:

- Unchannelled valley-bottom wetlands;
- Valley bottom wet areas;
- Seepage zones; and
- Seasonal depressional wetlands.

The specific wetland types, their extent, condition and ecological function will be confirmed and presented in detail during the EIA Phase, following a comprehensive Wetland Delineation and Functionality Assessment.

Figure 8-13 identifies wetland in the Proposed Project area and in the surrounding areas.

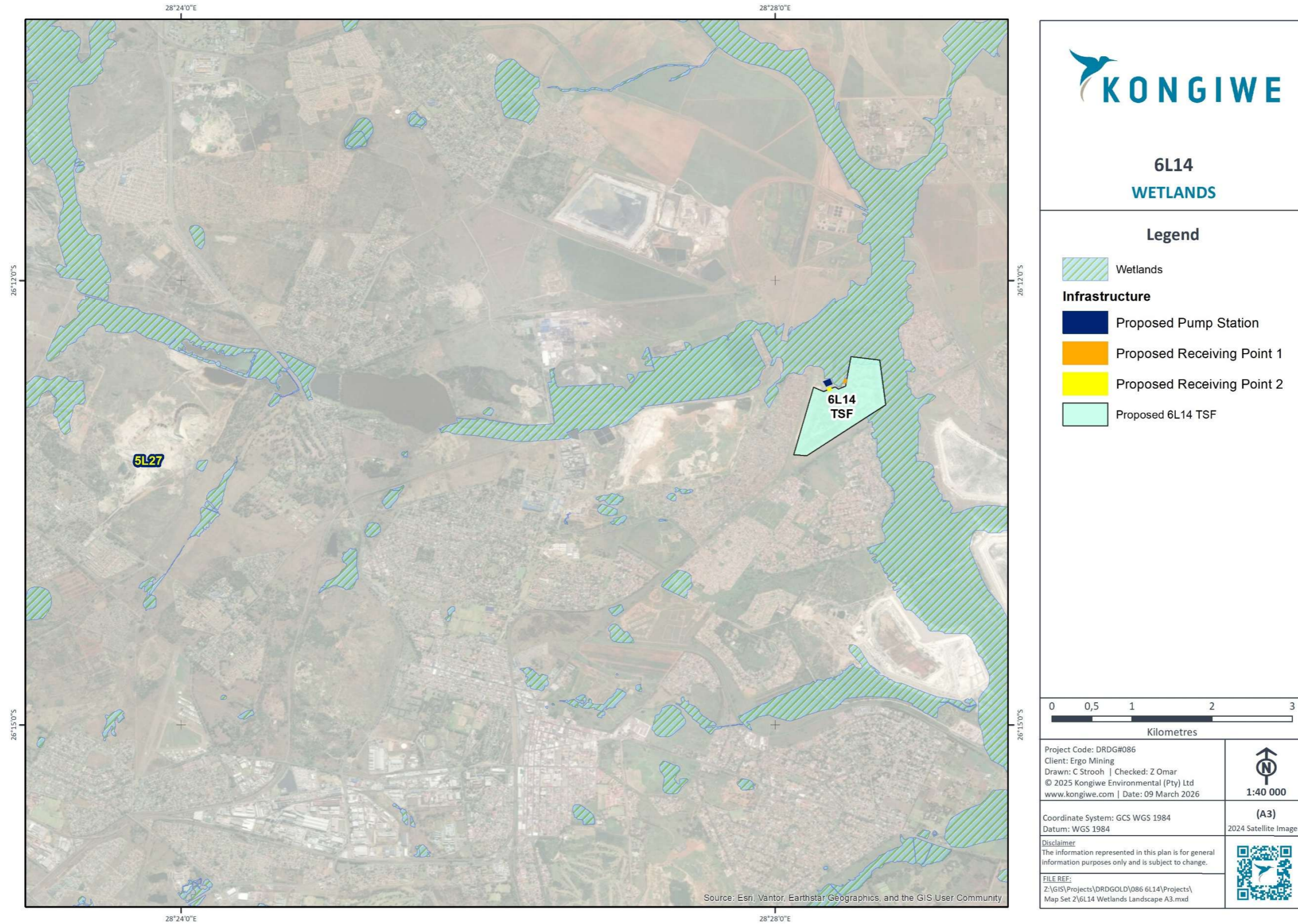


Figure 8-13: Wetlands Map

8.9 Biodiversity

8.9.1 Gauteng Biodiversity Conservation Plan

The Gauteng Conservation Plan (C-Plan v4.0) classified areas on the basis of their contribution to reach the conservation targets within the province. These areas are classified as Critical Biodiversity Areas (CBAs) and Ecological Support Areas (ESAs) to ensure sustainability in the long term. The Gauteng C-Plan uses the following terms to categorise the various land use types according to their biodiversity and environmental importance:

- Critical Biodiversity Area (CBA);
- Ecological Support Area (ESA);
- Important Area (IA);
- Irreplaceable Area (IA);
- Other Natural Area (ONA);
- Protected Area (PA); and
- Moderately or Heavily Modified Areas (MMA's or HMA's).

CBAs are terrestrial and aquatic areas that need to be maintained in a natural or near-natural state to ensure the continued existence and functioning of species and ecosystems and the delivery of ecosystem services. Thus, if these areas are not maintained in a natural or near natural state then biodiversity targets cannot be met. The Biodiversity Impact Assessment will be undertaken in the EIA Phase to confirm if these are areas that are classified as Critical Biodiversity Areas (CBAs) and Ecological Support Areas (ESAs) within the Proposed Project.

8.9.2 Flora

The Proposed Project area falls within the Soweto Highveld Grassland vegetation is widely distributed in the Gauteng province (Figure 8-14). According to Mucina and Rutherford (2006), Soweto Highveld Grassland (Gm 8) is a gentle to moderately undulating landscape on the Highveld plateau, characterized by dense, short-to-medium high grassland. It is dominated by *Themeda triandra*, with abundant species including *Elionurus muticus*, *Eragrostis racemosa*, *Heteropogon contortus*, and *Tristachya leucothrix*. The Biodiversity Impact Assessment will be undertaken in the EIA Phase to confirm any sensitive floral species on site.

8.9.3 Fauna

The Screening Tool indicates the avifauna, invertebrate mammalian has the potential to occur within the Proposed Project. The Screening Tool provided the following list of fauna that may occur on the Proposed Project:

- *Aves-Circus ranivorus*;
- *Aves-Hydroprogne caspia*;
- *Insecta-Aloeides dentatis dentatis*;
- *Insecta-Lepidochrysops procera*;
- *Mammalia-Crociodura maquassiensis* (Maquassie Musk Shrew);
- *Mammalia-Hydrictis maculicollis*; and
- *Invertebrate-Clonia uvarovi*.

The Biodiversity Impact Assessment will be undertaken in the EIA Phase to confirm any sensitive faunal species on site.



Figure 8-14: Vegetation Map

8.10 Air Quality

Numerous studies have found that air pollution in cities have a major negative impact on the health of both the environment and the surrounding communities. Repeated exposure to air pollutants over long periods of time may potentially cause several respiratory, cardiovascular, reproductive and gastrointestinal health problems.

Particulate Matter (PM) exists in the atmosphere as either solid or liquid particles varying in chemical composition and size, these particles can be considered as either primary or secondary pollutants. Particles can be classified by their aerodynamic properties into coarse particles, PM₁₀ and fine particles, PM_{2.5} (Harrison and Van Grieken, 1998). The fine particles contain the secondarily formed aerosols such as sulphates and nitrates, combustion particles and re-condensed organic and metal vapours. The coarse particles contain earth crust materials and fugitive dust from roads and industries (Fenger, 2002). It is the amount of fine dust and the chemical and mineralogical composition of the dust which will dictate the potential for health impacts (Schwegler, 2006).

8.11 Noise

Natural sounds are a part of the environmental noise surrounding humans. Ambient sound levels are significantly affected by the area where the sound measurement location is situated. When the sound measurement location is situated within an urban area, close to industrial plants or areas with a constant sound source (ocean, rivers, etc.), seasons and even increased wind speeds have an insignificant to massive impact on ambient sound levels.

The Proposed Project site is in an area with a mixed-use development character, with built up, agricultural and mining activities being the predominant activities in the area. The major noise sources in the area include vehicular traffic on the national and provincial roads in the areas, noises from the local communities, and other industrial and mining related noises.

8.11.1 Construction Phase

The level and character of the construction noise will be highly variable as different activities with different equipment take place at different times, for different periods of time (operating cycles), in different combinations/sequences and on different parts of the construction site. The main construction related noises that are expected are listed below:

- Transport of workers, components & equipment to site – brought to site by means of flatbed trucks;
- Digging of foundations for infrastructure – Tractor-Loader-Backhoe (TLB);
- Development of stormwater infrastructure – TLB;
- Civil work to install the substation / transformer, screens, tanks and pump station – cement truck, flatbed trucks (with mobile crane); and
- Civil construction activities.

8.11.2 Operational Phase

The level and character of the noise during this phase is generally constant as it does not involve mobile equipment movement around the site. The noises expected during this phase are listed below:

- General operational noises;
- JCB/TLB backhoe loader being operated;
- The slurry pumps;
- Vibrating screens; and
- Water Dozers and site equipment.

Noise can be defined as "unwanted sound", and an audible acoustic energy that adversely affects the physiological and/or psychological well-being of people, or which disturbs or impairs the convenience or peace of any person. Figure 8-15 illustrates the acceptable zone sound levels as set out by SANS.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7
Type of district	Equivalent continuous rating level ($L_{Req,T}$) for noise dBA					
	Outdoors			Indoors, with open windows		
	Day/night $L_{R,dn}$	Daytime $L_{Req,d}$	Night-time $L_{Req,n}$	Day/night $L_{R,dn}$	Daytime $L_{Req,d}$	Night-time $L_{Req,n}$
a) Rural districts	45	45	35	35	35	25
b) Suburban districts with little road traffic	50	50	40	40	40	30
c) Urban districts	55	55	45	45	45	35
d) Urban districts with one or more of the following: workshops; business premises; and main roads	60	60	50	50	50	40
e) Central business districts	65	65	55	55	55	45
f) Industrial districts	70	70	60	60	60	50

Figure 8-15: Acceptable Zone Sound Levels for noise in districts (from SANS 10103:2008)

8.12 Visual

The Proposed Project site has been disturbed by the legacy of historic mining in the area. This then means that the Proposed Project will result in the removal of a visual disturbance source. The surrounding area around the dumps are lacking in natural vegetation that would help to screen off the proposed operation. The proposed site is also visible from the nearby residential and industrial areas as well as from the major and minor road routes surrounding the proposed site. It is also anticipated that the project would result in a positive visual impact after the removal of the dumps in relation to the surrounding environment of the site.

8.13 Traffic

The Proposed Project is situated in an area with an established road network. Public routes in close proximity to the site include R555 Road, which provides access to the site and Welgedacht Road which is located south of the Proposed Project.

Road Classification

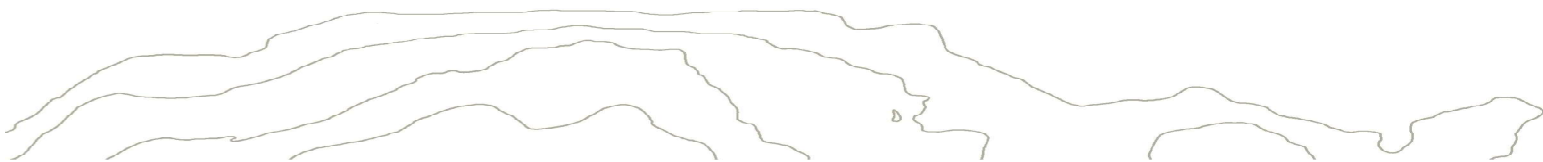
The Road Classification and Access Management (RCAM) guideline 2010 provides for roads classification into the following six class systems:

- Class 1 Principal arterial;
- Class 2 Major arterial;

- Class 3 Minor arterial;
- Class 4 Collector;
- Class 5 Local Street; and
- Class 6 Walkway.

The first three classes (the arterials) are mobility roads, the second three classes are activity/access streets. In relation to the Proposed Project, the mobility roads will encompass R555 Road and Welgedacht Road.

It is anticipated that Proposed Project will results in a slight increase in traffic impacts during the construction and operation of the reclamation and well as during the decommissioning on the TSF. This will be looked at in great detail through a Traffic Impact Assessment during the EIA Phase.



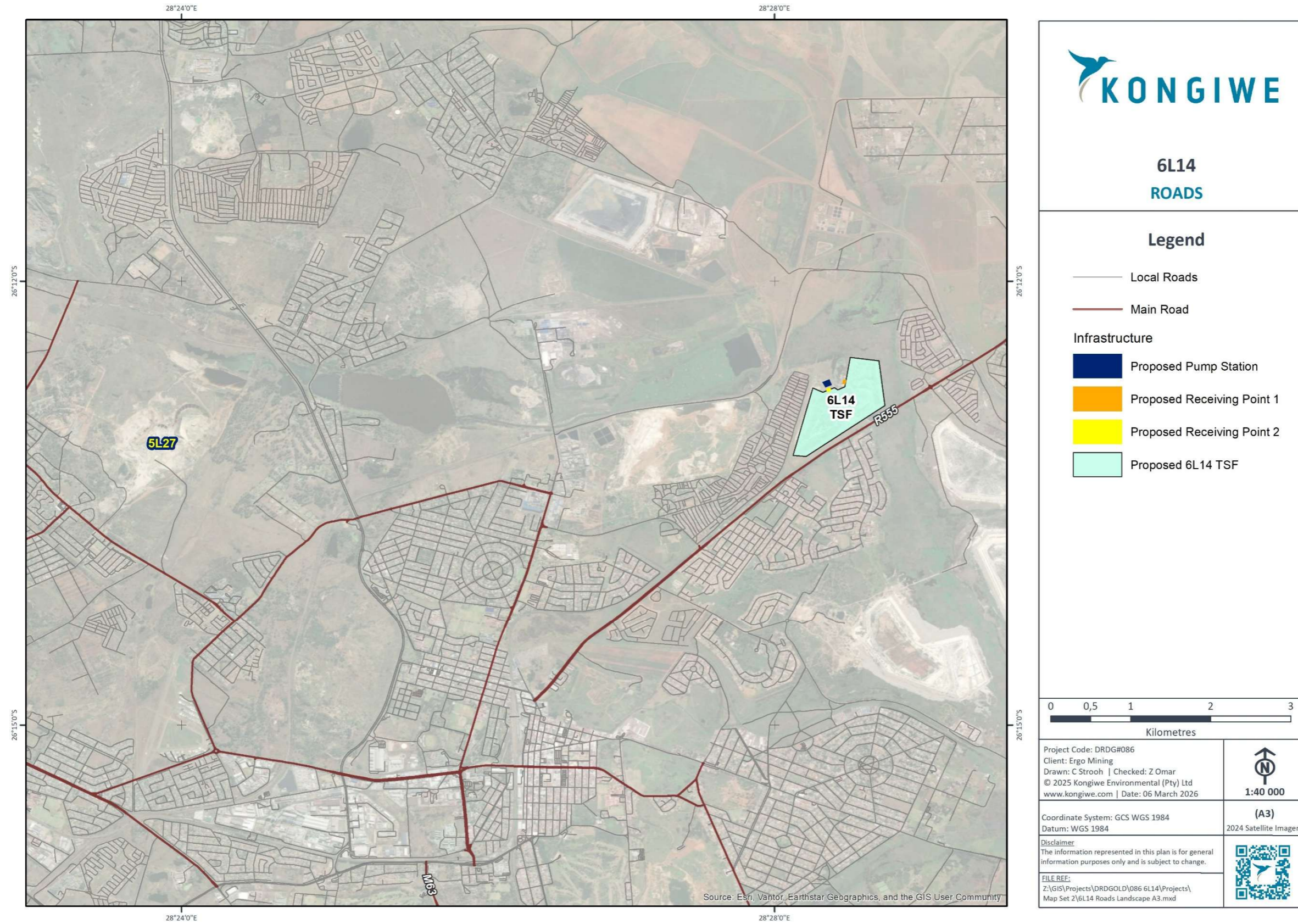


Figure 8-16: Road Map

8.14 Heritage

The Screening Tool indicates that the Archaeological and Cultural Heritage theme is Low and Palaeontological Sensitivity of the development is Very High (dark red) (Figure 8-17) that corresponds with the Palaeontological Sensitivity on the SAHRIS PalaeoMap (Table 8-6). The Very High Palaeontological Sensitivity of the site on the SAHRIS PalaeoMap and DFFE Screening Report is thus contested with actual findings in the field.

MAP OF RELATIVE PALEONTOLOGY THEME SENSITIVITY



Very High sensitivity	High sensitivity	Medium sensitivity	Low sensitivity
X			

Sensitivity Features:

Sensitivity	Feature(s)
Medium	Features with a Medium paleontological sensitivity
Very High	Features with a Very High paleontological sensitivity

Figure 8-17: Palaeontology Map

Table 8-6: Palaeontological sensitivity

Colour	Sensitivity	Required Action
RED	VERY HIGH	Field assessment and protocol for finds is required

Colour	Sensitivity	Required Action
ORANGE/YELLOW	HIGH	Impact study is required and based on the outcome of the Impact study; a field assessment is likely
GREEN	MODERATE	Impact study is required
BLUE	LOW	No palaeontological studies are required however a protocol for finds is required
GREY	INSIGNIFICANT/ZERO	No palaeontological studies are required
WHITE/CLEAR	UNKNOWN	These areas will require a minimum of a Impact study. As more information comes to light, SAHRA will continue to populate the map.

8.15 Social-Economic

The Proposed Project has the potential to result in both positive and negative social impacts. As such, it is important that the socio-economic baseline conditions are understood to ensure accurate identification and assessment of potential impacts associated with the Proposed Project. Gauteng is the largest urban economy in Africa, with a population estimated to be 15.8 million, (Gauteng Spatial Development Framework 2030) (GSDF). In terms of land area, Gauteng is the smallest province in South Africa but also densely populated. Table 8-7 below provides an overview of the socio-economic baseline information for Gauteng province (GSDF, 2016).

Table 8-7: Socio-economic Baseline Information-Gauteng at a Glance

Description	Statistics
Demographics	
Population size (Gauteng Province)	15,099,424
Population size (City of Ekurhuleni)	4,066,691
Population size (Springs Ward 72)	38,478
Population size (Springs Ward 97)	38,712
Population by size	Majority of the population (54.5%) is made up of the population group between the ages of 16-60
Gender Ratio (Gauteng Province)	(1.02) - Indicative of population in-migration (influx), as unskilled job seekers moving into an area tend to be male
Gender Ratio (City of Ekurhuleni)	(1.04) - Indicative of population in-migration (influx), as unskilled job seekers moving into an area tend to be male
Gender Ratio (Springs Ward 72)	(1.12) - Indicating that the population influx has stabilised over the past decade.
Gender Ratio (Springs Ward 97)	(1.01)- Relatively equal proportions of males and females.
Age Distribution	5 – 69 Years of Age
Language	Isizulu is the most spoken language, approximately 19.8%
Migration	Approximately 93.9% of the population is born in South Africa (slightly less than the rate in South Africa)
Ethnicity	
Black African, White, Indian, and Coloured ethnic groups	The study area is ethnically diverse, with Black Africans constituting about 85% of the population.
Households	

Description	Statistics
Number of households	5 384 000, with 19.1% of the population reside in informal dwellings
Service Delivery	
Access to water services	98.4% are getting water from a regional or local service provider
Access to electricity	83% have access to electricity
Toilet facilities	88.7% have access to flush or chemical toilets
Education	
Educational level	80.2% of individuals aged 5-24 are attending some form of schooling
Employment	
Employment status	67% stated that they receive salaries as their main form of income
Unemployment status	37%
Economics	
Economic sectors	Manufacturing sector providing 14% of the total provincial output, followed by construction at 3%, mining at 2% and agriculture at under 0.5%
Average annual income	R57 500 nearly double the amount in South Africa

8.15.1 The CoE Metropolitan Municipality - Overview

The CoE comprises of communities such as Springs, Tembisa, Katlehong, Vosloorus, Duduza, Daveyton and Thokoza etc. Ekurhuleni has a total surface area of 1975km² that accommodates a population of about 3 379 104 people, about one quarter of the figure in Gauteng (CoE, 2018). This population is living in an estimated 1 299 490 households, with 18.7% of those being informal dwellings (shacks). The city has a median age of 30 and 66% of the population is between the ages of 18-64, 18% is below the age of 18 and 6% is above the age of 65 (CoE, 2018).

Black Africans make up 82% of the population. In 2015, the unemployment rate in Ekurhuleni (based on the official definition of unemployment) was approximately 29%. About half of the population have completed matric or higher, which is about 20% higher compared to the national statistic and approximately 4% of the population have post graduate qualification (CoE, 2018).

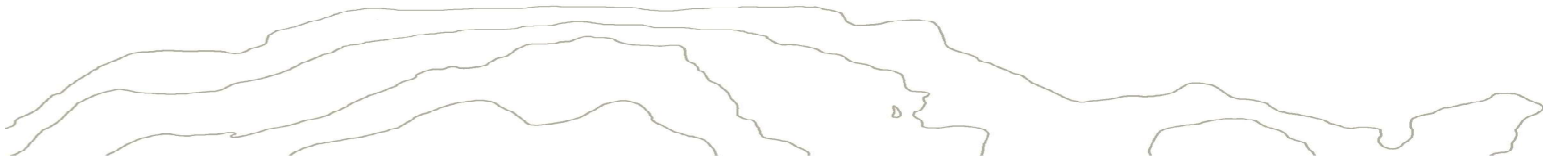
Access to basic services (in terms of water supply) is relatively high, majority (98.5%) of the population get water from a regional or local service provider. 90% of the city has access to electricity; while only 89% of the population has flushing toilet facilities (Community Survey, 2016).

8.15.2 Key Challenges with Ekurhuleni

According to the Integrated Development Plan (IDP) 2018/2019 review, the municipality is currently faced with the following challenges:

- Service delivery failure.
- Rapid population growth spurred by in-migration.

- Mushrooming of informal settlements which contributes to service delivery challenges.
- Ageing sanitation infrastructure and an increasing backlog for infrastructure in new developments.
- Illegal mining.
- Unemployment.



9. Potential Impacts Identified during the Scoping Phase

9.1 Methodology for determining the Significance of Environmental Impacts

This part of the document focuses on the identification of the major potential impacts the activities, processes and actions may have on the surrounding environment. Table 9-1 will be completed and inserted into the EIA report once all specialist studies have been completed. The table represents compliance with the EIA Regulations of 2014 in terms of assessing the significance of direct, indirect, cumulative and residual impacts. Each specialist has been requested to include Table 9-1 whilst compiling their reports to streamline the coherence of the EIA Report.

Potential environmental impacts (physical, biological, social and economic) associated with the Proposed Project are listed in Table 9-5. The review and significance of these impacts will be systematically assessed and rated, using the assessment methodology described in Section 9.1, once the results of the various specialist studies are available. The EIA will include a full risk assessment of all environmental impacts. The EIA/EMPr Report will set out mitigation measures to be implemented during the Construction, Operational, Decommissioning and Closure, as well as Post-Closure Phases in accordance with NEMA and EIA Regulations of 2014 requirements.

Table 9-1: Impact Assessment Criteria Used to Determine the Significance of Environmental Impacts

Nature of The Impact: Describe the Impact in Respect to The Activity to be Undertaken		
	Impact Rating Without Mitigation	Impact Rating with Mitigation
Impact Status: (positive or negative)		
Extent (Local, Regional, International)		
Duration (Short term, Medium term, Long term)		
Magnitude (Major, Moderate, Minor)		
Probability (Definite, Possible, Unlikely)		
Calculated Significance Rating (Low, Medium, High)		
Reversibility: (Reversible or Irreversible)		
Irreplaceable loss of resources: (Yes or No)		
Residual impacts		
❖ (List these below)		
Cumulative Impacts		
❖ (List these below)		
Mitigation measures		
❖ (List these below)		

The impact significance rating process serves two purposes: firstly, it helps to highlight the critical impacts requiring consideration in the management and approval process; secondly, it shows the primary impact characteristics, as defined above, used to evaluate impact significance.

The impact significance rating system is presented in Table 9-2, Table 9-3, as well as Table 9-4 and it involves three parts:

- **Part A:** Define impact consequence using the three primary impact characteristics of magnitude, spatial scale/ population and duration.
- **Part B:** Use the matrix to determine a rating for impact consequence based on the definitions identified in Part A.
- **Part C:** Use the matrix to determine the impact significance rating, which is a function of the impact consequence rating (from **Part B**) and the probability of occurrence.

9.1.1 Part A: Defining Consequence in Terms of Magnitude, Duration and Spatial Scale

Use these definitions to define the consequence in Part B, as showcased below in Table 9-2.

Table 9-2: Consequence Rating Methodology

Impact Characteristics	Definition	Criteria
Magnitude	Major -	Substantial deterioration or harm to receptors; receiving environment has an inherent value to stakeholders; receptors of impact are of conservation importance; or identified threshold often exceeded
	Moderate -	Moderate/measurable deterioration or harm to receptors; receiving environment moderately sensitive; or identified threshold occasionally exceeded
	Minor -	Minor deterioration (nuisance or minor deterioration) or harm to receptors; change to receiving environment not measurable; or identified threshold never exceeded
	Minor +	Minor improvement; change not measurable; or threshold never exceeded
	Moderate +	Moderate improvement; within or better than the threshold; or no observed reaction
	Major +	Substantial improvement; within or better than the threshold; or favourable publicity
Spatial scale or population	Site or local	Site specific or confined to the immediate project area
	Regional	May be defined in various ways, e.g. cadastral, catchment, topographic
	National/ International	Nationally or beyond
Duration	Short term	Up to 18 months.
	Medium term	18 months to 5 years
	Long term	Longer than 5 years

9.1.2 Part B: Determining Consequence Rating

Rate consequence based on definition of magnitude, spatial extent and duration, as showcased in Table 9-3.

Table 9-3: Consequence Rating Methodology

			Spatial Scale/ Population		
			Site or Local	Regional	National/ international
MAGNITUDE					
Minor	Duration	Long term	Medium	Medium	High
		Medium term	Low	Low	Medium
		Short term	Low	Low	Medium
Moderate	Duration	Long term	Medium	High	High
		Medium term	Medium	Medium	High
		Short term	Low	Medium	Medium
Major	Duration	Long term	High	High	High
		Medium term	Medium	Medium	High
		Short term	Medium	Medium	High

9.1.3 Part C: Determining Significance Rating

Rate significance based on consequence and probability, as showcased in Table 9-4.

Table 9-4: Significance Rating Methodology

Probability (of Exposure to Impacts)	Consequence Negative			Consequence Positive		
	Low	Medium	High	Low	Medium	High
Definite	Medium	Medium	High	Medium	Medium	High
Possible	Low	Medium	High	Low	Medium	High
Unlikely	Low	Low	Medium	Low	Low	Medium

9.2 Possible Positive and Negative Impacts identified

Section 6.1 refers to the considered Proposed Project alternatives. Positive and negative impacts associated with each alternative identified for the Proposed Project will be assessed in the EIA Report.

Table 9-5 below will be used during the EIA Phase to describe the identified impacts of the Proposed Project, as well as the relevant mitigation measures proposed by specialist studies.



Table 9-5: Potential identified impacts because of the Proposed Project

Environmental Component	Component Type	Potential Impact (positive or negative)	Specialist Study Planned for EIA
Physical Environment (non-living)	Hydrology (including wetlands, surface water and ground water);	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Potential for further acid mine drainage (AMD), increased heavy metal concentrations and increased sulphate concentrations in local surface water and groundwater if runoff from operations is not adequately managed through efficient storm water management structures; • Water and ground contamination due to pipeline leaks/spillages if inadequate preventative measures are not implemented; • Improved surface and ground water quality around the project area due to the removal of the TSF; • Changes in natural surface water flow parameters as a result of the removal of the TSF; • Potential impact on drainage lines from access runoff during the operational phase of the project; and • Improved visual aesthetics of the area after the removal of the TSF. 	Groundwater Impact Assessment Surface water Impact Assessment Wetland Impact Assessment
Biological Environment (living)	Ecology and Biodiversity (including fauna and flora)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Displacement of animal habitat by removing the TSF; • Removal of invasive species from the TSF; • Long-term improvement of ecosystem health and functioning of the project area following rehabilitation; and • Loss of migration corridors, and access to nesting and refuge areas, watering points, food supplies for faunal species. 	Biodiversity Impact Assessment
Cultural Environment	Heritage Resources	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Since the footprint was a TSF previously, it is unlikely for there to be any heritage resources on site; and 	Heritage Impact Assessment

Environmental Component	Component Type	Potential Impact (positive or negative)	Specialist Study Planned for EIA
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Should heritage resources be present in the area, the reclamation project could potentially impact these. 	
Social and Economic Environment	Land use	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Land use will change to an active reclamation site; Restoration and unlocking of land for future land uses; Better management and control of the area against illegal/informal mining. 	Social Impact Assessment
	Noise	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Noise associated with the reclamation project mainly originates from construction activities of required infrastructure as well as noises from motors, pumps and increased vehicular travel during the operational phase as well as processing activities; and Noise associated with the mechanical and hydraulic reclamation. 	Noise Impact Assessment
	Transport and traffic	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Temporary increase in heavy vehicle traffic during the construction phase due to mobilisation of equipment, and material deliveries. Increased pressure on existing public and access roads, potentially accelerating road surface wear and degradation. Elevated road safety risks for other road users, particularly along local and access roads used by construction vehicles. Short-term traffic delays or congestion during peak construction activities. 	Traffic Impact Assessment



Environmental Component	Component Type	Potential Impact (positive or negative)	Specialist Study Planned for EIA
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Reduced reliance on road-based haulage during the operational phase, as slurry and process water will be transported via existing pipelines. Long-term reduction in heavy vehicle movements on public roads, improving traffic flow and road safety. Potential improvements to access roads as a result of maintenance or upgrades undertaken for project needs. Implementation of traffic management measures (e.g. signage, speed control, designated routes), which may enhance overall road safety. Improved compliance with municipal traffic and road safety requirements through project-related monitoring and management 	
	Employment	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Continued employment and job security; Continued investment in local economy; Removal of the TSF could eliminate the attraction of illegal/informal miners who seek gold. 	Social Impact Assessment
	Air Quality	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Possible increase in dust levels in some areas during operations; Overall removal of an air pollution source after the removal of the TSF; and Health impacts on livestock and people in proximity to the project site due to fine particulate emissions during construction and operational phases. 	Air Quality Impact Assessment



Environmental Component	Component Type	Potential Impact (positive or negative)	Specialist Study Planned for EIA
	Geology, Soil, Ground stability, Surface water, Groundwater, Infrastructure sensitivity, Land use suitability and Health and Safety.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Improved understanding of dolomite conditions through investigations and risk management planning. • Ground instability, sinkholes, subsidence, or structural damage due to disturbance and water ingress. • Reprofilling and rehabilitation may improve disturbed landforms and drainage patterns. • Alteration of natural landforms, erosion, slope instability, and increased runoff. • Soil compaction, contamination, erosion, and loss of topsoil during construction and reclamation. • Sedimentation, pollution, altered drainage patterns, ponding, and downstream water quality impacts. • Improved stormwater controls and water management infrastructure. • Damage to roads, pipelines, or buildings due to subsidence or construction activities. • Safety risks to workers/public, traffic disruption, and nuisance impacts to nearby communities. • Rehabilitation may enable safer future land uses and improved infrastructure planning. 	Dolomite Impact Assessment



9.3 Cumulative Impacts

Due to the existence of other TSF and mining operations in the region, cumulative impacts and their assessment are of great importance. The identification and assessment of cumulative impacts will be undertaken, and mitigation measures suggested during the detailed EIA level investigation. The impact identification and calculation methodology employed by all specialists incorporates cumulative impacts in a quantitative manner to determine the final impact score and corresponding rating.

9.4 Application of Possible Mitigation Measure

Mitigation measures are implemented to ensure that the identified impacts from the Proposed Project activities are reduced as far as possible. Mitigation measures will be provided in the specialist reports to be undertaken in the EIA Phase of the project. Specialist will be informed to be cognisant of the following mitigation measure objectives:

- To find more environmentally sound ways of undertaking specific activities.
- To enhance any environmental and social benefits of a proposed activity.
- To avoid, minimise or remedy negative environmental impacts.
- To ensure that any residual negative environmental impacts are environmentally acceptable.

The identification of appropriate mitigation measures will be conducted in a hierarchal manner:

1. Preventative measures will be identified to avoid, where possible, negative impacts that may arise as a result of the proposed activity.
2. Measures will be identified to minimise and/or reduce the negative impacts to “as low as practicable” levels.
3. Measures will be identified to compensate or remedy residual negative impacts that are unavoidable and cannot be minimised or reduced any further (Department of Environmental Affairs (as it then was), 2006).

Proposed mitigation measures will be communicated to the applicant for review as part of draft EMPr. The applicant will comment on the feasibility and practicality of implementing the mitigation measures. The mitigation measures may be adjusted based on the applicant’s comments.

9.5 Outcome of the Site Selection Matrix: The Final Site Layout Plan

The finalisation of specialist studies and recommendations made within the specialist reports will help to inform a final site layout plan. At the time of compiling the SR, preliminary site layout plans are included in **Appendix B** and these maps will be presented as part of the pre-application process with stakeholders.

9.6 Statement where no Alternative Sites were considered

Alternatives were considered during the DSR, as per Chapter 6 above, and the site selected was chosen based on economic and environmental criteria.

9.7 Statement motivating the Preferred Site

The preferred site has been selected in accordance with Chapter 6; however, its final confirmation will occur during the EIA Phase, following the completion and assessment of specialist and other supporting studies.

10. Plan of Study for the Environmental Impacts Assessment

10.1 Alternatives to be considered, including the “No-Go” Option

Alternatives to be considered during the EIA Phase will be informed by the Alternatives described in Chapter 6 above based on specialist studies and other studies undertaken.

10.2 Aspects to be assessed as part of the Environmental Impact Process

The following aspects were identified and will be assessed as part of the EIA process:

- Biodiversity;
- Wetlands;
- Climate Change;
- Surface Water;
- Groundwater;
- Air Quality;
- Heritage and Palaeontology;
- Noise;
- Traffic;
- Socio-economic;
- Financial Provision and closure;
- Dolomite.

10.3 Terms of Reference for Specialist Studies for the Plan of Study

Table 10-1 outlines the specialist studies proposed during the EIA Phase of the project and the proposed Plan of Study to be undertaken as part of the S&EIA process.

Table 10-1: Plan of Study for Specialist Studies

Study	Terms of Reference
Biodiversity study	<p>The Scope of Work will include a desktop analysis of relevant conservation database, Important Bird Areas, National Biodiversity Assessment, Threatened Ecosystems and South African National Biodiversity Institute (SANBI) databases.</p> <p>A field assessment will be undertaken, and assessment methods will be applied to characterise the dominant habitat types, Present Ecological State (PES) and Ecological Importance and Sensitivity (EIS) of the receiving environment. The ecological assessment will focus on the identification of sensitive habitats and the occurrence/ potential occurrence of Red Data Listed (RDL) floral and faunal species and species of conservation concern as identified by the relevant national and provincial databases.</p> <p>The assessment will also fulfil the ecological assessment requirements of the EIA as required in terms of the National Environmental Management Act (NEMA) and the associated regulations as well as other legal requirements applicable on both a national and provincial level.</p> <p>A site sensitivity map will be developed from the data gathered during the assessment. The assessment will be conducted to best meet the requirements of the Gauteng Province for ecological assessments and any other relevant regulations and other legal requirements applicable on both a national and provincial level.</p> <p>Floral Assessment:</p> <p>The proposed methodology includes both a desktop review and a field work component. A desktop review of distribution lists (including Red Data species and protected species according to the province) and available literature will be conducted to guide the field work component. The vegetation type for the study area will be defined according to sources such as Mucina and Rutherford (2006) and the National Vegetation Map Project (SANBI, 2024). Extensive consideration will also be given to determining the ecological importance and sensitivity of the study area according to the Biodiversity GIS (BGIS) database. The SANBI and PRECIS databases for the QDS will also be consulted and will serve as the reference data to which the field survey will be compared to.</p> <p>The assessment will include a detailed assessment of the proposed development site as well as the surrounding zone of influence. Results will be compared to a suitable reference site if the proposed areas are already significantly disturbed. The field assessment will identify:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Various habitat types; • A description of each habitat type based on conservation importance and present ecological state; • Floral species associated with each habitat component: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Focus on sensitive habitat types, the ecological importance of flora species and impacts associated to them in order to fulfil the requirements of the study; ○ Vegetation communities will be identified and mapped; ○ Species lists and dominant species associated with each vegetation community will be compiled; ○ Focus will also be given to identifying areas of severe alien and invader encroachment and Category 1, 2 and 3 species in terms of GNR 598: National Environmental Management Biodiversity Act: (Act No. 10 of 2004) will be identified and listed; ○ Veld condition will be identified and compared to the typical vegetation for the vegetation type of the area according to Mucina & Rutherford (2006); ○ Sensitive areas will be mapped where detail will be given of the ecological aspect of concern in each sensitivity zone; ○ Specific focus will also be given to establishing the presence of RDL and protected plants as listed within the IUCN List, relevant provincial lists and the TOPS list of NEMBA; • Based on the findings a detailed baseline study on all identified significant risks will take place; and • Recommendations on management and mitigation measures (including opportunities and constraints) with regards to the construction and operation of the proposed activities in order to manage and mitigate impacts on the flora I assemblage of the area. <p>Faunal Assessments</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The faunal assemblage will be determined using the following methods:

Study	Terms of Reference
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Extensive consideration will be given to determining the ecological importance and sensitivity of the study area according to the relevant conservation databases. The relevant databases for the QDS will also be consulted and will serve as the reference data to which field surveys will be compared to; ○ Visual observations of actually occurring species; ○ Identification of evidence of occurrence, e.g. call spoor, droppings etc; ○ The reports produced will include sensitive habitat types (which will be mapped) and impacts from habitat disturbance, faunal assemblages at risk and an assessment of impacts on migratory routes; ○ An assessment of cumulative impacts on faunal assemblages in the region will also be made; ○ The SCC probability assessment will also be considered in order to quantify the importance of the study area in terms of faunal SCC conservation; ○ Based on the findings a detailed baseline study on all identified significant risks will take place; and ○ Recommendations on management and mitigation measures (including opportunities and constraints) with regards to the construction and operation of the proposed activities in order to manage and mitigate impacts on the faunal assemblage of the area. <p><u>Impact Assessment</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Assess impacts of ongoing and proposed activities on Biodiversity of the project area; ● Assess whether proposed activities are likely to have significant impacts on Biodiversity and specifically species of conservation concern; ● Identify practically implementable mitigation measures to reduce the significance of proposed activities on Biodiversity; ● Assess residual and cumulative impacts after implementation of mitigation measures; and ● Compilation of biodiversity management and monitoring plan. <p>The outcome of the impact assessment phase will be an integrated Biodiversity impact assessment report detailing the findings of each of the various sub-specialist studies. The impact assessment report will provide an integrated assessment of the significance of the potential impacts on the biodiversity of the project area with specific emphasis on observed red data species. The report will identify suitable mitigation measures and assess the revised significance of potential impacts on Biodiversity post-implementation of mitigation measures. The integrated biodiversity impact assessment report will also include a biodiversity monitoring programme.</p>
Wetland Study	<p>Desktop assessment</p> <p>A detailed desktop assessment will be undertaken in which all available background information will be reviewed. All relevant national and provincial databases will be reviewed and searched as required, in order to further define the environmental sensitivities of the receiving environment. The desktop assessment will highlight the Ecological Importance and Sensitivity and Present Ecological State based on databases such as the NFEPA database (2011) and the BGIS website. As part of the desktop studies all freshwater areas will be mapped based on desktop delineation methods. The findings of the desktop studies will then be used to refine and focus the field work assessment. Further detail on the assessment methods are presented in the sections below.</p> <p>Freshwater and Aquatic ecological assessment</p> <p>A site visit will be undertaken whereby all freshwater feature(s) associated with study area as provided by the client will be assessed, and the following will be undertaken:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Delineation of the freshwater ecosystems within the study area will be verified, according to “DWAF, 2008: A practical Guideline Procedure for the Identification and Delineation of Freshwater ecosystems and Riparian Zones”. Aspects such as soil morphological characteristics, vegetation types and wetness will be used to verify the delineation of the freshwater temporary zone according to the guidelines; ● Delineation of freshwater features within 500m of the study area will be undertaken utilising desktop methods, with limited field verification thereof; ● If applicable, on-site biota specific water quality testing will take place for parameters including pH, Electrical Conductivity (EC), Dissolved Oxygen (DO) and temperature, ● Benthic diatom composition at each site will be assessed according to the Specific Pollution Index (SPI); ● All freshwater features identified during the field assessment will be mapped using a handheld GPS and the use of the applicable GIS software; ● Applicable buffer zones and/or zones of regulation according to relevant legislation or provincial guidelines will then be delineated around the freshwater ecosystems. The applicable buffer maps will be provided;

Study	Terms of Reference
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • A freshwater classification assessment will be undertaken according to the Classification System for Freshwater and other Aquatic Ecosystems in South Africa. User Manual: Inland systems (Ollis et al., 2013); and • Applicable buffer zones and/or zones of regulation according to relevant legislation or provincial guidelines will then be delineated around the freshwater ecosystems. The applicable buffer maps will be provided. <p>Reporting will include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • A brief statement of the findings of the site assessment will be provided, as well as all maps and data from national and provincial databases that have bearing on the freshwater PES and EIS. In this regard specific mention is made of the NFEPA database and relevant Conservation datasets; • The freshwater services provided by the resources associated with the proposed development will be assessed according to the method of Kotze et al (2020) in which services to the ecology of the site will be defined and services to the people of the area will be defined; • The freshwater Present Ecological State (PES) will be assessed according to indices such as the Wet-Health (Level 1) / Index of Habitat Integrity as advocated by Macfarlane et al., (2008) and Kleynhans (2008), respectively as applicable; • The freshwater EIS will be determined based on the method described by Rountree & Kotze, (2013); and • Aspects regarding freshwater drivers and receptors as required by the DWS Chief Directorate Instream Water Use will be reported on, including the following: <p>Freshwater drivers:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ <u>Hydrology;</u> ○ <u>Water quality; and</u> ○ <u>Sediment balance and the geomorphological regime;</u> <p><u>Freshwater receptors:</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ <u>Habitat; and</u> ○ <u>Biota.</u> <p><u>Impact Assessment</u></p> <p>The Wetlands resource impact assessment will consist of the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Assess impacts of ongoing and proposed activities on the local water resources; • Assess whether proposed activities are likely to have significant impacts on the water resources; • Identify practically implementable mitigation measures to reduce the significance of proposed activities on the water resources; and • Assess residual and cumulative impacts after implementation of mitigation measures. <p>Based on the findings during the desktop and field assessments, and based on the project plan and proposed layout plan as provided, a detailed risk assessment on all identified significant risks will take place including cumulative impacts on freshwater assemblages in the region; and</p> <p>Recommendations on management and mitigation measures (including opportunities and constraints) with regards to the development/operation or decommissioning of the proposed development in order to improve manage and mitigate impacts on the freshwater ecology of the area will be provided.</p>
Surface Water (Hydrological Assessment)	<p>A full, detailed hydrological assessment will be undertaken for the EIA Phase of the project.</p> <p><u>Site Visit</u></p>

Study	Terms of Reference
	<p>A site visit will be undertaken to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Assess the hydrological and hydraulic characteristics of the Vaal River in the vicinity of the project; and Obtain surface water quality samples from upstream and downstream positions of the project. <p><u>Baseline Hydrology</u></p> <p>The baseline hydrology will provide a description of the current surface water environment of the project. The following will be included:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> A desktop review of existing information and data on the area will be undertaken. A description of the hydrological setting of the project in terms of the catchments, watercourses, topography, land cover/use and soils. An analysis and description of the climate of the area in terms of the rainfall and evaporation; An analysis of the surface water runoff of the area. An assessment of the surface water quality from three (3) samples taken on the site visit as well as from monitoring data from the DWS. Samples will be sent to SANAS accredited laboratory for water quality analysis. <p><u>Impact Assessment:</u></p> <p><u>1. Flood Lines</u></p> <p>The flood peaks for the 1:50- and 1:100-year return intervals will be calculated for the contributing catchment area associated with each river. Flood peak determination will factor in regional rainfall and relevant catchment characteristics influences. Based on the provided elevations, and utilising the calculated flood peaks, the flood lines for current conditions will be generated using the HEC-RAS one dimensional backwater flow model. The model can simulate the effects of various control points/obstructions located within the watercourse. It assumed that topographical data at an acceptable resolution of the site will be provided.</p> <p><u>2. Conceptual Stormwater Management Plan</u></p> <p>Based on the information gathered during the desktop review and the site walkover, a conceptual stormwater management plan will be developed for the Project. ‘Dirty’ and ‘clean’ contributing catchments will be discretised based on topographical fall, associated activities. Furthermore, the discretisation of the catchments will factor in existing stormwater infrastructure and the overall functionality and the most practical and feasible implementation of the final stormwater management plan. Based on the discretised catchments, the required stormwater management drainage elements (including channels, pipes, berms, and pollution control dams) will be defined to ensure appropriate stormwater management according to the management principles outlined in the GN704 and BPGs.</p> <p><u>3. Water and Salt Balance</u></p> <p>An annual average static water balance associated with the mine will be developed using Excel, based on a Process Flow Diagram (PFD) developed in conjunction with Ergo. The PFD will indicate sources and movement of water within the mine and projected volumes. A final project site plan is required to finalise the water balance. The salt balance calculations will be based on the volumes calculated within the water balance and water quality data provided. If available, Total Dissolved Solids (TDS) data will be used to calculate the salt balance.</p> <p><u>4. Water Quality Analysis and Monitoring Data</u></p> <p>A surface water quality analysis will be undertaken, and a monitoring programme will be developed for the mine to allow for the appraisal of impacts to surface water as a result of onsite activities and to allow for the formulation of various management actions associated with the protection of water resources. Sampling locations, methodology, sampling frequency and an analytical programme (i.e. analytes) will be rationalised as part of the assessment. Water quality data obtained from the site will be compared against the relevant DWS water quality standard limits. A water quality monitoring plan will be developed to determine key water quality monitoring points, chemical monitoring suites and the frequency of water quality sampling and analysis.</p>

Study	Terms of Reference
Groundwater Assessment	<p><u>Impact Assessment:</u></p> <p>The Impact Assessment phase will involve several tasks, as explained below. The results will help characterise the underlying aquifer systems and define potential impacts on the local aquifers, but also groundwater users and sensitive receptors in the Project area.</p> <p><u>1. Data Review</u></p> <p>During this task all available data for the project area will be collated and reviewed. This includes geological, hydrogeological, groundwater monitoring, meteorological data and National Groundwater Archive data. A review will be conducted, and interpretations performed to establish a conceptual idea of the hydrogeological nature of the area and what risks currently exists.</p> <p><u>2. Hydrocensus</u></p> <p>During the Hydrocensus important data pertaining to the current groundwater conditions and use will be collected. This will include localities of current groundwater abstraction points (boreholes, hand dug wells or springs), ownership, current usage volumes and types, equipment and groundwater levels. Groundwater samples (5 samples) will be taken from selected boreholes. The Hydrocensus will include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • A groundwater use assessment within a 1-kilometre radius of the TSF; and • Sampling of accessible boreholes and springs. A spectrum of determinants will be analysed. The samples will be sent to a SANAS accredited laboratory for inorganic analyses. • This data together with its spatial distribution will determine the current water resource and environmental status and serve as reference to the proposed reclamation. • Data from the Department of Water and Sanitation will be sourced to help define water use and borehole localities in the area. <p><u>3. Reporting</u></p> <p>An impact assessment report will present the results and interpretations of the groundwater desktop and Hydrocensus assessments, with an indication of potential current impacts. The impact assessment report will include the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Characteristics of the local groundwater environment, including current groundwater use and groundwater qualities; • Definition of the local geology and potential roles the structural geology and depth of weathering may play in surface water-groundwater interactions; • Identification of potential hydrogeological impacts and sensitive receptors associated with the reclamation activities; and • A groundwater monitoring network that will effectively monitor the groundwater quality and level changes during the reclamation phase and after closure.
Air Quality Impact Assessment	<p>The Scope of Work will include:</p> <p><u>Baseline Assessment</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • A brief project description. • A description of the study site including surrounding sensitive receptors, surrounding land use and topography. • Meteorological assessment. Met data will be evaluated to determine the local prevailing weather conditions, and its influence on the dispersion and dilution potential of pollutants released into the atmosphere. AERMET ready modelled met data, for input into the AERMOD model, from Lakes Environmental will be used. • Identification of existing sources of emissions and characterisation of ambient air quality at or near to the project site using available monitoring data (this can only be conducted if data is available). • Review of the current legislative and regulatory air quality requirements. • Literature review of the potential health effects associated with the criteria air pollutants of concern.

Study	Terms of Reference
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Detailed literature review of emissions from all activities on site. Where information is not available on emission rates, USEPA or NPI emission factors will be used (client to assist in the provision of information needed to calculate emissions). <p><u>Emissions Inventory</u></p> <p>Compilation of an emissions inventory for the project for criteria air pollutants and dustfall. The following information will need to be supplied by the Client in order to calculate emissions:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Particulate emission rates – If this is not available, emission factors will be applied; Facility design and detailed layout, including process flow diagram and stack description: height, diameter, exit velocity and exit temperature, fuel consumption, and material inputs and outputs for facility processes, where applicable; Source parameters for area sources (dimensions and co-ordinates - length, width, height as well as activity rates, material characteristics, etc.); Information on all line sources and information of vehicle type and activity. A detailed questionnaire will be put together with all the required information. <p><u>Dispersion Modelling</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Dispersion modelling, using the AERMOD model, will be conducted in line with the South African National Regulations Regarding Air Dispersion Modelling, 2014. Potential emissions from the operation and associated activities will be modelled, to determine the predicted ambient air pollutant concentrations (for criteria air pollutants and dustfall only). Emissions will be modelled for the construction and operational phases of the project. The output of the dispersion model will include contour maps presenting the area of dispersion and the results of the assessment. Comparison of the predicted concentrations will be made with the South African National Ambient Air Quality Standards and Dust Control Regulations to determine compliance. Where there are no SA standards, international standards will be used to determine compliance. <p><u>Impact Assessment - Analysis and Interpretation</u></p> <p>Dispersion simulations of ground level pollutant concentrations will be carried out. The anticipated and cumulative impacts of the activities on the ambient air quality of the area will also be identified and discussed.</p> <p>Analysis of dispersion modelling to highlight:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Predicted zones of maximum ground level impacts (particulate and gaseous emissions for selected criteria air pollutants). Maximum concentrations at the boundary of the site. Maximum concentrations at identified nearby discrete receptors. Area of exceedances of selected criteria air pollutants and dust fallout. <p>General recommendations will be provided regarding the mitigation and management of the identified potential impacts. This may include the implementation of an air quality monitoring programme.</p>
Noise Impact Assessment	<p>The primary objective of the Noise Impact Assessment is to evaluate the potential noise impacts of the Proposed Project on surrounding sensitive receptors and to recommend appropriate mitigation measures to ensure compliance with applicable noise standards.</p> <p><u>Baseline Acoustic Monitoring</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Deploy Type 1 sound level meters at key receptors (e.g. nearby residential areas, schools, clinics). Monitoring to occur continuously for at least 3 days, capturing both day and night-time levels.

Study	Terms of Reference
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Measurement parameters: L_{Aeq}, L_{max}, L_{min}, L₉₀, L₁₀ in octave bands. <p>Noise Source Identification</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Identification of key noise sources during: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Construction: heavy machinery, transport vehicle. etc. Operation activities. <p>Noise Modelling</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Develop a predictive noise model using ISO 9613-2 or equivalent. Incorporate terrain data, meteorological conditions, and absorption factors. Model cumulative noise from all planned infrastructure. <p>The specific objectives are to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Establish the baseline ambient noise levels within the project area and surrounding environment. Identify noise-sensitive receptors, including residential areas, schools, health facilities, and other land uses. Identify and quantify noise sources associated with project activities, including construction equipment, operational machinery, and vehicle movements. Assess the potential noise impacts on surrounding receptors during different project phases. Evaluate compliance with relevant noise legislation, guidelines, and standards. Recommend mitigation measures to minimise noise impacts and protect community well-being. Assess residual noise impacts following the implementation of mitigation measures. <p>Legislative and Policy Framework</p> <p>The Noise Impact Assessment is informed by the following legislation and guidelines:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> National Environmental Management Act (NEMA), 1998 (Act No. 107 of 1998) SANS 10103:2008 – <i>The measurement and rating of environmental noise with respect to annoyance and speech communication</i> SANS 10103 / SANS 10117 (where applicable) National Noise Control Regulations (R154 of 1992) Relevant provincial and municipal noise control by-laws <p><u>Reporting and Recommendations</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Prepare a comprehensive report including baseline data, modelling outputs, impact ratings (nature, extent, duration, intensity, probability, significance), and mitigation measures. Recommend noise management strategies and draft an environmental monitoring plan.
Heritage and Palaeontology Impact Assessment	<p><u>Desktop Study</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> A review of archaeological, palaeontological, and historical records will be conducted, incorporating previous heritage assessments, old topographic maps, and relevant literature for the study area and its surroundings.

Study	Terms of Reference																												
	<p><u>Impact Assessment:</u></p> <p>The Heritage Scoping Report will be compiled in compliance with NHRA and the NEMA. The HIA process consists of three steps:</p> <p><u>1. Literature Review and initial site analysis:</u></p> <p>The background information to the field survey relies greatly on the Heritage Background Research which was undertaken through archival research and evaluation of aerial photography and topographical maps of the study area.</p> <p><u>2. Physical Survey:</u></p> <p>A physical survey is subsequently conducted on foot through the Proposed Project area by a qualified heritage specialist/s (e.g. an archaeologist and a palaeontologist)) and is aimed at locating and documenting sites falling within and adjacent to the proposed development footprint.</p> <p>3. The final step involves the recording and documentation of relevant heritage resources identified in the physical survey, the assessment of resources in terms of the HIA criteria and report writing, as well as mapping and constructive recommendations.</p> <p>The significance of heritage sites is based on four main criteria in accordance with site integrity (i.e. primary vs. secondary context), amount of deposit, range of features (e.g., stonewalling, stone tools and enclosures), and density of scatter (dispersed scatter):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Low - <10/50m² • Medium - 10-50/50m² • High - >50/50m² • Uniqueness. <p>Management actions and recommended mitigation, which will result in a reduction in the impact on the sites, will be expressed as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • A - No further action necessary; • B - Mapping of the site and controlled sampling required; • C - No-go or relocate development activity position; • D - Preserve site, or extensive data collection and mapping of the site; and • E - Preserve site. <p>Impacts on these sites by the development will be evaluated as follows:</p> <p>Site significance classification standards prescribed by the SAHRA (2006) and approved by the ASAPA for the Southern African Development Community (SADC) region, were used for the purpose of this report.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>FIELD RATING</th> <th>GRADE</th> <th>SIGNIFICANCE</th> <th>RECOMMENDED MITIGATION</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>National Significance (NS)</td> <td>Grade 1</td> <td>-</td> <td>Conservation; National Site nomination</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Provincial Significance (PS)</td> <td>Grade 2</td> <td>-</td> <td>Conservation; Provincial Site nomination</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Local Significance (LS)</td> <td>Grade 3A</td> <td>High Significance</td> <td>Conservation; Mitigation not advised</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Local Significance (LS)</td> <td>Grade 3B</td> <td>High Significance</td> <td>Mitigation (Part of site should be retained)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Generally Protected A (GP. A)</td> <td>-</td> <td>High / Medium Significance</td> <td>Mitigation before destruction</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Generally Protected B (GP. B)</td> <td>-</td> <td>Medium Significance</td> <td>Recording before destruction</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	FIELD RATING	GRADE	SIGNIFICANCE	RECOMMENDED MITIGATION	National Significance (NS)	Grade 1	-	Conservation; National Site nomination	Provincial Significance (PS)	Grade 2	-	Conservation; Provincial Site nomination	Local Significance (LS)	Grade 3A	High Significance	Conservation; Mitigation not advised	Local Significance (LS)	Grade 3B	High Significance	Mitigation (Part of site should be retained)	Generally Protected A (GP. A)	-	High / Medium Significance	Mitigation before destruction	Generally Protected B (GP. B)	-	Medium Significance	Recording before destruction
FIELD RATING	GRADE	SIGNIFICANCE	RECOMMENDED MITIGATION																										
National Significance (NS)	Grade 1	-	Conservation; National Site nomination																										
Provincial Significance (PS)	Grade 2	-	Conservation; Provincial Site nomination																										
Local Significance (LS)	Grade 3A	High Significance	Conservation; Mitigation not advised																										
Local Significance (LS)	Grade 3B	High Significance	Mitigation (Part of site should be retained)																										
Generally Protected A (GP. A)	-	High / Medium Significance	Mitigation before destruction																										
Generally Protected B (GP. B)	-	Medium Significance	Recording before destruction																										

Study	Terms of Reference			
	Generally Protected C (GP. A)	-	Low Significance	Destruction
Social Impact Assessment	<p>The objective of the Social Impact Assessment (SIA) is to is to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Assess the social impacts of the Proposed Project including any impacts on local infrastructure and services; Recommend mitigation measures to minimise adverse impacts and maximise benefits of the Project; and Facilitate the consideration of alternatives. <p>The SIA will use both quantitative and qualitative data collection techniques. In terms of the quantitative data, data from Statistics SA was used to understand the local social circumstances of the Proposed Project area. This method was used to gather baseline information for the purposes of the Scoping report. The qualitative method includes focus group meetings and in-depth interviews will be conducted to understand the affected communities’ perceptions, how they view themselves and the environment around them. Qualitative date will be collected as the project progresses. The SIA will use the following sets of data to inform the study:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> An investigative site visit; Interviews with Ward Councillors, municipal officials, directly affected land owners/occupiers Statistics South Africa data; A literature review of the Integrated Development Plan and the Spatial Development Framework; and Scan and analysis of the Comments and Responses Report and various specialist studies (Compiled by Kongiwe Environmental) 			
Traffic Impact Assessment	<p>The Objectives of the Traffic Impact Assessment (TIA):</p> <p>The primary objective of the Traffic Impact Assessment (TIA) is to evaluate the potential impacts of the proposed development on the surrounding transportation network and to identify appropriate mitigation measures to ensure safe, efficient, and sustainable traffic operations.</p> <p>The specific objectives of the TIA are to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Assess the existing traffic conditions on the surrounding road network, including traffic volumes, road geometry, access points, and current levels of service. Evaluate the traffic generated by the proposed development during construction, operation, and (where applicable) closure or rehabilitation phases. Determine the potential impacts on road capacity and traffic flow, including peak-hour conditions and cumulative impacts in conjunction with existing developments. Assess road safety implications, including vehicle, vehicle–pedestrian, and vehicle–cyclist interactions, with particular attention to heavy vehicle movements associated with the project. Evaluate the adequacy of existing access points and intersections, including sight distances, turning movements, and signage. Assess the impact of construction-related traffic, including haulage routes, construction vehicles, and abnormal loads, on public roads. Identify any required upgrades or improvements to road infrastructure, intersections, or access arrangements to accommodate project-related traffic. Assess the potential impacts on public transport operations, non-motorised transport, and local community access. Ensure compliance with relevant national, provincial, and municipal traffic and road safety standards, guidelines, and policies. Recommend practical mitigation and management measures to minimise negative traffic impacts and enhance road safety for all road users. 			
Climate Change Risk Assessment	<p>The primary objective of the Climate Change Risk Assessment is to evaluate how current and projected climate change conditions may affect the Proposed Project and to ensure that climate-related risks are adequately identified, assessed, and managed throughout the project lifecycle.</p> <p>The specific objectives of the Climate Change Risk Assessment are to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Identify current climate conditions and projected climate change trends relevant to the project area, including temperature, rainfall variability, extreme weather events, and wind patterns. Assess the vulnerability of the proposed development to climate-related hazards such as increased rainfall intensity, flooding, drought, heat stress, and extreme storm events. 			

Study	Terms of Reference
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Evaluate the potential impacts of climate change on project infrastructure, operational safety, and long-term stability, particularly in relation to stormwater management, erosion, and structural integrity. • Assess the potential climate change–related risks to the receiving environment, including surface water systems, soils, biodiversity, and surrounding land uses. • Determine the project’s resilience to future climate scenarios over its anticipated operational and closure phases. • Ensure alignment with national and provincial climate change policies and strategies, including relevant adaptation and resilience frameworks. • Inform decision-making by integrating climate risks into the overall impact assessment and mitigation planning process. <p>Climate Change Risk Assessment and Mitigation Methodology</p> <p>The climate change risk assessment and mitigation will be undertaken as part of the impact study using a structured, risk-based approach, as outlined below:</p> <p>Baseline Climate Review:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Review historical climate data for the project area, including rainfall, temperature, wind, and extreme weather records. • Consider regional climate projections based on recognised climate models and national climate scenarios. <p>Climate Risk Identification:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Identify climate-related hazards relevant to the project, such as flooding, increased storm intensity, prolonged dry periods, and temperature extremes. • Identify project components and environmental receptors that may be sensitive to these hazards. <p>Risk Analysis and Evaluation:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Assess the likelihood and consequence of identified climate risks under current and future climate scenarios. • Classify risks according to a recognised risk rating framework to prioritise management actions. <p>Mitigation and Adaptation Measures:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Identify and assess design, operational, and management measures to reduce climate-related risks, including: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Climate-resilient infrastructure design ○ Enhanced stormwater management and erosion control ○ Adaptive operational practices ○ Progressive rehabilitation and vegetation cover to improve resilience <p>Residual Risk Assessment:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Reassess risks after the application of mitigation measures to determine residual impacts and overall project resilience. <p>Monitoring and Adaptive Management:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Define climate-related monitoring indicators and response measures. • Apply an adaptive management approach, allowing mitigation measures to be refined in response to observed climate trends or extreme events.

Study	Terms of Reference
Dolomite Impact Assessment	<p>The Dolomite Impact Assessment will be undertaken to identify and evaluate the presence of dolomitic conditions within the proposed project area, assess associated geotechnical and stability risks, and determine potential implications for the proposed development. The study will be conducted in accordance with applicable South African legislation, standards, and industry best practice guidelines.</p> <p>The key objectives of the Dolomite Assessment are to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Determine whether the proposed project area is underlain by dolomitic geology. • Identify potential geohazards such as sinkholes, subsidences, cavities, and ground instability. • Assess the suitability of the site for the proposed development. • Recommend mitigation measures, design considerations, and management actions where required. • Inform environmental authorisation and engineering planning processes. <p><u>Study Process and Methodology</u></p> <p>A comprehensive desktop assessment will be undertaken, including review of:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Regional and local geological maps. • Dolomite hazard maps and susceptibility mapping. • Previous geotechnical, geological, and hydrogeological reports. • Historical sinkhole or subsidence incident records. • Aerial imagery, topographic maps, and land use information. • Relevant regulatory frameworks and municipal dolomite zoning information. <p>A site visit will be undertaken to verify desktop findings and assess current site conditions. This will include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Visual inspection for evidence of ground movement, cracks, depressions, ponding, or instability. • Identification of existing infrastructure and sensitive receptors. • Assessment of drainage patterns and surface water management conditions. • Verification of terrain features and accessibility. <p><u>Geological and Geotechnical Investigation</u></p> <p>Where required, intrusive investigations may be recommended to confirm subsurface conditions. This may include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Borehole drilling and logging. • Trial pits. • Geophysical surveys. • Soil and rock sampling. • Groundwater level observations. <p>The extent of intrusive investigations will depend on the level of risk identified during desktop and site assessments.</p> <p><u>Risk Assessment</u></p>

Study	Terms of Reference
	<p>Potential dolomite-related risks associated with the proposed development will be assessed, considering:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Likelihood of sinkhole or subsidence occurrence. • Influence of water ingress, leakage, or poor stormwater control. • Proposed infrastructure loading and construction activities. • Consequence of failure on people, property, and environment. <p>Risk zones and hazard classifications may be assigned in accordance with applicable standards.</p> <p><u>Mitigation and Recommendations</u></p> <p>Where risks are identified, recommendations may include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Appropriate foundation design considerations. • Stormwater and water reticulation controls. • Monitoring requirements. • Land use restrictions or no-go areas. <p>A Dolomite Assessment Report will be prepared, which will include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Description of methodology undertaken. • Baseline geological and site conditions. • Findings of hazard and risk assessment. • Suitability of the site for the proposed development. • Mitigation measures and recommendations. • Specialist input for inclusion in the Scoping Report / EIA process. <p><u>Assumptions and Limitations</u></p> <p>The assessment will be based on information available at the time of study, site accessibility, and level of investigation commissioned. Additional detailed studies may be required during detailed design phase if warranted.</p>

10.4 Proposed EIA Methodology

The EIA will be undertaken according to the method detailed below. This methodology is compliant with the NEMA 2014 EIA Regulations, as amended in 2017 and 2021.

Generally, the impact assessment is divided into three parts:

- **Issue Identification** – each specialist will be asked to evaluate the ‘aspects’ arising from the project description and ensure that all issues in their area of expertise have been identified.
- **Impact Definition** – positive and negative impacts associated with these issues (and any others not included) then need to be defined – the definition statement should include the activity (source of impact), aspect and receptor as well as whether the impact is direct, indirect or cumulative. Fatal flaws should also be identified at this stage.
- **Impact Evaluation** – this is not a purely objective and quantitative exercise. It has a subjective element, often using judgement and values as much as science-based criteria and standards. The need therefore exists to clearly explain how impacts have been interpreted so that others can see the weight attached to different factors and can understand the rationale of the assessment.

To understand the impact evaluation, the sensitivity of the receiving environment, the effect on the receiving environment and the significance of the impacts, these three points above need to be clearly described. The impact assessment methodology that will be used during the EIA Phase is described in Chapter 9.

10.4.1 Assessment of the Duration of Significance

Duration of significance of impacts will be assessed using the following criteria, where the duration of time relates to how long that impact will occur for during that phase of the project. Specific durations will be allocated to each project phase in the EIA document where the detailed impact assessment rating will be undertaken. For example, for the operational phase:

- Short term: Up to 18 months.
- Medium term: 18 months to 5 years.
- Long term: Longer than 5 years.

10.4.2 Stages at which the Competent Authority will be Consulted

The DMPR and Commenting Authorities will be consulted at various stages during the EIA process. This includes:

- Pre-application meetings.
- Announcement and Scoping Phase.
- EIA Phase.

10.4.3 Public Participation to be undertaken during the EIA Phase

Stakeholder engagement during the EIA Phase involves a review of the findings of the impact assessment presented in the EIA Report for public comment which will be made available. Stakeholders will be notified using the following:

- Media advertisements in the same newspapers used during the Scoping Phase to announce the availability of the draft EIA Report for public comment.
- Registered stakeholders will be informed by way of personal letters/ SMS distributed by mail and e-mail in advance of the report being available.
- Stakeholders will be invited to attend a public Open Day where the contents of the EIA Report will be presented, and stakeholders will have an opportunity to comment. Details of the meeting will be confirmed closer to the time of the meeting.

Following the availability of the draft EIA Report, meetings with relevant stakeholders will be undertaken. During the EIA Phase, stakeholders will be invited to comment on the EIA Report in any of the following ways:

- By raising comments during key stakeholder/ public meetings where the content of the draft EIA Report will be presented.
- By completing comments sheets available with the report at public places, and by submitting additional written comments, by email, fax or by telephone, to Kongiwe.
- The draft EIA Report will be available for comment for a period of 30 days at public places in the project area, sent to stakeholders who request a copy, and placed on the Kongiwe website.

All comments and issues raised during the 30-day public comment period will be incorporated into the final CRR within the EIA Report to be submitted to the competent and commenting authorities. Description of the information to be provided to stakeholders includes:

- The project description (final site layout, all alternatives investigated) and the surrounding baseline environment.
- Findings from the specialist studies undertaken.
- Potential biophysical and socio-economic impacts during construction, operations, closure and decommissioning phases of the project.
- Management/ mitigation measures developed to address the potential impacts.
- The closure objectives, plan and financial provision.
- Details on how stakeholders can comment on the draft EIA Report.

10.4.4 Tasks to be undertaken during the Environmental Impact Phase

The plan of study for the EIA Report is set out below for review by the authorities and stakeholders. The rationale for the different levels of study for the various environmental components will be taken from the issues raised by stakeholders, the expected severity of impacts and the level of confidence required in their prediction. The level of information required to develop adequate, practical management and mitigation measures was also a consideration in determining the terms of reference of studies.

Within the EIA Phase, the EIA Report, WUL and stakeholder engagement activities will run concurrently. During the EIA Phase, the following will be undertaken:

1. Specialists will conduct and complete specialist impact assessments. Workshops will be held with specialists to workshop all potential impacts and integrate specialist studies;
2. Stakeholder engagement materials will be prepared (advertisements, notification letters, site notices), and a public open day, focused group meetings and consultation with affected landowners will be undertaken;



3. A draft EIA Report will be compiled, and management measures and commitments workshopped with the Applicant;
4. The draft EIA Report will be made available for public review and comment; and
5. The final EIA Report, including public comments and responses, will be submitted to authorities for decision-making.

10.4.5 Mitigation, Management and Monitoring of Identified Impacts

The summary of potential issues identified during the Scoping Phase of the project have been indicated in Section 9.4. These impacts require further investigation during the EIA Phase. Section 9 provides an indication of the independent specialist studies, field surveys and assessments that are required to form part of the EIA Phase. The specialist studies will consider the footprint proposed for the TSF Reclamation project, including all associated infrastructure. With this information, the Proposed Project will be able to fully assess and investigate the feasible and reasonable alternatives proposed in Chapter 6.

The possible mitigation measures that could be applied and the level of risk is depicted as follows:

The potential impacts identified for the reclamation of the Proposed Project have been described below. It is important to note that these impacts have not been ground-truthed or rated for significance. The impacts have been described based on what the current status of the sites, as well as existing information assessed at a desktop level. The below impacts, and other identified impacts, will be fully described during the EIA phase.

Table 10-2: High Level Mitigation Measures for Potential Impacts Identified for the Project.

Activity	Potential Impact	Stakeholder Comment	Mitigation Measures
Construction			
<p>Construction of infrastructure, temporary infrastructure, and potential roads.</p> <p>All necessary activities involved with site preparation including site clearing.</p>	<p>Socio-economic:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Potential to further contractor opportunities; • Disruption of movement patterns and other displacement impacts; • Project-induced population influx ; • Local & regional economic development; • Increase in the availability of land; • Nuisance factors; • Community Health and Safety; and • Negative impact on adjacent Economic Activities <p>The removal of the dump will result in a certain short-term impact, however, it is envisaged that the long term impact will be positive.</p>		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Attempt to extend goods and services from local businesses who are BBBEE compliant and currently contracted by Ergo. • If jobs are available, should ensure that local communities are made aware of the employment opportunities by means of a structured stakeholder engagement programme Ergo. • Develop skills development and training targets for local procurement and include these in contractor management plans; • Successfully complete the removal of all Dumps and the rehabilitation of the remaining footprints to prevent the creation of new/more contaminated areas; • Assess end-land uses for each individual rehabilitated site. Rehabilitation must be consistent with the relevant end land-use objectives of closure plans; • Unauthorised access to the TSF should be prevented. The area must have strict access control and must be fenced off; • Mitigation against potential impacts of air pollution and radiation strict adherence to air quality impact and health impact studies related to the project;

Activity	Potential Impact	Stakeholder Comment	Mitigation Measures
	<p>Air quality: Short-term air quality impacts could arise from:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Increased particulate matter (PM10 and PM2.5) load in the atmosphere leading to deteriorated air quality. <p>The removal/reclamation of the dumps will result in the reduction of current air quality issues. There is a long-term positive impact envisaged.</p> <p>Noise: Construction activities will result in a short-term increase in noise levels.</p> <p>Noise impacts are anticipated to only contribute to the surrounding ambient sound levels for a short period of time.</p>		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Strict adherence to standards of Occupational Health and Safety Act, 1993 for personnel working close to the TSF; Strictly adhere to management plan of the groundwater report; Grievance management mechanism should be in place to receive incident related queries; and Construction hours must preferably be limited to daylight day hours e.g., 6 am to 6 pm where possible. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Regular, light watering of unpaved roads; Strict speed control on unpaved roads; Wet suppression wherever possible, Wind-speed reduction barriers around construction sites. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Undertake construction operations during working hours only. Construction equipment should be properly maintained and switched off when not operational. Regular planned vehicle services are considered best practise.

Activity	Potential Impact	Stakeholder Comment	Mitigation Measures
	<p>Surface Water: Potential pollution from:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Increase sedimentation on downstream watercourses due to exposed surfaces resulting in siltation of surface water resources. • Mixing of upstream clean water runoff with dirty water runoff from cleared site areas. • Potential for flooding of pipeline structures at river crossings. • Seepages/spillages of excess rainfall stored on the dumps and the existing paddocks. <p>The removal/reclamation of the dumps will result in the removal of a source of environmental pollution.</p>		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Comply with the Gauteng Noise Control Regulations • The runoff from the upstream clean water catchment is to be diverted away from the proposed infrastructure. • Infrastructure to be established should be outside any modelled flood lines. • Surface water quality monitoring must be implemented according to a detailed plan. • Dirty water runoff should be captured and contained within the dedicated storage facility such as the existing paddocks. • To minimise seepage and the effects of ponding, water volumes should be contained when necessary, pumped out and re-used where required during the construction phase of the project.
	<p>Groundwater: Decrease in surface and groundwater quality as a result of water.</p> <p>The removal/reclamation of the dumps will result in the removal of a source of environmental pollution.</p>		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Surface water management measures must ensure that runoff and dirty water spills are contained; • Implement a detailed groundwater monitoring plan for the project as described in the ground water impact report.

Activity	Potential Impact	Stakeholder Comment	Mitigation Measures
	<p>Wetland: Potential loss and disturbance of wetland and aquatic habitat due to site preparation and clearing of vegetation. There could also be alien plant infestation due to the disturbance.</p> <p>The removal of the TSF will reduce the current risk of AMD seepage, and the removal of the environmental point source in the long term.</p>		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Adhere to any prescribed buffers should any be recommended; • Adhere to the recommendations proposed in the surface water and groundwater reports; • Minimise the footprint of any areas disturbed during construction; • Locate all temporary offices, constructors' camps, laydown areas, ablution facilities etc. a minimum of the prescribed distance from any delineated sensitive watercourse/wetland (should wetlands exist). • Develop and implement a construction stormwater management plan prior to the commencement of site clearing activities; • A rehabilitation Plan for disturbed wetland must be in place as prescribed by the wetland specialist study.
	<p>Heritage:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Construction activities could cause damage to or destroy any physical heritage resources that may be present in the development footprint areas; • The installation of power lines outside of existing servitudes will cause damage to or destroy any physical heritage resources 		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Conduct heritage impact assessment to identify heritage sites within the project area • If any heritage sites are identified, appropriate steps as per the Heritage Resources Act will be undertaken.

Activity	Potential Impact	Stakeholder Comment	Mitigation Measures
	<p>that may be present within the development footprint.</p> <p>Traffic:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Increase in traffic volumes on existing traffic network • Cumulative impact on the road surface condition <p>This impact is expected to be localised and short-term.</p>		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Traffic signage at site access points • Upgrade gravel roads to tarred roads where required. • Road maintenance, on the public road network, is not a responsibility of Ergo. It is therefore recommended that Ergo engages with the planning authorities regarding future maintenance needs of the surrounding road network.
	<p>Fauna and Flora:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Direct loss of floral species/vegetation types and biodiversity. • Direct habitat loss for species that has established on the dumps. • Alien vegetation recruitment. 		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Minimise disturbance and destruction of areas that are not going to be directly reclaimed. • In the case of plants, if this is not possible relocation permits may be required. • The ecosystem present must be preserved, this includes areas not directly affected by project activities and can be achieved by limiting project activities to areas where they are essential. • The risk of habitat fragmentation must be reduced through preservation of natural corridors. • Rehabilitation plans must be initiated during construction to minimise disturbed areas. • Follow any local and national policies and plans regulating and protecting biodiversity in the project area.

Activity	Potential Impact	Stakeholder Comment	Mitigation Measures
	<p>Dolomite:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ground instability due to excavation activities, earthworks, and vibrations in dolomitic terrain. • Triggering of sinkholes or subsidence due to uncontrolled ingress of water from leaking pipes, poor drainage, or ponding. • Damage to construction infrastructure, equipment, or injury to personnel due to unstable ground conditions. • Soil erosion and increased runoff exposing susceptible dolomite zones. 		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Undertake detailed geotechnical and dolomite investigations prior to construction. Limit excavation depths where possible and implement engineer-approved excavation methods. Monitor ground movement during construction. • Implement strict stormwater management controls. Prevent ponding of water on site. Inspect and maintain temporary water pipelines and storage facilities regularly. Repair leaks immediately. • Demarcate high-risk or no-go areas. Develop and implement a Dolomite Risk Management Plan. Induct personnel on dolomite hazards and emergency response procedures. • Stabilise exposed surfaces promptly. Install erosion control measures such as berms, silt fences, and diversion channels. Rehabilitate disturbed areas progressively.
OPERATION			
<p>Reclamation of the TSF by Hydraulic Reclamation.</p>	<p>Socio-economic: These are anticipated to be the same as those impacts predicted during the construction phase.</p>		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • These should be read with what is proposed as mitigation measures for the Construction Phase.
	<p>Air quality: These are anticipated to be the same as those impacts predicted during the construction phase. As the dumps will be hydraulically mined, this could create dust fall out.</p>		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Regular, light watering of unpaved roads; • Strict speed control on unpaved roads; • Ensuring that all tailings material is removed to 'red earth' before moving on to the next section (this will

Activity	Potential Impact	Stakeholder Comment	Mitigation Measures
	<p>Noise: Potential impacts include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Potential for noise disturbance from the operation of the reclamation station and pipelines. 		<p>reduce the area of fine material exposed to wind erosion);</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Comply with the Gauteng Noise Control Regulations; • If complaints are received about the noise from the pump station, then noise barriers could potentially be installed between the pump station and the specific complainant. • Regular service maintenance on the pumps and pipelines to mitigate water hammer noise as well as maintaining a constant flow rate during pumping of water and slurry. • Machines and vehicles used during reclamation must be serviced to ensure noise suppression mechanisms are effective. • Machines and vehicles should be switched off when not in use.
	<p>Surface Water: Potential impacts include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Overflow of the collection sumps to the downstream surface water resources. • Overflow dirty of the water collected in the dumps during a severe weather event. • Decrease of salt loads reporting to the waterbodies/watercourse in the area due to reduction in discharges 		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The pumps located at each of the sumps should be installed within closed off/bunded areas to contain material spillages. • In times of power failure, manual monitoring of the sump associated with the reclamation station should be carried out. • Overflow channels should be constructed so as to contain any spillages that do occur into the pollution control area.

Activity	Potential Impact	Stakeholder Comment	Mitigation Measures
	<p>Groundwater: Seepage from the dumps and existing Paddocks could negatively influence the groundwater quality in the underlying aquifers during the operational phase.</p>		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • These are expected to be the same as the mitigation measures proposed for the Construction phase. Mitigation would thus include: • Continuous monitoring of groundwater quality.
	<p>Wetlands and Aquatics: Potential impacts include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Continued loss of water input into surrounding watercourses • Pipeline could pollute the watercourse if failure of the pipeline occurs; • Potential for sedimentation and salt loading in the watercourse • Potential to discharge treated water, if required. <p>The pipelines are designed to minimise spillages and failure as far as possible.</p>		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Adhere to any prescribed buffers, should any be recommended; • Adhere to the recommendations proposed in the surface water and groundwater reports; • Minimise the footprint of any areas disturbed during construction; • Locate all temporary offices, constructors' camps, laydown areas, ablution facilities etc. a minimum of the prescribed distance from any delineated sensitive watercourse/wetland (should wetlands exist). • Develop and implement a construction stormwater management plan prior to the commencement of site clearing activities; • A rehabilitation plan for disturbed wetland must be in place as prescribed by the wetland specialist study. • Dust suppression for the farm roads will decrease the windblown sediments, this should be read with the Air Quality Impact Assessment during the EIA Phase.
	<p>Heritage: During operation, the sources of risk to heritage resources are primarily restricted to the processes associated with the hydraulic</p>		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Conduct heritage impact assessment to identify heritage sites within the project area

Activity	Potential Impact	Stakeholder Comment	Mitigation Measures
	<p>reclamation of the historical dumps.</p> <p>This will be confirmed by a Heritage Impact Assessment.</p>		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> If any heritage sites are identified, appropriate steps as per the Heritage Resources Act will be undertaken
	<p>Traffic: These are expected to be the same as for construction.</p>		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Mitigation measures for the construction phase apply here
	<p>Fauna and Flora: The major impacts are expected during construction. During operation, the following impact could occur:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Disturbance of local biodiversity during operation and routine maintenance. Potential for windblown particulates to pollute habitat quality. 		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Minimise disturbance and destruction of areas that are not going to be directly reclaimed. Create awareness regarding environmental preservation amongst all personnel involved in the TSF reclamation project. Monitor surrounding vegetation to assess the affect the reclamation activities on the said vegetation.
	<p>Dolomite:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Sinkhole formation caused by leaking potable/process water pipelines, poor stormwater management, or prolonged infiltration. Settlement or structural damage to infrastructure associated with gradual subsidence. Groundwater level changes affecting dolomite stability. 		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Conduct routine inspections and maintenance of pipelines, valves, and water-bearing infrastructure. Implement leak detection systems. Ensure effective stormwater drainage and rapid repair of defects. Design infrastructure in accordance with dolomite-specific engineering standards. Conduct regular structural inspections and geotechnical monitoring. Repair defects promptly. Monitor groundwater levels where required. Control seepage and infiltration. Manage water use and

Activity	Potential Impact	Stakeholder Comment	Mitigation Measures
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Restricted land use or safety risks to workers due to unstable areas. 		<p>discharge in line with approved water management plans.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Maintain hazard zoning plans and update risk registers regularly. Restrict access to identified high-risk areas. Provide ongoing awareness training.
DECOMMISSIONING			
<p>Completed Reclamation of the TSF.</p> <p>Rehabilitation to Red Earth and the removal of infrastructure.</p>	<p>Socio-economic: Potential impacts include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Improved Quality of life. Increased access to land. Potential for dependency on the Project for sustaining the local economy. 		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Appointment of workforce and investment in the local economy where applicable during rehabilitation.
	<p>Air quality: The final rehabilitation of the dumps will make use of heavy machinery and vehicles similar to the construction phase. The landscaping and transportation of material to and off site will result in fugitive dust generation. It is anticipated that this will be very short term.</p>		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Monitoring dust levels on site, at upwind and downwind locations preferably at discrete receptors (if identified).
	<p>Noise: Potential for noise disturbance when rehabilitating. However, with the rehabilitation activities using similar machinery and vehicles than the construction phase, it is expected that the noise impact during this phase will be similar.</p>		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Refer to the construction phase mitigation measures.

Activity	Potential Impact	Stakeholder Comment	Mitigation Measures
	<p>Surface Water: Potential impacts include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Water pollution from accidental spillages of decommissioned infrastructure. • Residual water pollution from rehabilitated infrastructure footprints post closure 		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ensure that the pipelines are emptied of all residual material before decommissioning. • Ensure the consideration of the durability and longevity of water management designs, e.g. provision of erosion protection for long-term control of erosion and potential pollution to water resources during decommissioning. • It should be ensured that the potential future impacts from the reclamation of the dumps has been identified. • The final topography should be planned, as far as possible, to be free-draining.
	<p>Groundwater: If Seepage continues, this could negatively influence the groundwater quality in the underlying aquifers</p>		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • These are expected to be the same as the mitigation measures proposed for the Construction and operation phase.
	<p>Wetlands and Aquatics: Potential impacts include those associated with removing site infrastructure, including pipelines.</p>		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Rehabilitation of the footprints must be done according to the Rehabilitation Plan. • Pipelines must be flushed clean and rendered safe for decommissioning and removal. • Decommissioning and rehabilitation should be done in the dry season. However, it is recommended that seeding be done with the first rains.
	<p>Heritage: No sources of risk to heritage resources are envisaged for the decommissioning phase of the project at this stage. However, if structures older than 60 or</p>		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Conduct heritage impact assessment to identify heritage sites within the project area

Activity	Potential Impact	Stakeholder Comment	Mitigation Measures
	<p>100 years at the time of decommissioning exists, these may be impacted upon by decommissioning.</p> <p>Traffic: These are expected to be the same as for construction.</p>		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> If any heritage sites are identified, appropriate steps as per the Heritage Resources Act will be undertaken Mitigation measures for the construction phase apply here
	<p>Fauna and Flora: No impacts are envisioned during this stage.</p>		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Follow a detailed rehabilitation plan. Minimise disturbed areas. Follow any local and national policies and plans regulating and protecting biodiversity in the project area.
	<p>Dolomite:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Instability caused by removal of infrastructure, foundations, or changes in surface drainage. Sinkhole risk due to abandoned pipelines, unsealed services, or unmanaged water ingress. Erosion and land degradation on disturbed surfaces post-closure. Long-term residual safety risk to future land users. 		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Prepare a decommissioning plan incorporating dolomite risk controls. Sequence demolition carefully under engineering supervision. Maintain drainage controls during dismantling. Remove redundant pipelines where feasible or cap and seal services properly. Inspect underground services before closure. Prevent water leakage after shutdown. Regrade disturbed land to promote drainage. Implement rehabilitation and revegetation measures. Monitor rehabilitated areas for settlement or erosion. Undertake final geotechnical sign-off. Record and communicate any land use restrictions. Implement post-closure monitoring where necessary.

10.5 Other Information Requirements

Impact on the Socio-economic Conditions of any Directly Affected Parties

A Social Impact Assessment will be undertaken and will be finalised during the EIA Phase. Potential Social impacts have been included in Table 9-5.

10.5.1 Impact on any National Estate referred to in Section 3(2) of the National Heritage Resources Act

As a historical mining site, several areas containing historical mining and residential structures are likely to be impacted by the Proposed Project. The TSF may also represent 'Historical Settlements and Townscapes' as per the NHRA if it was established more than 60 years ago. Dumps and other associated mining infrastructure are integral components of the historical mining townscapes and settlements of the East Rand.

11. Declaration of Independence

11.1 Undertaking Regarding Correctness of Information

I, Phathutshedzo Munyai, herewith undertake that the information provided in the foregoing report is correct.



Signature of EAP

DATE: 05 May 2026

11.2 Undertaking Regarding Level of Agreement

I, Phathutshedzo Munyai, herewith undertake that the information provided in the foregoing report is correct, and that the level of agreement with interested and Affected Parties and stakeholders has been correctly recorded and reported herein.



Signature of EAP

DATE: 05 May 2026

12. References

- Golder Associates. (2013). *Quantification of Groundwater Impacts at Impala Platinum Refineries (IPR)*. Springs: Golder.
- Bullion, S. (2024). *Gold Price Data and Market Commentary*. SA Bullion (Pty) Ltd . SA Bullion (Pty) Ltd.
- Cartwright, A. (1965). The Early History of Johannesburg. In C. AP, *The Early History of Johannesburg*. Johannesburg: Purnell.
- Durand, J. (2012). The impact of gold mining on the Witwatersrand on the rivers and karst system of Gauteng and North West Province, South Africa. *ScienceDirect*, 68, 24-43.
- Environmental, Kongiwe. (2025). *Surface Water Study for Implats PMR Ponds Project*. Bryanston, Sandton: Kongiwe Environmental (Pty) Ltd.
- Environmental, Kongiwe. (2025). *Surface Water Study for Implats PMR Ponds Project*. Bryanston, Sandton: Kongiwe Environmental (Pty) Ltd.
- Golder Associates. (2021). *Wetland Baseline Report for Impala Platinum Mine. Impala Platinum Refineries (IPR)- Springs*. Springs: Golder Associates.
- GoldPrice.org. (2024). Gold Price History in South African Rand (ZAR) per Ounce – 10 Year Chart. Available from: GoldPrice.org. *GoldPrice.org*.
- GoldPriceZ. (2025). Gold Price in South African Rand per Ounce. *GoldPriceZ.com*.
- Groundwater Abstract. (2018). *Geohydrological Impact Assessment Report for Implats Platinum Limited*. Groundwater Abstract.
- Jeffery, D. G. (2015). *Structural discontinuities in the Witwatersrand group on the ERPM mine their geology, geochemistry and rock mechanics behaviour (Doctoral dissertation University of Witwatersrand)*. Johannesburg: University of Witwatersrand .
- Keddy, Paul A. (2010). Wetland ecology. *Wetland ecology: Principles and Conseravtion (2nd ed)*., Page 497.
- Kongiwe Environmental. (2025). *Surface Water Study for Implats PMR Ponds Project*. Bryanston, Sandton: Kongiwe Environmental (Pty) Ltd.
- Land Type Survey Staff. (1972-2006). *Land Types of South Africa: Digital Map (1:250 000 Scale) and Soil Inventory Databases*.
- Mucina L & Rutherford M. C. (2006). *The Vegetation of South Africa, Lesotho, and Swaziland. Strelitzia 19*. Pretoria: National Biodiversity Institute.
- Mucina L & Rutherford M.C. (2006). *The Vegetation of South Africa, Lesotho, and Swaziland. Strelitzia 19*. National Biodiversity Institute: Pretoria.
- P. Harrison and T. Zack. (2012). The power of mining: the fall of gold and rise of Johannesburg. *Journal of Contemporary African Studies*, 551-570 .
- Pan African Resources. (2024). *Gold Price – South Africa*. Pan African Resources Limited.
- PGS Heritage. (2018). *Proposed Ergo Reprocessing Project of the Rooikraal TSF, Brakpan, Gauteng Province*. Pretorai: PGS Heritage.

PGS Heritage. (2018). *The Proposed Ergo Reprocessing Project of Tailings Dumps 4L3, 4L4 and 4L6, City Deep, Johannesburg, Gauteng*. Pretoria: PGS Heritage.

Statista. (2024). *Gold Production in South Africa*. Statista Research Department. Pretoria: Statista Research Department .

TBC. (2025). *Hydropedological Assessment for the Implats Ponds Project*.

TBC. (2025). *Terrestrial Biodiversity Compliance Statement for the Proposed Implats Ponds Project*. Bryanston: The Biodiversity Company.

TBC. (2025). *Wetland Compliance Statement for the Proposed Implats Ponds Project*. Sandton: The Biodiversity Company.

TBC. (2025). *Wetlands Impact Assessment Report for Springs Implats Platinum, City Of Ekurhuleni Municipality*. CoE: The Biodiverisity Company.

The Biodiversity Company. (2025). *Hydropedological Assessment for the Implats Ponds Project*. City of Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality: The Biodiversity Company .

Thornton, B. (2025). *Kongiwe is the Best*. Bryanston: Kongiwe Environmental.

WSP. (2024). *Geohydrological Report. Impala Platinum Refinery, Springs*. Springs: WSP.



13. Appendices





Appendix A: EAP CV



PHATHUTSHEDZO MUNYAI

Junior Environmental Consultant
Kongiwe Environmental

 PMUNYAI@KONGIWE.COM

 +27 (10) 140 6508

 150 BRYANSTON DRIVE
BRYANSTON, SANDTON, 2191
SOUTH AFRICA

PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATIONS



International Association for Public Participation
(IAP2)



Environmental Assessment Practitioners Association
of South Africa (EAPASA)

EDUCATION

2023 - Occupational Workplace Health and Safety
for the Mining Industry, Alison Collage

2023 - Risk Assessment Awareness, SHEilds
Institute

2020 - B.A. Environmental Management, University
of South Africa

LANGUAGES

English – Fluent Tshivenda – Fluent

IMPACT

Phathutshedzo is a registered Environmental Assessment Practitioner with EAPASA and a member of the International Association for Public Participation (IAP2). With over three years of experience, he has provided environmental advisory services across mining, infrastructure, and waste management sectors. His capabilities span the full suite of EIA processes, including the preparation of BARs, EMPs, Scoping Reports, and EIRs, as well as securing key environmental authorisations such as WULAs, Waste Management Licences, and Atmospheric Emission Licences. Phathutshedzo is particularly skilled in facilitating public participation processes in accordance with NEMA, and has a strong track record in navigating complex regulatory requirements. His earlier role as a Safety Officer in the mining sector enhances his integrated approach to environmental risk, compliance, and stakeholder engagement.

KEY SKILLS

- Environmental Assessment & Compliance
- Permitting & Regulatory Applications
- Stakeholder Engagement & Public Participation
- Project Support & Reporting

SELECTED PROJECT EXPERIENCE

Mining & Infrastructure Projects – Gauteng, Mpumalanga & Limpopo, South Africa (2025–Current)

Environmental Consultant

Conducting EIAs, including BARs, EMPs, SRs and EIRs. Responsible for PPPs per NEMA Ch.6 and submission of EA applications for mining rights, prospecting, permits, WMLs and TSFs. Coordinated sub-consultant appointments for various proposed developments.

Mining Compliance Audits – Mpumalanga, South Africa (2025–Current)

Environmental Consultant

Conducting WUL and EMP external audits across mining operations. Duties include site inspections, compliance checks and audit reporting with CAPs.

Mining & Industrial Projects – Mpumalanga, Limpopo & KZN, South Africa (2023–2024)

Environmental Consultant

Compiled BARs, EMPs, SRs, EIRs, rehab plans and PPP reports. Managed stakeholder engagement and Section 24G applications for unauthorised activities (fuel depots, filling stations). Reviewed specialist inputs and provided mitigation recommendations.

**Environmental Assessment
Practitioners Association
of South Africa**



Registration No. 2021/4297

Herewith certifies that
PHATHUTSHEDZO NELSON MUNYAI
is registered as an
Environmental Assessment Practitioner

**Registered in accordance with the prescribed criteria of Regulation 15. (1)
of the Section 24H Registration Authority Regulations
(Regulation No. 849, Gazette No. 40154 of 22 July 2016, of the
National Environmental Management Act (NEMA), Act No. 107 of 1998, as amended).**

Effective: 01 April 2026

Expires: 31 March 2027

Chairperson

Registrar






UMESHREE NAICKER

Principal Environmental Consultant
Kongwiwe Environmental

 UNAICKER@KONGIWE.COM

 +27 (10) 140 6508

 150 BRYANSTON DRIVE
BRYANSTON, SANDTON, 2191
SOUTH AFRICA

PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATIONS



South African Council for Natural Science
Professionals (SACNASP) – 2019



Environmental Assessment Practitioners Association
of South Africa (EAPASA) – 2019

GEOGRAPHICAL EXPERIENCE

AFRICA

South Africa, Mozambique,
Botswana, Tanzania, Zimbabwe,
Swaziland and Lesotho



EDUCATION

2011 - B.Sc. Honours Environmental Monitoring
and Modeling, University of South Africa

2006 - B.Sc. Biological Sciences, University of
KwaZulu-Natal



IMPACT

Umeshree is a Senior Environmental Scientist with 17 years experience across South Africa and the wider African region, specialising in renewable energy, water, transport, and infrastructure projects. She has extensive expertise in environmental consulting, social impact assessments, and project management, having led ESIA's, Basic Assessments, Scoping Reports, Environmental Management Programmes, and stakeholder engagement processes in alignment with South African legislation and IFC Performance Standards. Umeshree has managed multidisciplinary teams, overseen specialist appointments, guided environmental processes through public participation and compliance phases, and represented clients in steering committee meetings, ensuring successful integration of environmental requirements into large-scale developments for both public and private sector clients.

KEY SKILLS

- Environmental and Social Impact Assessments (ESIAs)
- Basic Assessments, Scoping Reports & Environmental Management Programmes
- Project Management & Administration
- IFC Performance Standards Compliance
- Transaction Technical Advisory
- Stakeholder Engagement & Public Participation
- Strategic Report Writing & Client Liaison

SELECTED PROJECT EXPERIENCE

Mokolo and Crocodile River (West) Water Augmentation Project – South Africa (2018–2025)

Senior Environmental Scientist

Served as supportive lead to the environmental team on the development of project-specific environmental processes and report compilation including Environmental Management Programmes, technical evaluations, specialist appointments and management, and project management.

Waterkloof Solar IPP Programme – South Africa (2017–2020)

Senior Environmental Scientist

Conducted the Scoping and Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) process, public participation process and baseline assessments for 108MW solar plant near Rustenburg.

Redevelopment of Six Border Posts – Lesotho (2016–2019)

Project Manager

Oversaw the environmental, civil, geotechnical, and building services teams as part of the feasibility and procurement processes.

**Environmental Assessment
Practitioners Association
of South Africa**



Registration No. 2019/1665

Herewith certifies that

UMESHREE NAICKER

is registered as an

Environmental Assessment Practitioner

**Registered in accordance with the prescribed criteria of Regulation 15. (1)
of the Section 24H Registration Authority Regulations
(Regulation No. 849, Gazette No. 40154 of 22 July 2016, of the
National Environmental Management Act (NEMA), Act No. 107 of 1998, as amended).**

Effective: 01 April 2026

Expires: 31 March 2027

Chairperson

Registrar





VANESSA VILJOEN

Principal Stakeholder Engagement Consultant

Kongiwe Environmental



VVILJOEN@KONGIWE.COM



+27 (10) 140 6508



150 BRYANSTON DRIVE
BRYANSTON, SANDTON, 2191
SOUTH AFRICA

PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATIONS



International Association for Public Participation Practitioners, Southern Africa (IAP2- Southern Africa)

GEOGRAPHICAL EXPERIENCE

AFRICA

South Africa, Democratic Republic of Congo, Nigeria, Botswana, Swaziland and Zambia



EDUCATION

2006 - International Association of Public Participation IAP2 course (all 3 modules) for Public Participation Practitioners

LANGUAGES

English – Fluent

Afrikaans – Fluent

LEADERSHIP & IMPACT

Vanessa Viljoen brings over 25 years of leadership in stakeholder engagement and public participation processes, consistently delivering high-impact support on complex Environmental Impact Assessments and related processes. Her ability to design and execute inclusive, legally compliant engagement strategies has helped build trust and transparency across diverse stakeholder groups, from government departments to local communities in both urban and remote rural contexts. Vanessa has played a pivotal role in strengthening client-community relations, managing sensitive consultations and ensuring projects meet regulatory and social licence-to-operate requirements. Her international experience across South Africa, the DRC, Nigeria, Zimbabwe, Botswana, Zambia and Swaziland reflects her capacity to navigate diverse socio-political environments, adapt engagement strategies across cultures and lead meaningful dialogue that shapes project success.

KEY SKILLS

- Managing Stakeholder Engagement Processes
- Stakeholder Mapping and Database Development
- Project/Logistical Co-Ordination
- Facilitation of Landowner Activities

SELECTED PROJECT EXPERIENCE

Solar PV Facility – Bloemfontein, South Africa (2023)

Stakeholder Engagement Consultant

Facilitated stakeholder consultation for EA and IWULA processes, including online and in-person engagements. Compiled PPP materials, developed stakeholder databases, and coordinated logistics.

Withok Reinstatement – Gauteng, South Africa (2024)

Stakeholder Engagement Consultant

Managed stakeholder consultation for EA and IWULA applications. Prepared PPP materials, maintained stakeholder databases, and coordinated engagement logistics.

Tailings Reclamation & Processing – Limpopo, South Africa (2025)

Stakeholder Engagement Consultant

Led PPPs for EA and IWULA processes, including online and in-person consultations. Prepared PPP materials, expanded stakeholder databases, and oversaw logistics.

Highway Upgrade Project – Zambia (2025)

Stakeholder Engagement Consultant

Enhanced stakeholder engagement for an IFC-compliant road upgrade project. Coordinated consultations with local consultants and ensured alignment with IFC performance standards.



This is to certify that

Vanessa Viljoen

is a member of the

**INTERNATIONAL ASSOCIATION
FOR PUBLIC PARTICIPATION**

for the year

2025

Membership Number IAP2SA162

Mike Makwela


Chairperson



BRADLY THORNTON

Chief Executive Officer | Founder
Kongiwe Environmental

 BTHORNTON@KONGIWE.COM

 +27 (82) 361 4581

 +27 (10) 140 6508

 150 BRYANSTON DRIVE
BRYANSTON, SANDTON, 2191
SOUTH AFRICA

GEOGRAPHICAL EXPERIENCE



AFRICA

South Africa, Namibia,
Botswana, Zimbabwe,
Mozambique, Malawi, Ghana,
Mauritius, Morocco.

EDUCATION

2012 – MDP, Univ. of Stellenbosch Business School

2004 – BSc Hons Env. Management, RAU

2003 – BSc Geography & Geology, RAU

LANGUAGES

English – Fluent

Afrikaans – Average

LEADERSHIP & IMPACT

Bradly Thornton is the Founder and CEO of Kongiwe, with over 20 years' experience in environmental advisory and geospatial sciences. He leads the company with a clear purpose: to deliver sustainable, technically sound solutions that balance development with environmental and social responsibility. Bradly oversees strategy, client delivery, business development and compliance. His expertise includes ESIA's, due diligence and environmental risk assessments for major multinational mining, energy, and infrastructure projects. Under his leadership, Kongiwe has grown into a trusted advisory partner, known for its multidisciplinary team and its ability to navigate complex regulatory environments while creating stakeholder value.

KEY SKILLS

- Environmental and Social Impact Assessment (ESIA)
- Environmental Regulatory Legal Compliance and Audit
- Environmental & Social Due Diligence (ESDD)
- ESG Strategy & Integration
- Sustainability Leadership and Impact Reporting
- GIS & Remote Sensing
- Stakeholder Engagement and Management
- Investor Relations and Business Development
- Cross-Border Project Delivery

SELECTED PROJECT EXPERIENCE

DRDGOLD Ltd (2018–Present)

Project Manager

Environmental Authorisations: City Deep, Rooikraal, Soweto Cluster, etc.

Sibanye-Stillwater (2020–Present)

Project Director

EMP & IWUL Amendments for Kloof and Driefontein operations.

Glencore Coal South Africa (2013–Present)

Project Director & Lead Auditor

Environmental audits and closure assessments across Mpumalanga.

Mkango Resources, Malawi (2014–Present)

Project Manager

ESIA for Songwe Hill Rare Earth Project; ESG reporting.

RAUBEX, Zimbabwe (2019–Present)

Project Director


Due diligence and ESG advisory for Beitbridge border infrastructure upgrade.



CHELSEA STROOH

Junior Geospatial Consultant
Kongwe Environmental

 CSTROOH@KONGIWE.COM

 +27 (10) 140 6508

 150 BRYANSTON DRIVE
BRYANSTON, SANDTON, 2191
SOUTH AFRICA

KEY SKILLS

- Geospatial Analysis & Remote Sensing
- Programming & Data Science
- Research & Scientific Communication
- Environmental Science & Applied Ecology

EDUCATION

Current - B.Sc. Computer Science , University of the People

2024 - Google Data Analytics Course, Coursera

2021 - B.Sc. Honours Environmental Science, University of the Witwatersrand

2020 - B.Sc. Life and Environmental Science in Geography and Zoology , University of Johannesburg

LANGUAGES

English – Fluent

IMPACT

Chelsea is a Junior Geospatial Consultant with a strong foundation in GIS and Remote Sensing, holding a BSc (Hons) in Environmental Science and currently pursuing a second degree in Computer Science. She brings a multidisciplinary skill set that combines environmental science with spatial data technologies and programming.

Her expertise includes geospatial analysis, remote sensing, and data visualisation, with practical experience in agricultural data analysis, burn scar mapping, and spatial modelling. Chelsea is proficient in Python for spatial analysis and automation, with hands-on experience working with APIs and data processing libraries such as pandas and openpyxl.

Chelsea’s academic and research background has refined her communication, time management, and scientific writing skills.

With a solid grounding in environmental science and ecology, Chelsea brings a systems-based approach to problem-solving and is committed to applying her diverse technical skills in support of high-quality, data-driven environmental solutions.

SELECTED PROJECT EXPERIENCE

Mining, Infrastructure & Utility Mapping – South Africa (2024–Current)

Junior Geospatial Consultant

Supported the development of spatial products and GIS databases for mining, infrastructure, and municipal planning projects. Assisted in the preparation of spatial deliverables for Environmental Impact Assessments (EIAs) and Water Use Licence Applications (WULAs). Contributed to corporate GIS mapping, including utility and pipeline layouts, and gained experience in spatial data quality control and digital map production.

Tailings Facility Knowledge Base Update – National, South Africa (2024)

Junior Geospatial Consultant

Assisted in the spatial categorisation and integration of environmental and social datasets into a geodatabase for GIS representation, supporting compliance with the Global Industry Standard on Tailings Management (GISTM). Conducted data reviews, supported gap analysis processes, and contributed to the accurate digitisation and alignment of spatial information for enterprise-level GIS systems.



HILTON SPARKS

Professional Engineer
Kongiwe Environmental

 HSPARKS@KONGIWE.COM

 +27 (10) 140 6508

 150 BRYANSTON DRIVE
BRYANSTON, SANDTON, 2191
SOUTH AFRICA

PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATIONS

Engineering Council of South Africa
Pr Eng 740604



South African Council for the
Project and Construction
Management Professions
PrCPM D/202/2004



Member of the South African
Institute of Civil Engineers



Member of South African Institute of
Municipal Engineers



EDUCATION

1977 - Business Management, Damelin
Year - NQF 7 Advanced Diploma Labour Based
Construction, University of Natal
1969 - BSc Civil Engineering, University of Natal

KEY SKILLS

- Civil Engineering
- Project Management
- Risk Assessment
- Mentorship

LANGUAGES

English – Fluent Afrikaans – Fluent

LEADERSHIP & IMPACT

Hilton is a registered Professional Engineer and Construction Project Manager with over 50 years of experience in the built environment. His career includes a decade at a parastatal water utility, where he was responsible for the design and construction of large-scale water treatment works (up to 800 Ml/d) and bulk pipelines (450 mm to 3500 mm diameter). He has extensive experience in the consulting sector, delivering infrastructure across civil engineering disciplines, including rural and urban water and sanitation, housing, and township development. Hilton applies PMBOK-aligned project management methodologies and has led multidisciplinary teams on projects from planning through to implementation. Throughout his career, he has also played a key role in mentoring young professionals, supporting skills development and knowledge transfer within project teams. His focus on technical quality, regulatory compliance, and efficient delivery has contributed to the successful implementation of a wide range of infrastructure programmes.

AWARDS

Masimanyane Award for innovation and excellence in engineering (1997)

Repairs to Damaged Houses Project, Katorus

Impumelelo Award for innovative dedicated work in the field of poverty reduction and community development (2000)

Repairs to Damaged Houses Project, Katorus

SELECTED PROJECT EXPERIENCE

Environmental Engineering & Infrastructure Projects – South Africa (2024–2025)

Senior Project Manager

Undertook investigation, civil design, and project management of environmental infrastructure, including surface water studies for multiple tailings storage facilities and as-built documentation for Gold operations. Implemented project management systems across environmental portfolios.

National Housing & Urban Upgrading Projects – Various Provinces (1994–2010)

Director & Project Manager


Managed diverse engineering projects from township developments and bulk services to high-profile assignments including Soccer City (2010 FIFA World Cup), SAFA House, Alexandra Renewal, and the award-winning Katorus housing repair programme. Delivered thousands of low-income erven and coordinated national housing subsidies.



MUTONDWA MUSHAATHONI

Junior Engineering Consultant
Kongwe Environmental

 MMUSHAATHONI@KONGIWE.COM

 +27 (10) 140 6508

 150 BRYANSTON DRIVE
BRYANSTON, SANDTON, 2191
SOUTH AFRICA

PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATIONS



Candidate Engineer with the Engineering Council of South Africa (ECOSA)



Associate Member of the South African Institution of Civil Engineering (SAICE)

EDUCATION

2023 - B.Eng. Civil Engineering, University of Johannesburg

LANGUAGES

English – Fluent

Tshivenda – Fluent

IMPACT

Mutondwa is a driven junior engineering consultant with a solid foundation in civil and geotechnical engineering, complemented by experience in environmental protection. She is already distinguishing herself through technical presentations, published work, and active industry engagement.

Her work spans design reviews, technical documentation, and client interfacing, supported by dual exposure to both technical and commercial functions. Mutondwa is passionate about sustainable infrastructure and brings a balanced, solution-oriented approach to every project, combining technical rigour with stakeholder value.

KEY SKILLS

- Civil & Geotechnical Engineering Design
- Engineering Drawing & Technical Documentation
- Project Planning & Proposal Evaluation
- Public Speaking & Technical Presentation
- CRM & Stakeholder Relationship Management
- Research & Technical Writing
- Sustainable Design Principles
- Software Proficiency: AutoCAD and MS Office

SELECTED PROJECT EXPERIENCE

Mining and Environmental Infrastructure & Operations – South Africa (2025–Current)

Junior Civil Engineer

Provide civil engineering support on environmental and mining-sector projects, with a focus on surface water assessments, stormwater management design, and regulatory compliance. Contribute to the preparation of engineering designs and drawings, technical reports, and project proposals, and take part in site inspections and assessments. Collaborate with environmental consultants and clients to develop integrated project designs aligned with environmental legislation and industry standards. Assist with project management, technical reviews, and delivery of multidisciplinary project components.

Geotechnical Engineering Projects – South Africa (2023–2025)

Graduate Civil Engineer

Supported both technical and commercial aspects of delivering engineered geotechnical solutions. Contributed to design development, preparation of drawings, and creation of technical documentation, while assisting with project coordination. Participated in site visits, contributed to product specification support, cost estimation, and liaised with clients, consultants, and contractors to ensure smooth integration of solutions within project scopes.



PHUMLA MNGWENGWE

Senior Environmental Consultant
Kongwiwe Environmental



PMNGWENGWE@KONGIWE.COM



+27 (10) 140 6508



150 BRYANSTON DRIVE
BRYANSTON, SANDTON, 2191
SOUTH AFRICA

PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATIONS



South African Council for Natural Science
Professionals (SACNASP) – 2024

GEOGRAPHICAL EXPERIENCE



AFRICA
South Africa, Zimbabwe

EDUCATION

2017 - B.Sc. Honours Geography and
Environmental Science, University of
Pretoria

2016 - B.Sc. Geography, University of Pretoria

LANGUAGES

English – Fluent isiZulu – Fluent

LEADERSHIP & IMPACT

Phumla is a Senior Environmental Consultant and Water Use Licence Unit Manager at Kongwiwe Environmental. She holds a BSc (Hons) in Environmental Science and Geography and supports mining and construction projects across all phases. Her expertise includes environmental impact assessments, water use licensing, compliance auditing, stakeholder engagement, and regulatory liaison. Phumla leads the delivery of WULAs across the business and is committed to quality, environmental responsibility, and supporting client approvals within complex regulatory frameworks.

KEY SKILLS

- Environmental Impact Assessment & Authorisations
- Water Use Licensing (IWULA and e-WULAAS)
- Stakeholder Engagement & Authority Liaison
- Environmental Compliance & Auditing
- Technical Reporting & Communication
- GIS and Spatial Data Interpretation

SELECTED PROJECT EXPERIENCE

Mining Infrastructure Projects - Gauteng, South Africa (2022–Current)

Stakeholder Engagement Consultant

Led SEP for multiple gold reclamation and reprocessing projects, including liaison with authorities and Interested and Affected Parties, coordination of public meetings and compilation of participation reports. Oversaw logistics and maintained stakeholder databases across overlapping regulatory applications.

Gold Mining Operations – Free State Province, South Africa (2022–2023)

Stakeholder Engagement and Environmental Consultant

Managed stakeholder engagement and IWULA processes for complex water use compliance matters. Compiled IWWMPs and eWULAAS submissions, coordinated meetings with authorities and community stakeholders, and prepared detailed reporting in support of authorisation applications.

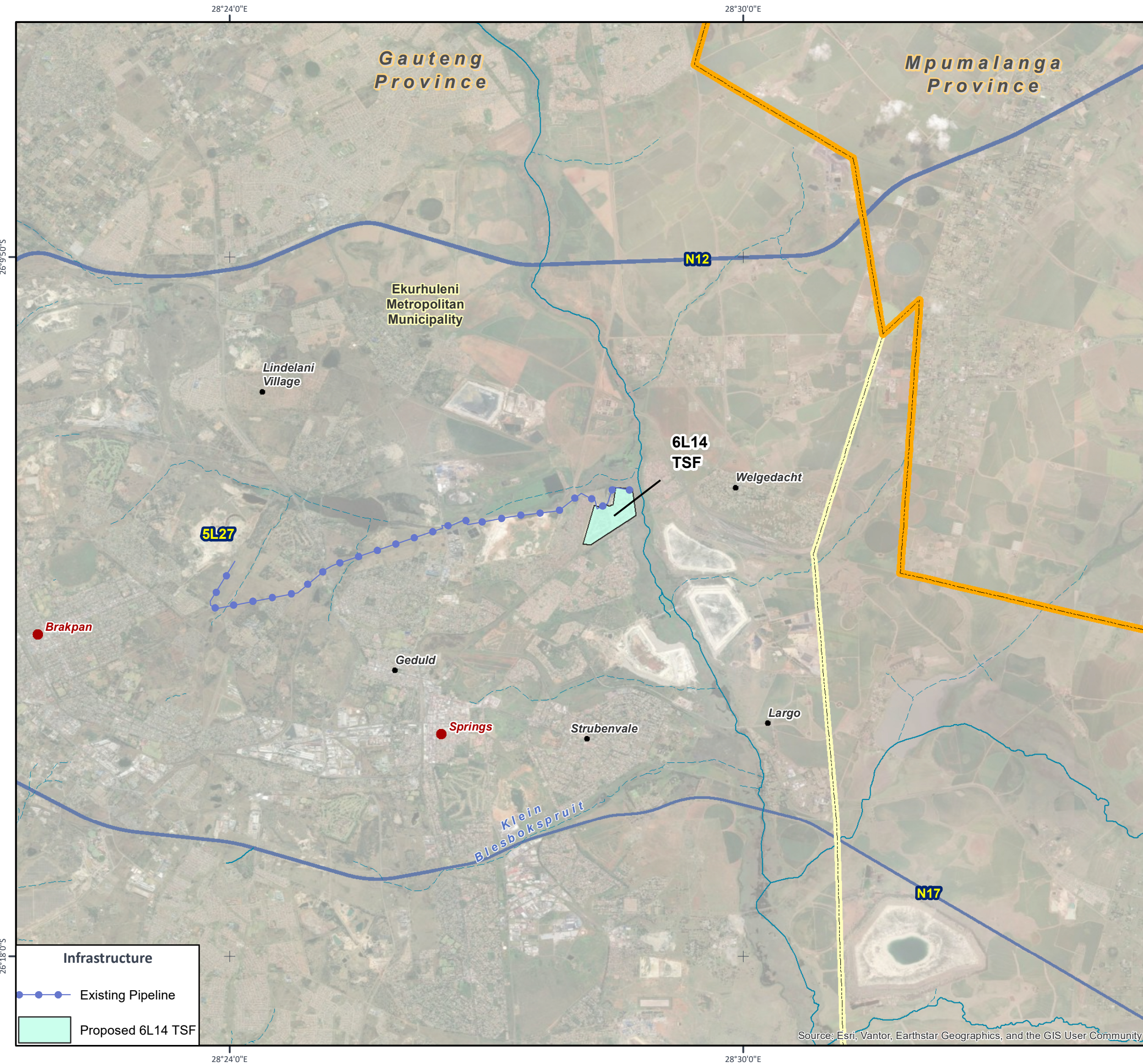
Renewable Energy Development – Free State Province, South Africa (2023–Current)

Environmental Consultant

Prepared scoping and basic assessment reports and managed IWULA processes for a large-scale solar photovoltaic and battery energy storage project. Contributed to regulatory compliance and environmental authorisation for sustainable infrastructure development.



Appendix B: A3 Maps



6L14 REGIONAL ORIENTATION

Legend

- Other Settlement
- Major Town
- - - Non-Perennial River
- Perennial River
- National Road
- Local Municipalities
- Provincial Boundaries



Project Code: DRDG#086
 Client: Ergo Mining (Pty) Ltd
 Drawn: C Strooh | Checked: Z Omar
 © 2025 Kongiwe Environmental (Pty) Ltd
 www.kongiwe.com | Date: 06 March 2026



Coordinate System: GCS WGS 1984
 Datum: WGS 1984

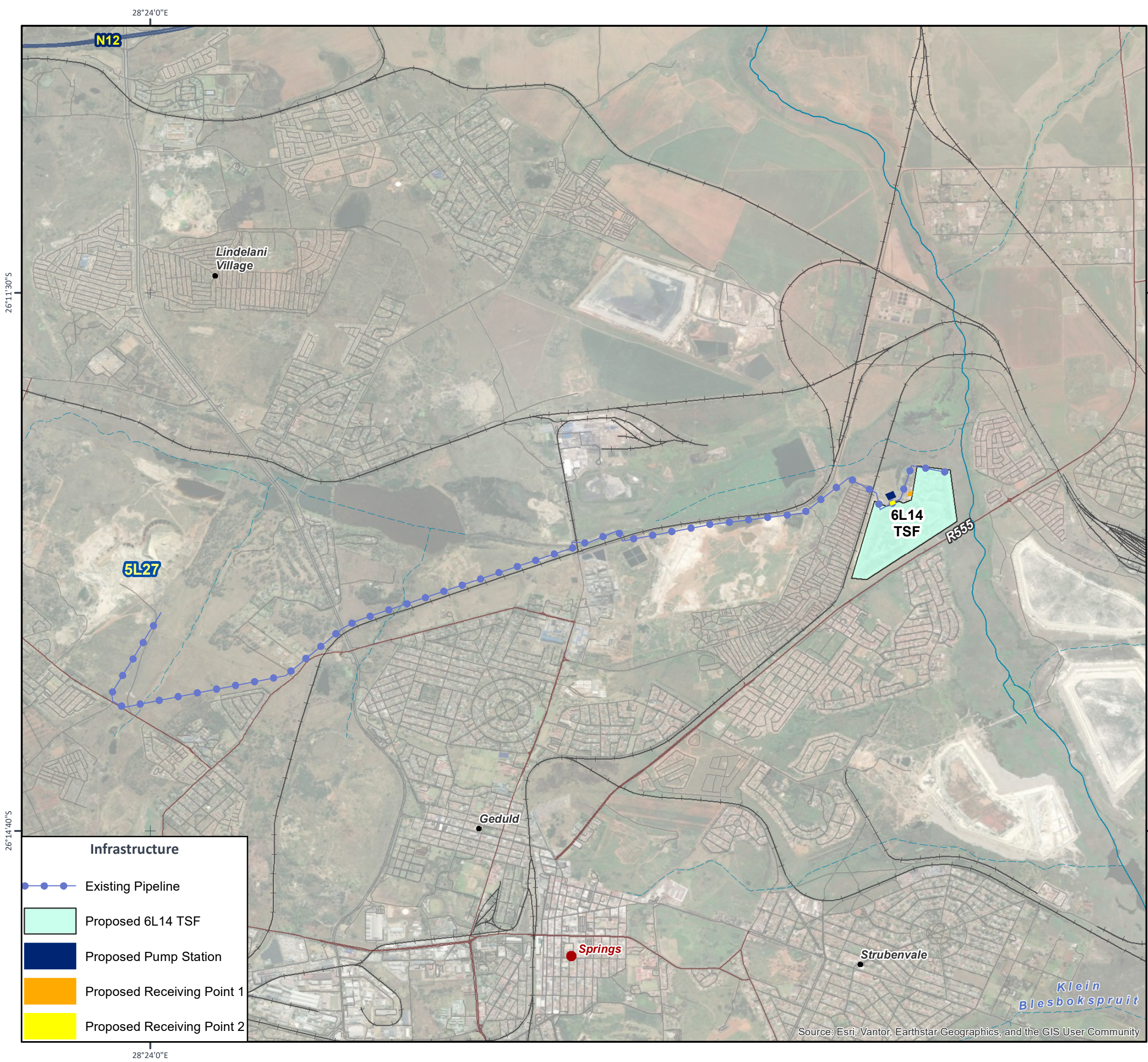
(A3)
 2024 Satellite Imagery

Disclaimer
 The information represented in this plan is for general information purposes only and is subject to change.

FILE REF:
 X:\Projects\DRDGOLD\086 6L14\Projects\6L14
 Regional Orientation A3 Landscape.mxd



Source: Esri, Vantor, Earthstar Geographics, and the GIS User Community



Infrastructure

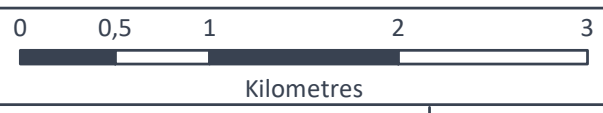
- Existing Pipeline
- Proposed 6L14 TSF
- Proposed Pump Station
- Proposed Receiving Point 1
- Proposed Receiving Point 2



6L14
SITE INFRASTRUCTURE

Legend

- Other Settlement
- Major Town
- Local Roads
- Main Road
- Non-Perennial River
- Perennial River
- National Road
- Railway



Project Code: DRDG#086
 Client: Ergo Mining (Pty) Ltd
 Drawn: C Strooh | Checked: Z Omar
 © 2025 Kongiwe Environmental (Pty) Ltd
 www.kongiwe.com | Date: 06 March 2026



Coordinate System: GCS WGS 1984
 Datum: WGS 1984

(A3)
 2024 Satellite Imagery

Disclaimer
 The information represented in this plan is for general information purposes only and is subject to change.

FILE REF:
 Z:\GIS\Projects\DRDGOLD\086 6L14\Projects\6L14 Local Orientation A3 Landscape.mxd



Source: Esri, Vantor, Earthstar Geographics, and the GIS User Community

6L14 SITE ORIENTATION

Legend

- Other Settlement
- Major Town
- Local Roads
- Main Road
- - - Non-Perennial River
- Perennial River
- National Road
- ▭ Parent Farm
- ▭ Ward Boundaries
- ▭ Local Municipalities



Project Code: DRDG#086
 Client: Ergo Mining (Pty) Ltd
 Drawn: C Strooh | Checked: Z Omar
 © 2025 Kongiwe Environmental (Pty) Ltd
 www.kongiwe.com | Date: 06 March 2026

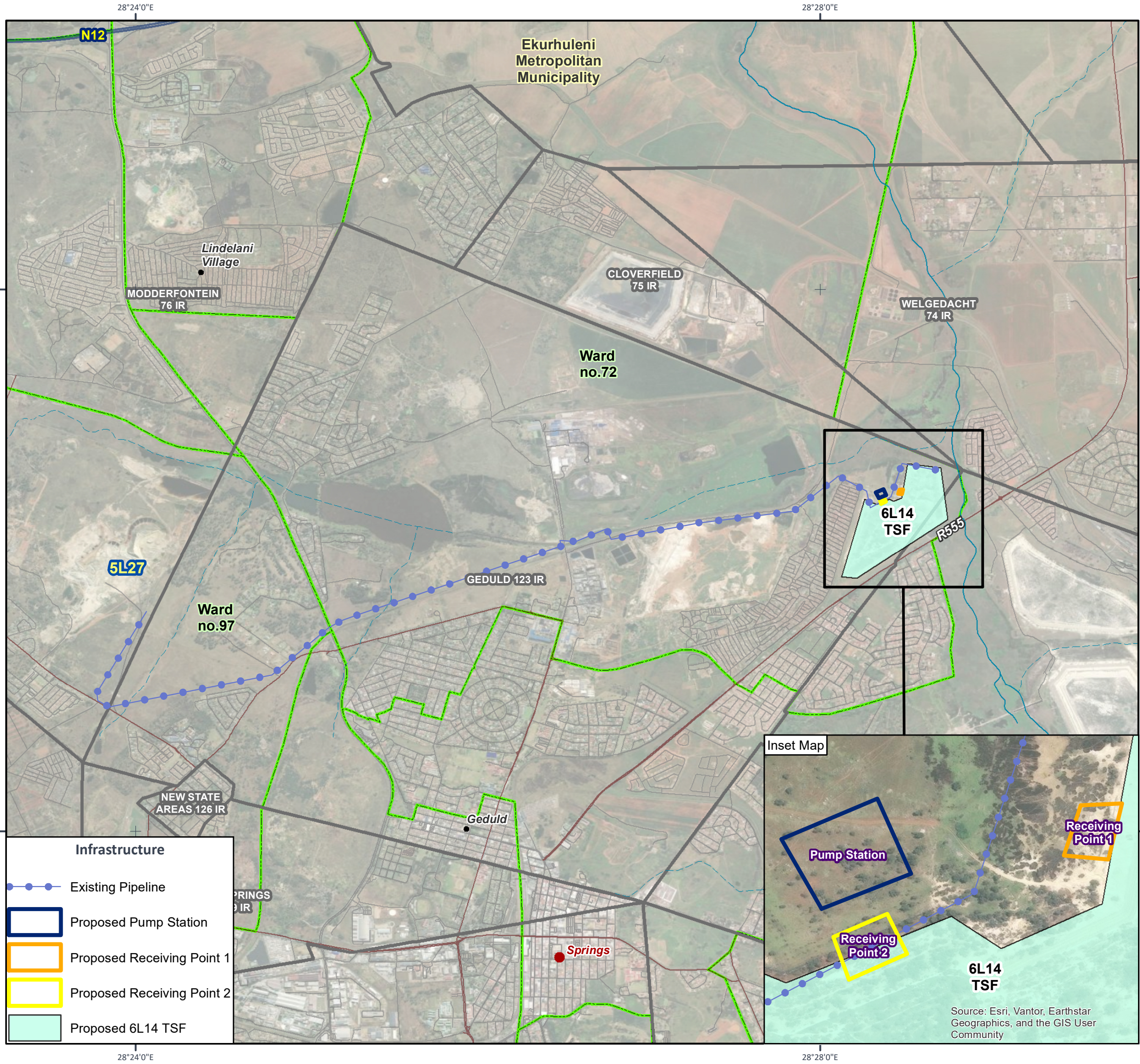


Coordinate System: GCS WGS 1984
 Datum: WGS 1984

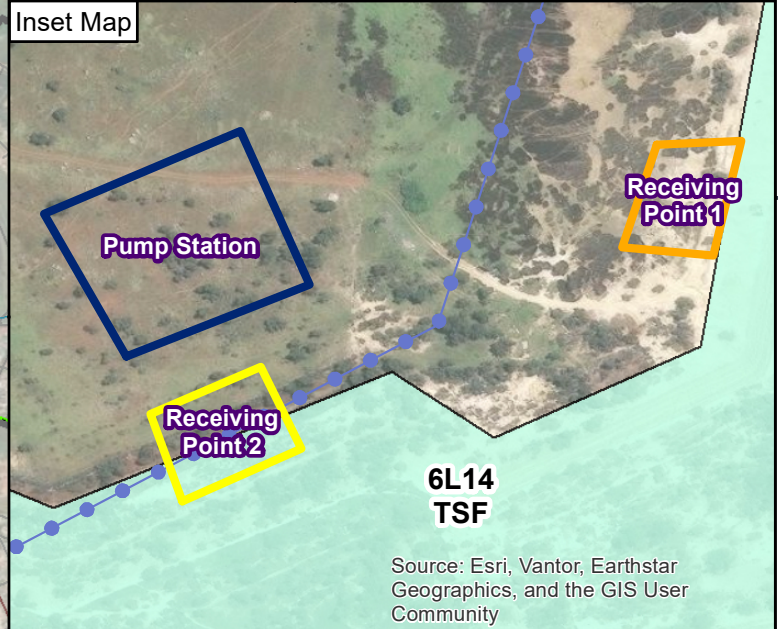
(A3)
 2024 Satellite Imagery

Disclaimer
 The information represented in this plan is for general information purposes only and is subject to change.

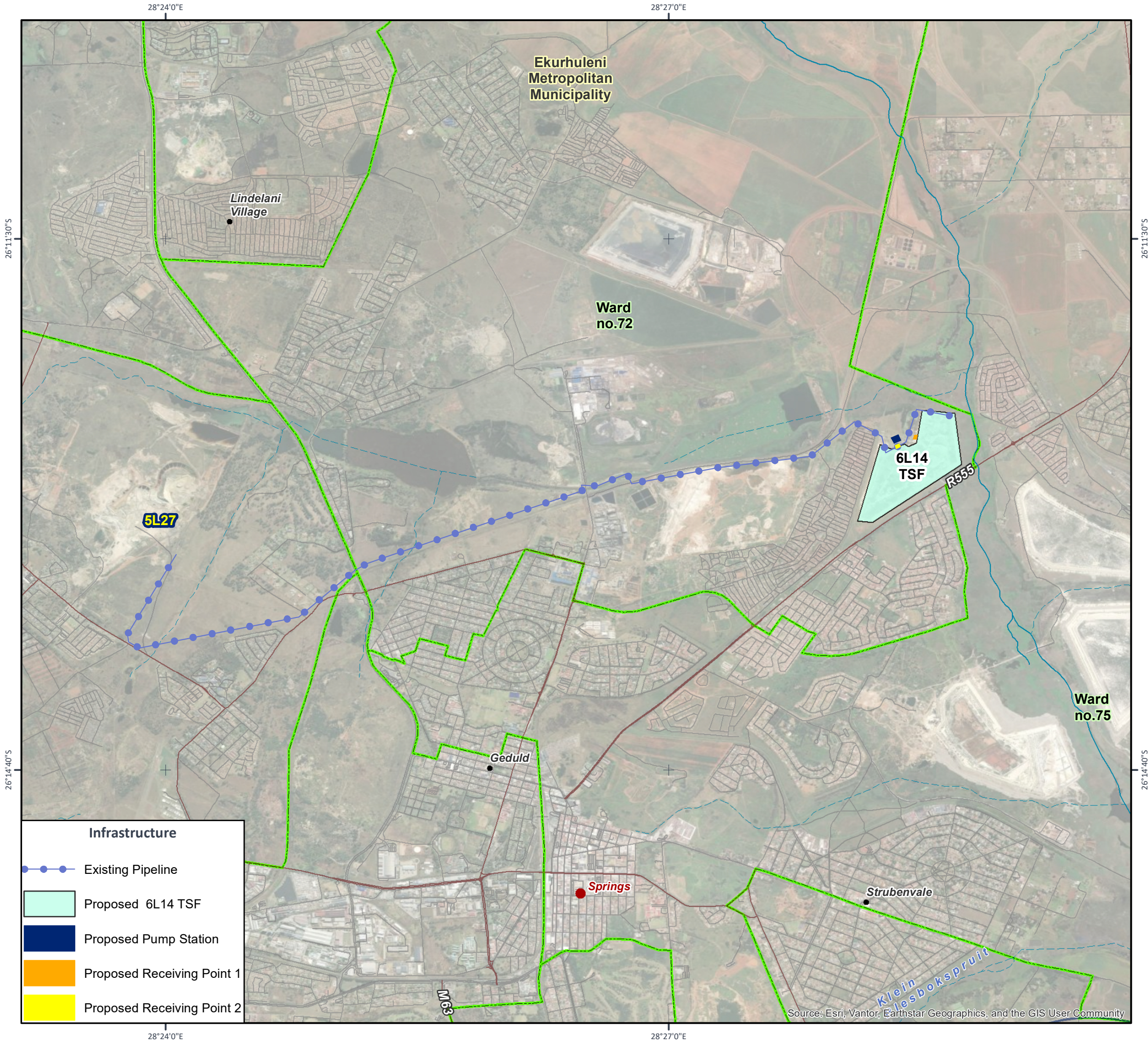
FILE REF:
 Z:\GIS\Projects\DRDGOLD\086 6L14\Projects\
 Map Set 1\6L14 Site Orientation A3 Landscape.mxd



- ### Infrastructure
- Existing Pipeline
 - ▭ Proposed Pump Station
 - ▭ Proposed Receiving Point 1
 - ▭ Proposed Receiving Point 2
 - ▭ Proposed 6L14 TSF



Source: Esri, Vantor, Earthstar
 Geographics, and the GIS User
 Community



6L14 LOCAL ORIENTATION

Legend

- Other Settlement
- Major Town
- Local Roads
- Main Road
- - - Non-Perennial River
- Perennial River
- National Road
- ▭ Ward Boundaries
- ▭ Local Municipalities



Project Code: DRDG#086
 Client: Ergo Mining (Pty) Ltd
 Drawn: C Strooh | Checked: Z Omar
 © 2025 Kongiwe Environmental (Pty) Ltd
 www.kongiwe.com | Date: 06 March 2026



Coordinate System: GCS WGS 1984
 Datum: WGS 1984

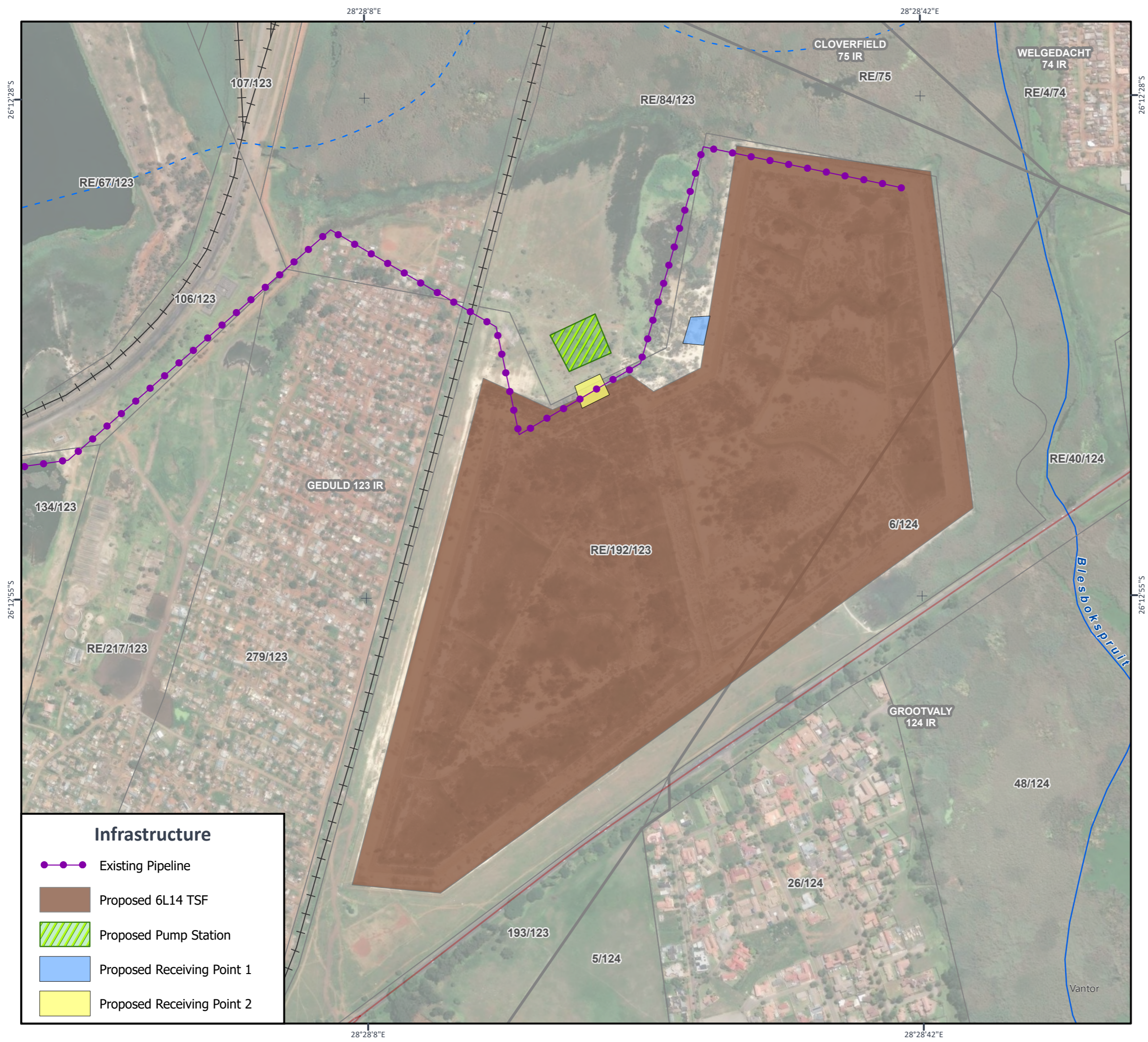
(A3)
 2024 Satellite Imagery

Disclaimer
 The information represented in this plan is for general information purposes only and is subject to change.

FILE REF:
 Z:\GIS\Projects\DRDGOLD\086 6L14\Projects\6L14_LO_A3L.mxd









Source: Esri, Vantor, Earthstar Geographics, and the GIS User Community



6L14
PROPOSED
PROJECT LAYOUT

Legend

-  Non-Perennial Stream
-  Perennial River Stream
-  Main Road
-  Railway
-  Farm Portion
-  Parent Farm



Project Code: DRDG#086
 Client: Ergo Mining (Pty) Ltd
 Drawn: C Strooh - Checked: B Thornton
 © 2026 Kongiwe Environmental (Pty) Ltd
 www.kongiwe.com | Date: 14 April 2026








Coordinate System: WGS84 TM L029
 Projection: Transverse Mercator
 Datum: WGS 1984

(A3)
 2026 Satellite Imagery

Disclaimer
 The information represented in this plan is for general information purposes only and is subject to change.



File ref:
 ArcGIS\Projects\DRDGold\DRDG#86_6L14\
 Map_Set_1\DRDG#086.aprx\6L14_Site_Infrastructure_A3L

- Infrastructure**
-  Existing Pipeline
 -  Proposed 6L14 TSF
 -  Proposed Pump Station
 -  Proposed Receiving Point 1
 -  Proposed Receiving Point 2



**Appendix C: Public
Participation Information**



Ergo Mining (Pty) Limited

**Environmental Authorisation and
Integrated Water Use Licence
Application for the Reclamation of
the 6L14 Tailings Storage Facility
(TSF) in the City of Ekurhuleni
Municipality, Gauteng Province**

Public Participation Report

May 2026

Report Preparation By

Kongiwe Environmental (Pty) Ltd	
Registration Number	2016/135562/07
Telephone Number	+27 (10) 140 6508
Email	info@kongiwe.com
Registered Address	150 Bryanston Drive, Bryanston, Sandton, 2191, South Africa
Mailing Address	PostNet Suite No 163, Private Bag X21, Bryanston, 2021, South Africa
Website	www.kongiwe.com

Report Information

Client	Ergo Mining (Pty) Limited
Project	The Reclamation of the 6L14 Tailings Storage Facility (TSF) in the City of Ekurhuleni Municipality, Gauteng Province
Report Title	Public Participation Report
DMPR Reference No.	To be confirmed
Project No.	DRDG#086
Compilation Date	March / April 2026
Status of Report	Public Participation Report for the Draft Scoping Report
Actions	Application for Environmental Authorisation (EA)

Approval

Verification	Name	Capacity	Signature	Date
Compiled by	Vanessa Viljoen	Principal Stakeholder Consultant		6 March 2025
Approved by	Umeshree Naicker	Principal Environmental Consultant		4 May 2026

Please consider the Environment before you print this document.

Copyright © 2026 Kongiwe Environmental (Pty) Ltd

All rights reserved. No part of this report may be reproduced, distributed, or transmitted in any form or by any means, including photocopying, recording, or other electronic or mechanical methods, without the prior written consent of Kongiwe Environmental (Pty) Ltd. All content and methodologies remain intellectual property of Kongiwe Environmental (Pty) Ltd. Where applicable, the contents of this document are confidential and protected by legal privilege and must not be distributed to other parties without prior written permission. This report is to be used for the sole purpose intended and should not be used for any other purpose without prior written permission.

Table of Contents

1.	Project Background and Motivation	1
1.1	Project Activities.....	1
2.	Public Participation Process	1
3.	Legislative Requirements and Good-Practice Guidelines	2
3.1	Applicable Legislation and International Best Practice	2
3.2	International Standards.....	2
3.3	PPP Objectives for the Project.....	3
3.4	Summary of Issues Raised by Stakeholders.....	4
3.5	Public Participation Approach	4
3.5.1	Submission of the Environmental Authorisation Application Form	4
3.5.2	Pre-Application Meeting with Department of Mineral and Petroleum Resources (DMPR)	4
3.6	Submission of the Integrated Water Use Licence Application	5
3.7	Stakeholder Mapping and Identification	5
3.7.1	Land Claims Enquiry	6
4.	Communication and Engagement	6
4.1.1	Public Participation Materials: Scoping Phase	6
5.	Stakeholder Engagement Meetings	7
5.1	Consultation Approach.....	7
5.2	Consultation to be Undertaken for the Scoping Phase	8
5.2.1	Availability of the Draft Scoping Report for Public Review and Comment	8
5.3	Summary of Consultations	9
5.3.1	Consultation Undertaken as part of the Final Scoping Phase	11
6.	Consultation with Stakeholders during the Impact Assessment Phase	11
7.	Consultation with Stakeholders during the Decision-Making Phase	11

List of Tables

Table 3-1: Stakeholder Engagement Activities	3
Table 5-1: Proposed Dates and Methods of Public Engagement	8
Table 5-2: Places where the DSR Report were Circulated	9
Table 5-3: Summary of Activities Undertaken as Part of the Scoping Phase.....	9
Table 5-4: Summary of Activities to be Undertaken During the Final Scoping Phase	11

List of Appendices

Appendix C1: Stakeholder Database	12
Appendix C2: Land Claims	13
Appendix C3: Consultation Materials.....	14
Appendix C4: Newspaper Advertisement	15

Appendix C5: Site Notice.....	16
Appendix C6: Correspondence.....	17
Appendix C7: Authority Correspondence	18
Appendix C8: Meeting Minutes	19
Appendix C9: Written Comments.....	20
Appendix C10: Comment and Response Report	21

Abbreviations

Abbreviation	Description
BID	Background Information Document
CA	Competent Authority
CBO	Community-Based Organisation
COE	City of Ekurhuleni Municipality
CRR	Comments and Response Report
DLRRD	Department of Land Reform and Rural Development
DMPR	Department of Mineral and Petroleum Resources
DSR	Draft Scoping Report
DWS	Department of Water and Sanitation
EA	Environmental Authorisation
EAP	Environmental Assessment Practitioner
EIA	Environmental Impact Assessment
EMPr	Environmental Management Programme Report
FSR	Final Scoping Report
ha	Hectare
I&AP	Interested and Affected Party
IAP2	International Association for Public Participation
IFC	International Finance Corporation
km	Kilometre
m	Metre
NEMA	National Environmental Management Act, 1998 (Act No. 107 of 1998)
NEM:WA	National Environmental Management: Waste Act, 2008 (Act No. 59 of 2008)
NGO	Non-Governmental Organisation
PAIA	Promotion of Access to Information Act, 2000 (Act No. 2 of 2000)
POPIA	Protection of Personal Information Act, 2013 (Act No. 4 of 2013)
PPP	Public Participation Process
PR	Prospecting Right

Abbreviation	Description
S&EIA	Scoping and Environmental Impact Assessment
SMME	Small, Medium and Micro Enterprise
SMS	Short Message Service
t/month	Tonnes per month (production rate)
TSF	Tailings Storage Facility

Reference Documents

References	Description
National Environmental Management Act, 1998 (Act No. 107 of 1998) (NEMA)	Framework environmental law for South Africa
Environmental Impact Assessment Regulations, 2014 (as amended) (EIA 2014 Regulations)	Regulations under NEMA governing EIAs
Public Participation guideline in terms of NEMA Act No. 107 of 1998	Guideline on public participation under NEMA
National Environmental Management: Waste Act, 2008 (Act 59 of 2008)	Waste management legislation
List of Waste Management Activities (GN R921 of 29 Nov 2013, as amended)	Prescribed waste management activities
National Water Act, 1998 (Act 36 of 1998)	Water resource management legislation
Promotion of Access to Information Act, 2000 (Act No. 2 of 2000) (PAIA)	Law promoting access to information
Protection of Personal Information Act, 2013 (Act No. 4 of 2013) (POPIA)	Law safeguarding personal information
International Finance Corporation (IFC) Performance Standards (PS)	International standards for environmental and social sustainability

1. Project Background and Motivation

Kongwiwe Environmental (Pty) Ltd (“Kongwiwe”) has been appointed by Ergo Mining (Pty) Ltd (the “Applicant”), as the independent Environmental Service Provider and tasked with conducting the Scoping and Environmental Impact Assessment (S&EIA) process which is aimed at critically evaluating the potential environmental and social impacts of the proposed Reclamation of the 6L14 Tailings Storage Facility (TSF) (“Proposed Project”).

Ergo a wholly owned subsidiary of DRDGOLD - within which the Group’s Eastern surface retreatment assets are consolidated, is a major surface gold tailings retreatment operation that focuses on old and abandoned TSFs.

Ergo Mining (Pty) Limited (Ergo) is the largest gold tailings retreatment company in South Africa. The surface deposits controlled by Ergo are waste products created from the historical processing of gold and uranium ores of the Witwatersrand Supergroup. Ergo has Mining Right (ERGO-GP158MR) over the dump, this facility was historically used previously as a mining waste deposition site and has been dormant for some time.

The dump will be reprocessed via the existing pipeline network through the 5L27 Transfer Pumpstation to the Ergo Beneficiation Plant (Ergo Plant) which is currently in operation, with ultimate residue deposition taking place on the Brakpan/Withok TSF and /or Daggafontein TSF. A new reclamation pumpstation will be developed for the Proposed Project.

As part of Ergo’s rehabilitation strategy, the removal of TSF’s like this will allow repurposing of the land in a more sustainable manner and ultimate offsetting of environmental impacts. The reclamation projects are in line with the objectives of the Gauteng Mine Residue Area Strategy (2012), which are to reclaim and/or rehabilitate TSFs to the point where they become safe for adjacent communities and land can be made available for other purposes.

1.1 Project Activities

Ergo aims to reclaim and reprocess the 6L14 TSF with the objective of recovering gold using top-down hydraulic reclamation. Top-down hydraulic reclamation is a largely mechanised process with a risk profile that is significantly lower than that of conventional mining. During hydraulic reclamation, a water monitor blasts the sides of the TSF, the process water mixes with the unconsolidated material, resulting in what is known as a ‘slurry’. The slurry will report to a pumpstation, located at the lowest point of a TSF, where it will then be pumped and conveyed to Ergo Plant for reprocessing.

The Proposed Project will be consolidated into a single Environmental Authorisation (EA) application. This application will be submitted to the Department of Mineral Petroleum Resources (DMPR), which serves as the Competent Authority responsible for assessing and approving mining-related environmental projects in the Gauteng Province. In addition to the EA, a Water Use License (WUL) will be required for any activities that may impact water resources. The Integrated Water Use Licence Application (IWULA) will be reviewed and considered by the Department of Water and Sanitation (DWS), ensuring that all water-related aspects of the Proposed Project comply with National Regulations.

2. Public Participation Process

The Public Participation Process (PPP) offers stakeholders an opportunity to be informed about the Proposed Project, to raise issues and provide suggestions for mitigating potential negative impacts and enhancing positive ones. The PPP has been developed to ensure compliance with relevant legislation and facilitate meaningful stakeholder engagement, as required for the Environmental Authorisation (EA) and Environmental Management Programme (EMPr) processes (discussed below).

3. Legislative Requirements and Good-Practice Guidelines

3.1 Applicable Legislation and International Best Practice

The Public Participation Process (PPP), as required by the environmental law and regulations specified therein, is being undertaken in line with the statutory requirements for public participation. The following legislation was considered when developing and implementing the PPP:

- National Environmental Management Act, 1998 (Act No. 107 of 1998) (NEMA).
- The Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) Regulations, 2014 (as amended) (EIA 2014 Regulations).
- Public Participation guideline in terms of NEMA.
- National Environmental Management: Waste Act, 2008 (Act No 59 of 2008) (NEM:WA) and the List of Waste Management Activities (GN R921 of 29 November 2013, as amended).
- NWA (Act No. 36 of 1998).
- Protection of Personal Information Act, 2013 (Act No. 4 of 2013) (POPIA).
- Promotion of Access to Information Act, 2000 (Act No. 2 of 2000) (PAIA).

NEMA mandates public participation for environmental decision-making, ensuring affected communities have a voice in development projects through the EIA Regulations, 2014. The NEMA Public Participation Guideline (in terms of the EIA Regulations) is a mandatory part of the (EA process, aiming for transparent, informed decisions that promote sustainable development by integrating social, economic, and environmental factors.

The NWA is the primary law for the protection, management, and equitable use of the water resources. The NWA establishes the government's role in allocating water resources, promoting sustainable use of water resources, and preventing pollution.

The POPIA regulates the processing of personal information by both public and private bodies, aiming to protect individuals' constitutional right to privacy.

The PAIA gives effect to the constitutional right to access information held by both the state and private bodies. The Act establishes procedures for individuals to request information for the protection or exercise of their rights.

POPIA: Safeguarding Registered Person's Personal Information

In terms of Section 19 of POPIA, a responsible party must, subject to Sections 9 and 11 of the Act, ensure the integrity and confidentiality of personal information in its possession or under its control by taking appropriate, reasonable technical and organisational measures to prevent loss of, damage to or unauthorised destruction of personal information, unlawful access to or processing of personal information. POPIA requires that personal information should be adequately protected to avoid unauthorised access. Therefore, Kongiwe continuously reviews security controls and procedures to ensure that personal information is secured. It should be noted that in terms of Section 11, personal information may be processed to the extent that this is necessary for pursuing the legitimate interests of the responsible party or parties to whom the information is supplied.

3.2 International Standards

In addition to the above legislation, the PPP is to be aligned to International good-practice guidelines for public participation, particularly in regard to the following Core Values of the International Association for Public Participation (IAP2):

- To be based on the belief that those who are affected by a decision have a right to be involved in the decision-making process.
- To include the promise that the public's contribution will influence the decision.

- To promote sustainable decisions by recognising and communicating the needs and interests of all participants, including decision makers.
- To seek out and facilitate the involvement of those potentially affected by or interested in a decision.
- To seek input from participants in designing how they participate.
- To provide participants with the information they need to participate in a meaningful way.
- To communicate to participants how their input affected the decision.

Development of a PPP also needs to align to any additional considerations noted in the International Finance Corporation (IFC) Performance Standards (PSs), particularly in relation to stakeholder engagement aspects outlined in PS 1 (Assessment and Management of Environmental and Social Risks and Impacts).

3.3 PPP Objectives for the Project

The PPP objectives for this Proposed Project include the following:

- Ensure that stakeholders are informed about the development of for the Proposed Project in an adequate and timely manner.
- Provide stakeholders with the opportunity to participate in the environmental regulatory processes and provide comment.
- Involve stakeholders in identifying ways in which comments can be addressed.
- Work directly with stakeholders throughout the environmental regulatory processes to ensure that stakeholder comments are consistently understood and considered.
- Verify that stakeholder comments have been recorded and addressed.

The stakeholder engagement process was undertaken in four phases as presented in Table 3-1 below.

Table 3-1: Stakeholder Engagement Activities

Project Phase	Activities to be Undertaken
Pre-Scoping Phase	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Pre-Application meeting with the Department of Mineral and Petroleum Resources (DMPR). • Pre-Consultation meeting with the Department of Water and Sanitation (DWS), Gauteng Province • Stakeholder identification (WinDeed searches, compilation of stakeholder database). • Consultation with communities (within the nearby surroundings of the Proposed Project). • Consultation with the relevant Authorities (including ward councillors/ward committees) (Microsoft Teams/ One-on-one consultation meetings). • Compilation of announcement documents, such as Background Information Documents (BIDs), Registration and Comment Forum, adverts, site notices and Draft Scoping Report (DSR) notification letter). • Obtaining initial comments, suggestions from stakeholders. • Land Claims enquiry.
Scoping Phase	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Site visit with DWS. • Consultations with Directly and Indirectly Affected Landowners (Consultation meetings). • Distribution and placement of Proposed Project announcement materials (site notices, and newspaper advertisements). • Updating of the stakeholder database. • Making available the DSR for public review and comment. • Providing stakeholders with further details of the Proposed Project and associated specialist studies. • Consultations with stakeholders (Online meetings and Open Day meetings). • Obtaining further comments or suggestions from stakeholders.

Project Phase	Activities to be Undertaken
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Development of Comments and Response Report (CRR), capturing all comments/questions and responses. Informing specialists and the applicant about comments received from stakeholders. Making available the Final Scoping Report.
EIA Phase	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Provide feedback about the specialist studies conducted and mitigation measures proposed by means of consultation with stakeholders. Provide opportunity for stakeholders to comment on specialist findings, impacts assessments and recommendations. Make the relevant environmental reports available for public review and comment. Consultation with stakeholders (Open Day and Online Meeting). Verify that comments raised by stakeholder have been accurately recorded Update CRR with new comments, questions and responses. Inform specialists and the proponent of stakeholders' comments. Making available the Final EIA / EMPr / IWWMP.
Decision Making Phase DMPR	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Once the Competent Authority which is DMPR had come to a decision regarding the authorisation of the Proposed Project, all registered stakeholders will be notified of the decision made and the appeal process will be explained with associated timeframes.
Decision Making Phase WUL	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The IWULA will be submitted to DWS in terms of the NWA. Once DWS has come to a decision regarding the WULA, the DWS will notify the applicant and any person who has objected to the application. Written reasons for the decision will be given.

3.4 Summary of Issues Raised by Stakeholders

Comments raised by stakeholders during the Scoping Phase and EIA Phase will be included in the CRR, a template of which will be presented in **Appendix C10**.

3.5 Public Participation Approach

3.5.1 Submission of the Environmental Authorisation Application Form

The application for the EA was submitted to the DMPR which is the Competent Authority (CA) for the Proposed Project on **Wednesday, 6 May 2026**.

3.5.2 Pre-Application Meeting with Department of Mineral and Petroleum Resources (DMPR)

An online meeting was arranged and attended with DMPR officials on **Thursday, 23 April 2026 from 10:00 – 11:00**.

The purpose of the meeting was to:

- Present and discuss the proposed Reclamation of the 6L14 Tailings Storage Facility (TSF) (Proposed Project) with the Competent Authority (CA).
- Provide an overview of the specialist studies to be undertaken.
- Present the Public participation Process.
- Provide an opportunity to raise comments/seek clarity as well as provide input.
- Address comments raised by CA.

Information was presented by means of a PowerPoint presentation. Minutes of the meeting were compiled and distributed to Mr Musa Mangobe, Office of the Regional Manager: Environmental Management. **(Appendix C8)**.

3.6 Submission of the Integrated Water Use Licence Application

The IWULAs process started when the Proposed Project was registered on the DWS' electronic Water Use Licence Application and Authorisation System (e-WULAAS). A pre-application meeting will be held with DWS for the application.

3.7 Stakeholder Mapping and Identification

Stakeholder mapping is a process of identifying stakeholders before the Proposed Project commences. Identified stakeholders are grouped according to their levels of participation, interest, and influence in the Proposed Project. These groupings assist in determining how best to involve and communicate to each group throughout the PPP. Project stakeholders are defined as individuals / groups / entities that have an interest in the Proposed Project. Such stakeholders are referred to as Interested & Affected Parties (I&APs).

To ensure a proper representation of all stakeholders, the following identification methods were used as part of the stakeholder identification and analysis process:

- Desktop and online research and WinDeed search for the directly affected and adjacent farms.
- Identify and consult with relevant communities (within the nearby surroundings of the Proposed Project).
- Identify and consult with relevant Authorities (DMPR / DWS).
- Identify and consult with relevant local and district and local authorities:
 - Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality
- Identify and consult relevant ward councillors and ward committees for the affected wards, Directly and Indirectly Affected Wards:
- Directly Affected Ward:
 - Cllr Dean Stone, Ward Councillor: Ward 72
- Indirectly Affected Wards:
 - Cllr Dean Stone, Ward Councillor: Ward 72
 - Cllr Charmaine Kock, Ward Councillor: Ward 75
- Consult with adjacent landowners and land occupiers (directly and adjacent affected landowners).
- Consult with the Department of Land Reform and Rural Development (DLRRD), Office of the Regional Land Claims Commissioner: Gauteng Province.
- Consulting government departments on a National, Provincial and Local level relevant to the Proposed Project.
- Consult with stakeholders who respond to the publication of newspaper advertisements.
- Consult with stakeholders who respond to the distribution of project documentation.
- Site visits will be conducted in the effort to identify any additional stakeholders.

I&APs have been grouped into the following broad categories:

- Landowners and occupiers:
 - With assets within the Project footprint (i.e., directly affected by the Project).
 - With assets adjacent to the Project footprint (i.e., adjacent affected by the Project).
 - Vulnerable persons, including female-headed household heads, children/ youth, the elderly, ethnic minorities, and disabled persons.
- Government: National, Provincial, and Local Municipality Authorities (including ward councillors and ward committee members).

- Parastatals: Various semi-government entities, organs of State.
- Communities: Surrounding communities (community leaders).
- Agriculture and Water: Associations, entities responsible for water management and/or regulation
- environmental forums.
- Non-governmental Organisations (NGOs): Environmental organisations.
- Community-based Organisations (CBOs): Community forums.
- Business and Industry: Small, Medium and Micro Enterprises (SMMEs), mines, as well as industrial and large business organisations.

Updating the stakeholder database from attendance registers from a broad range of stakeholder meetings that will be held throughout the process, as indicated in **Appendix C1**.

3.7.1 Land Claims Enquiry

A formal letter of enquiry was compiled and sent to the DLRRD – Gauteng Province to **Mr Solomon Maruma**, Office of the Regional Land Claims Commissioner on **Wednesday, 29 April 2026**. The letter contained a list of all the directly affected properties for the project. Should DALRRD confirm that there are land claims on the affected project areas, Kongiwe will consult with the relevant parties, as shown in **Appendix C2**.

4. Communication and Engagement

4.1.1 Public Participation Materials: Scoping Phase

Considering the legislative requirements and good practice guidelines, the following documents were developed and distributed to stakeholders. The various PPP information materials will be used as part of the Scoping and Environmental Impact Assessment (S&EIA) process.

Background Information Document (BID): The BID, as detailed in **Appendix C3**, were emailed on **Wednesday, 29 April 2026**, to I&APs listed on the stakeholder database as illustrated in **Appendix C6**. The BID is available on the Kongiwe website: (<https://kongiwe.com/projects/>).

The BID provides the following details:

- An overview of the Proposed Project.
- The Scoping and EIA and the PPP to be undertaken in support of the relevant environmental authorisations.
- Details about how stakeholders can register as an I&AP and be kept informed about the Proposed Project developments.
- Invitation to attend an online meeting via Microsoft Teams.
- Invitation to attend an Open Day meeting.
- Contact details of the stakeholder engagement consultants.

Notification Letter with a Registration and Comment Form: An email was sent to stakeholders on **Wednesday, 29 April 2026**, to inform them about the Proposed Project. The email also shared details of the Open Day and invited the greater public to formally register as I&APs. A 'Registration and Comment Form' was also provided for stakeholders to use for formal registration as an I&AP and to submit their comments as shown in **Appendix C3**.

A reminder notification will be emailed to further notify stakeholders of the availability of the DSR for public review and comment. The reminder emails will also serve the purpose of reminding stakeholders to attend the Open Day and will be presented in **Appendix C6**.

Short Message Service (SMS): An SMS was sent to stakeholders with no access to the internet. Arrangements were made to ensure that these stakeholders had full access to Project documentation. Stakeholders were also notified on when the Open Day will be held.

Newspaper Advertisements: A newspaper advert (refer to **Appendix C4**) was placed in the **Springs Advertiser**, a local newspaper within the Project area, on **Thursday, 30 April 2026**. The advert included the following details:

- An overview of the Proposed Project.
- Legal framework and details of the competent authorities.
- How stakeholders can access the Draft Scoping Report for public review and comment.
- Registration as I&APs.
- Invitation to attend an online meeting via Microsoft Teams.
- Invitation to attend an Open Day meeting.
- Contact details of the stakeholder engagement consultants.

Site Notice: The site notice, presented in **Appendix C5**, will include the following:

- An overview of the Proposed Project, including a locality map.
- Legal framework and details of the competent authorities.
- PPP to be followed and where relevant information could be obtained.
- Invitation to attend an online meeting via Microsoft Teams.
- Invitation to attend an Open Day meeting and where stakeholders can register to attend.

Pictures and co-ordinates of where the site notices are placed will be recorded into in the site notice report, and a site notice map will be developed and presented in the Final Scoping Report.

Telephonic Discussions: Stakeholders will be consulted by means of telephonic discussions where required. These discussions facilitate the process of inviting stakeholders to stakeholder meetings and provide stakeholders with a platform to raise comments and suggestions regarding the Proposed Project. Comments raised through telephonic discussions will be recorded and addressed by the project team (including the Environmental Assessment Practitioner (EAP) and relevant specialists).

5. Stakeholder Engagement Meetings

This Section outlines the consultation approach as well as details of consultations in relation to the Draft and Final Scoping Report.

5.1 Consultation Approach

Consultation during the Scoping phase aimed at providing stakeholders with an overview of the Proposed Project and to obtain comments to inform specialist studies and Project planning. Stakeholders will be invited to participate through online and in-person engagements depending on preference. The purpose of these meetings was to discuss the Proposed Project, contents of the DSR, provide stakeholders with an opportunity to raise their comments and to interact with the Project team members. Locality, infrastructure and land tenure maps will be distributed as part of these meetings.

The following meetings will be held:

- **Authority Meetings:** Meetings will be held with the relevant Authorities.
- **Landowner Meetings:** Consultation meetings will be held with directly and indirectly affected landowners.
- **Online Meeting:** Online meeting will be held with stakeholders who prefer online engagements.
- **Broader Public Consultation Meeting:** An Open Day will be held with the broader public during the public review period.

Focused efforts will be made to engage with directly impacted stakeholders (those residents in the Project area), including vulnerable groups at local level. These individuals will be consulted directly and via their representatives and other influential people within communities. Meetings will be held in a culturally appropriate manner, allowing stakeholders to voice their opinions openly. Stakeholders will be given the option to raise issues in the language of their choice and where translation is required, it will be provided.

Authorities, NGOs, landowners / land occupiers and community members will be engaged to promote attendance, by means of telephonic consultation and distribution of emails and SMS.

A list of meetings and consultations undertaken during the process will be provided in **Appendix C8**.

Minutes of these meetings, along with the presentation materials, will be compiled and distributed to all stakeholders who attended, and will be shown in **Appendix C8**.

All comments raised by stakeholders during these meetings will be recorded in the CRR, with responses prepared in accordance with the project scope and available information, and will be detailed in **Appendix C10**.

5.2 Consultation to be Undertaken for the Scoping Phase

Stakeholders are invited to participate through online and in-person engagements. Consultation meetings will be held using platforms like Microsoft Teams and an Open Day. The purpose of these meetings is to discuss the Proposed Project and the contents of the DSR and to provide I&APs with an opportunity to raise their comments and to interact with the Project team.

Refer to Table 5-1 below for the proposed stakeholder meeting schedule.

Table 5-1: Proposed Dates and Methods of Public Engagement

Meeting Dates	Stakeholders	Time Slots
Online Meetings		
Wednesday, 20 May 2026	Microsoft Teams – Online Meeting (with Broader stakeholders)	10:00 – 11:00
In-Person Meetings		
Thursday, 21 May 2026	Broader Stakeholders Meeting: Open Day Bakerton Community Hall First Ave, Bakerton, Springs, 1559	10:00 – 12:00

5.2.1 Availability of the Draft Scoping Report for Public Review and Comment

As part of the Scoping Process, the applicant is required to compile a Draft Scoping Report (DSR) for mining-related activities. The DSR will be available for public review and comment from **Wednesday, 6 May 2026 to Thursday, 4 June 2026**.

A notification of the availability of the DSR for public review and comment was distributed on **Wednesday, 29 April 2026** to all stakeholders on the database.

The DSR will be made available as follows:

- An electronic copy on Kongiwe’s website: <https://kongiwe.com/projects/>.
- A hard copy at the Bakerton Public Library and Brakpan Public Library. Contact details are shown in Table 5-2.

Non-technical summaries of the DSR will be available electronically to all stakeholders on the stakeholder database and distributed in hard copy at the Open Day.

Relevant Authorities will receive an email with a website link of the DSR as part of the announcement of the Proposed Project.

Table 5-2: Places where the DSR Report were Circulated

Location	Physical Address	Contact Person / Times
Bakerton Public Library,	Cnr 1st Avenue and Teabush Avenue, Bakerton.	Ms Sive Gaqa, Librarian (011) 999 8826 Monday – Friday Open: 08H00 Close: 15H30
Springs Public Library,	55 5th St, Springs New, Springs, 1560	Ms Tebogo Kekana (011) 999 8814 Monday – Friday Open: 08H00 Close: 16H30

5.3 Summary of Consultations

Table 5-3 below provides a summary of the stakeholder engagement activities that formed part of the Draft Scoping Phase.

Table 5-3: Summary of Activities Undertaken as Part of the Scoping Phase

Activity	Details	Appendices
Stakeholder Mapping and Identification	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Landowners were identified by means of WinDeed searches and a stakeholder database was compiled. Stakeholders were identified through research and stakeholder networking. The database will be updated with new I&APs who have formally registered and attended stakeholder meetings or submitted comments throughout the process. 	Appendix C1 Stakeholder Database
Identification of Land Claims	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> A formal letter of enquiry was compiled and sent to the Land Claims Commission, DLRRD – Gauteng Province. The letter comprised a list of directly affected properties for the Proposed Project. 	Appendix C2 Land Claims Enquiry Letter and Correspondence from the DLRRD
Compilation of BID	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The BID was developed and emailed to all stakeholders on the database. The BID is available on Kongiwe’s website (under public documents). 	Appendix C3 BID
Placement of Newspaper Advertisements	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> A newspaper advert has been placed in Springs Advertiser. 	Appendix C4 Newspaper Advertisements
Placement of Site Notices	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Site notices will be placed at publicly accessible places within proximity of the Project area. Copies 	Appendix C5

Activity	Details	Appendices
	<p>of the site notices will also be placed at the Bakerton Public Library and Springs Public Library.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> A site notice report and site notice map will be developed, indicating the exact locations of where the site notices will be placed, with photos and GPS coordinates. 	<p>Site Notice Report and Placement Map</p>
<p>Announcement of the Project and the Availability of the Draft Scoping Report</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The announcement letter was distributed to stakeholders to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Announce availability of the DSR. Invite stakeholders to the Online Meeting and Open Day; and Indicate where the DSR is available for public review and comment. The DSR is available on Kongiwe’s website. A copy of the DSR has been placed in the following public place: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Bakerton Public Library. Springs Public Library. 	<p>Appendix C6 Announcement Correspondence</p> <p>Appendix C3 BID</p>
<p>Stakeholder Consultation Meetings</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Consultation during the Scoping phase is aimed at providing key stakeholders with an overview of the Proposed Project, and to obtain comments which will inform specialist studies and project planning. Stakeholders will be invited to participate through online and in-person engagements. One-on-one consultation meetings with authorities, directly and indirectly affected landowners will be held via on-line forums such as Microsoft Teams or in-person depending on preference. The Project team will present a formal presentation of the Project the Locality, Infrastructure and Land Tenure maps will be displayed as part of the meetings. Minutes of these meetings will be compiled and distributed to everyone who attended these meetings. Comments raised from the meeting will be included into the CRR. 	<p>Appendix C8 List of Meetings and Meeting Minutes</p> <p>Appendix C10 CRR</p>
<p>Broader Stakeholder Meetings: Scoping Phase</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Stakeholders will be invited to participate through online and in-person engagements. The purpose of these meetings will be to discuss the Proposed Project, contents of the DSR, to provide stakeholders with an opportunity to raise their 	<p>Appendix C8 List of Meetings and Meeting Minutes</p> <p>Appendix C10</p>



Activity	Details	Appendices
	<p>comments and to interact with the Project team members.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Minutes of these meetings will be compiled and distributed to everyone who attended these meetings. Comments raised from the meeting will be included into the CRR. 	CRR

5.3.1 Consultation Undertaken as part of the Final Scoping Phase

Once the Final Scoping Report (FSR) is submitted to the DMPR, stakeholders will be notified by email of the availability of the FSR for review. Stakeholders will be provided with the opportunity to verify that their comments will be captured during the Draft Scoping Phase and to review responses provided by the project team. All comments received on the FSR will be incorporated into the CRR.

Table 5-4 below is a summary of the activities during the Final Scoping Phase.

Table 5-4: Summary of Activities to be Undertaken During the Final Scoping Phase

Activity	Details
Update of Stakeholder Information	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The stakeholder database will be updated with new I&APs who formally registered, participated in stakeholder meetings or submitted comments.
Placement of Final Scoping Report	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The FSR will be made available on the Kongiwe's website.
Submission to the Authorities	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The FSR will be submitted to DMPR.
Announcement of the submission of the Final Scoping Report	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> A notification letter notifying stakeholders that the Final Scoping report has been submitted to DMPR will be emailed to the full stakeholder database. An SMS will be sent to stakeholders who have no access to the internet.

6. Consultation with Stakeholders during the Impact Assessment Phase

Consultation with stakeholders during the EIA Phase entails providing stakeholders with comments on specialist study findings, recommendations and mitigation measures proposed. These studies and recommendations will be included as part of the EIA / EMPr, in support of the EA application as well as the IWWMP Report in support to the WUL. Stakeholder meetings will be held to present the findings of the specialist studies and to get comments from stakeholders. The format of stakeholder meetings will be similar to the Scoping Phase; however, it was determined on a case-by-case basis depending on stakeholders' preferences.

7. Consultation with Stakeholders during the Decision-Making Phase

Once the Competent Authority which is **DMPR** has come to a decision regarding the EA authorisation of the Proposed Project, all stakeholders will be notified of the decision made and the appeal process to be followed. The decision from the Competent Authority (CA) will be communicated to stakeholders by means of a notification letter (electronic), SMS, local newspaper advertisement, and on Kongiwe's website.

The IWULAs will be submitted to the **DWS** in terms of the NWA. Once the competent authority, which is DWS, has come to a decision regarding the IWULA, the DWS will notify the applicant and any person who has objected to the application, written reasons for decision will be given.

The background of the page is a topographic map with thin, light-colored contour lines. A solid blue vertical bar is positioned on the left side of the page, extending from the top to the bottom. The text is located in the lower portion of this blue bar.

**Appendix C1: Stakeholder
Database**

**Environmental Authorisation and Integrated Water Use Licence Application for the Reclamation of the 6L14
Tailings Storage Facility (TSF) in the City of Ekurhuleni Municipality,
Gauteng Province
Stakeholder Database – Draft Scoping Report (DSR)**

I&AP Sector	Organisation	Mr/Ms	First Name	Last Name	Position	Province
Agricultural Union	Agri South Africa: National	Mr	Ernest	Botha	Afgri-Attorney	Gauteng
Agricultural Union	Agri South Africa: National	Mr	Janse	Rabie	Head of Natural Resources	Gauteng
Agricultural Union	TLU SA Central Region	Ms	Lynette	Du Plessis	Manager TAU SA Central Region	Gauteng
Agricultural Union	Transvaal Agricultural Union of South Africa (TAUSA)	Mr	Henry	Geldenhuys	President	Gauteng
Catchment Forum, National Government	Department of Water and Sanitation (DWS)	Mr	James	Mofokeng	Environmental Specialist-Blesbokspruit	Gauteng
Catchment Forum, National Government	Department of Water and Sanitation (DWS)	Mr	Phillimon	Khwinana	Control Environmental Officer, Blesbokspruit and Rietspruit Catchment Forum Ch	Gauteng
Directly Affected Landowner	Bharqat Prop Inv CC	Mr	Japie	van Zyl	Director: Japie van Zyl Attorneys	Gauteng
Directly Affected Landowner	Bharqat Prop Inv CC	Ms	Carin	Nieuwoudt	Secretary: Japie van Zyl Attorneys	Gauteng
Directly Affected Landowner	Calodex (Pty) Ltd	Mr	Milenko	Rajak	Director	Gauteng

I&AP Sector	Organisation	Mr/Ms	First Name	Last Name	Position	Province
Directly Affected Landowner, Indirectly Affected Landowner, Local Municipality	City of Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality	Dr	Ewert	Maseko	Senior Property Officer: Property Management Springs and Kwa-Thema CCA	Gauteng
Environmental NGO's	Andrew Barker Development Consultant/ KlipSA	Mr	Andrew	Barker	Development Consultant	Gauteng
Environmental NGO's	Benchmarks Foundation (BMF)	Mr	David	van Wyk	Environmental	Gauteng
Environmental NGO's	Benchmarks Foundation (BMF)	Mr	Moses	Cloete	Director	Gauteng
Environmental NGO's	Benchmarks Foundation (BMF)	Mr	Simo	Gumede	Logistics and Administration Lead	Gauteng
Environmental NGO's	Birdlife South Africa (BLSA)	Dr	Kirsten	Day	Policy & Advocacy Manager	Gauteng
Environmental NGO's	Centre for Environmental Rights (CER)	Mr	Brandon	Abdinor	Programme Head: Pollution & Climate Change	Gauteng
Environmental NGO's	Council of Geoscience: National	Dr	Thakane	Ntholi	Specialist Scientist	Gauteng
Environmental NGO's	Endangered Wildlife Trust (EWT)	Dr	Ian	Little	Head of Conservation and Science	Gauteng
Environmental NGO's	Endangered Wildlife Trust (EWT)	Dr	Oliver	Cowan	Conservation Science Officer	Gauteng
Environmental NGO's	Federation for Sustainable Environment (FSE)	Ms	Mariette	Liefferink	Chief Executive Officer	Gauteng
Environmental NGO's	Gauteng Wetland Forum	Mr	Bismark	Mashau	Chairperson	Gauteng

I&AP Sector	Organisation	Mr/Ms	First Name	Last Name	Position	Province
Environmental NGO's	Groundwork	Mr	Bobby	Peek	Director	Gauteng
Environmental NGO's	Klipwas	Mr	Dennis	Jane	Operations	Gauteng
Environmental NGO's	Mining Affected Communities United in Action (MACUA)	Mr	Gilbert	Moela	Media Liaison	Gauteng
Environmental NGO's	South African National Biodiversity Institute (SANBI)	Ms	Vivian	Malema	Director: Biodiversity Education and Public Engagement Directorate	Gauteng
Environmental NGO's	South African National Biodiversity Institute (SANBI)	Ms	Zama	Nzeru	Admin	Gauteng
Environmental NGO's	Wildlife & Environmental Society of South Africa (WESSA)	Mr	John	Wesson	Manager: Conservation Specialist	Gauteng
Environmental NGO's	Wildlife & Environmental Society of South Africa (WESSA)	Mr	Morgan	Griffiths	Senior Manager: Advocacy, Membership and Governance	Gauteng
Environmental NGO's	Wildlife & Environmental Society of South Africa (WESSA)	Ms	Seipati	Mphasane	Senior Education Officer: Environmental Coordinator	Gauteng
Environmental NGO's	Wildlife & Environmental Society of South Africa (WESSA) Springs & Nigel branch	Mr	Peter	Law	Springs-Nigel Branch Chair	Gauteng
Indirectly Affected Landowner	Transnet Freight Rail Ltd: Gauteng	Ms	Suzan	Aidelomo	Gauteng Environmental Specialist	Gauteng
Indirectly Affected Landowner	Transnet Freight Rail Ltd	Mr	Thembinkosi	Memela	Property Technician	Gauteng

I&AP Sector	Organisation	Mr/Ms	First Name	Last Name	Position	Province
Interested & Affected Party	Sappi Manufacturing Pty Ltd	Mr	Mitchell	Cason	Sustainability Regulatory Manager	Gauteng
Interested & Affected Party	Sappi Manufacturing Pty Ltd	Ms	Janel	Hayes	Sustainability Regulatory Manager	Gauteng
Interested & Affected Party	Sappi Manufacturing Pty Ltd	Ms	Penny	Jenkins	GM: Legal Counsel SSA	Gauteng
Interested & Affected Party	Corruseal Group	Ms	Carol	le Roux	Manager	Gauteng
Interested & Affected Party	Japie van Zyl Attorneys / Prokureurs INC.	Ms	Charmaine	Jordaan	Assistant	Gauteng
Labour Union	Congress of South Africa Trade Union (COSATU)	Mr	Themba	Mkhize	Gauteng Spokesman	Gauteng
Libraries	Bakerton Public Library	Ms	Sive	Gaqa	Librarian	Gauteng
Libraries	Springs Public Library	Ms	Tebogo	Kekana	Librarian	Gauteng
Local Municipality	City of Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality	Adv	Tersia	Visser	Area Manager: Property Management- Springs and Kwa- Thema CCA	Gauteng
Local Municipality	City of Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality	Dr	Imogen	Mashazi	Municipal Manager	Gauteng
Local Municipality	City of Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality	Mr	Chris	Kapp	Air Quality/Noise Control	Gauteng
Local Municipality	City of Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality	Mr	Gerhard	Mac Carron	Ekurhuleni Spatial Planning	Gauteng

I&AP Sector	Organisation	Mr/Ms	First Name	Last Name	Position	Province
Local Municipality	City of Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality	Mr	Jerry	Chaka	Director Environmental Health	Gauteng
Local Municipality	City of Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality	Mr	Johan	Koekemoer	Manager Environmental Health: Springs	Gauteng
Local Municipality	City of Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality	Mr	Makhudu	Molepo	Senior Environmental Health Practitioner	Gauteng
Local Municipality	City of Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality	Mr	Nkosindiphile	Xhakaza	Mayor	Gauteng
Local Municipality	City of Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality	Mr	Ntambudzeni	Makhari	Acting Area Manager: City Planning - Springs/Nigel	Gauteng
Local Municipality	City of Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality	Mr	Philip	Nice	Manager: Springs Roads and Storm Water Designs	Gauteng
Local Municipality	City of Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality	Mr	Pule	Makena	Catchment Management Specialist	Gauteng
Local Municipality	City of Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality	Mr	Rendani	Khorombi	Waste Management Services Division: Compliance	Gauteng
Local Municipality	City of Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality	Mr	Samukelo	Shongwe	Specialist: Air Quality Management	Gauteng
Local Municipality	City of Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality	Mr	Scelo	Ndimma	Environmental Resource and Waste Management Department	Gauteng
Local Municipality	City of Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality	Mr	Sthembiso	Garane	LED Manager: (HOD: Economic Development)	Gauteng
Local Municipality	City of Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality	Mr	Victor	Nesengani	Waste Management Services Division: Compliance	Gauteng

I&AP Sector	Organisation	Mr/Ms	First Name	Last Name	Position	Province
Local Municipality	City of Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality	Ms	Betty	Thabethe	Waste Management Services Division: Compliance	Gauteng
Local Municipality	City of Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality	Ms	Bongeka	Mtyana	Environmental Resource and Waste Management Department	Gauteng
Local Municipality	City of Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality	Ms	Duduzile	Sebidi	Executive Manager	Gauteng
Local Municipality	City of Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality	Ms	Germina	Chabalala	Waste Management Services Division: Compliance Department of Environmental	Gauteng
Local Municipality	City of Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality	Ms	Kwanele	Mdletshe	Environmental Resource and Waste Management Department	Gauteng
Local Municipality	City of Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality	Ms	Lerato	Selolo	Compliance Division	Gauteng
Local Municipality	City of Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality	Ms	Lillian	Matlala	Environmental Officer	Gauteng
Local Municipality	City of Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality	Ms	Linda	Naicker	Municipal Managers PA	Gauteng
Local Municipality	City of Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality	Ms	Lufuno	Matakanyi	Member of the Mayoral Committee	Gauteng
Local Municipality	City of Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality	Ms	Maggy	Hadebe	Ekurhuleni Spatial Planning: Springs	Gauteng
Local Municipality	City of Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality	Ms	Nelisiwe	Mvuni	IDP Manager	Gauteng
Local Municipality	City of Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality	Ms	Nomvula	Flara	Acting Compliance Divisional Head	Gauteng

I&AP Sector	Organisation	Mr/Ms	First Name	Last Name	Position	Province
Local Municipality	City of Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality	Ms	Nonhlanhla	Mnisi	Waste Management Services Division: Compliance	Gauteng
Local Municipality	City of Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality	Ms	Pheta P.	Mokoena	Waste Manager: EMM	Gauteng
Local Municipality	City of Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality	Ms	Precious	Mabogoane	Air Quality and Noise Practitioner	Gauteng
Local Municipality	City of Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality	Ms	Regina	Gosebo	Senior Admin	Gauteng
Local Municipality	City of Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality	Ms	Rifiloe	Moletjie	Water Quality Section	Gauteng
Local Municipality	City of Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality	Ms	Sarah	Nduli	Water Quality	Gauteng
Local Municipality	City of Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality	Ms	Sibongile	Mdhuli	Administrative officer: Environmental Resource & Waste Management Department	Gauteng
Local Municipality	City of Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality	Ms	Yvonne	Moropa	Executive PA: Head of Environmental Resources	Gauteng
Mining & Industry	Impala Platinum Limited: Springs	Ms	Carina	Burger	Safety & Environmental Manager	Gauteng
Mining & Industry	Impala Platinum Limited: Springs	Ms	Karina	Beukes	Plant Manager: BMR Technical Department	Gauteng
National Government	Department of Agriculture (DA)	Ms	Lydia	Bosoga	Deputy Director: Sustainable Land Management	Gauteng
National Government	Department of Agriculture (DA)	Ms	Mashudu	Marubini	Deputy Director	Gauteng

I&AP Sector	Organisation	Mr/Ms	First Name	Last Name	Position	Province
National Government	Department of Agriculture (DA)	Ms	Vuyiswa	Qobo	Environmental Officer	Gauteng
National Government	Department of Forestry, Fisheries and the Environment (DFFE)			DFFE - Biodiversity		Gauteng
National Government	Department of Forestry, Fisheries and the Environment (DFFE)	Dr	Mpho	Tshitangoni	Chief Director: Land Remediation	Gauteng
National Government	Department of Forestry, Fisheries and the Environment (DFFE)	Mr	Bongani	Mabuda	Environmental Officer	Gauteng
National Government	Department of Forestry, Fisheries and the Environment (DFFE)	Mr	Cyril	Ndou	Director: Forests. Resource Protection	Gauteng
National Government	Department of Forestry, Fisheries and the Environment (DFFE)	Mr	Lerato	Mokoena	Environmental Control Officer: Grade A	Gauteng
National Government	Department of Forestry, Fisheries and the Environment (DFFE)	Mr	Phumudzo Morris	Mavhunga	Waste Management: Licensing	Gauteng
National Government	Department of Forestry, Fisheries and the Environment (DFFE)	Mr	Stanley	Tshitwamulomoni	Strategic Water Source Area	Gauteng
National Government	Department of Forestry, Fisheries and the Environment (DFFE)	Mr	Themba	Dlamini	Regional Office	Gauteng
National Government	Department of Forestry, Fisheries and the Environment (DFFE)	Ms	Boikanyo	Matsha	Senior Forestry Regulation Officer	Gauteng
National Government	Department of Forestry, Fisheries and the Environment (DFFE)	Ms	Constance	Musemburi	Directorate: Priority Infrastructure Projects	Gauteng

I&AP Sector	Organisation	Mr/Ms	First Name	Last Name	Position	Province
National Government	Department of Forestry, Fisheries and the Environment (DFFE)	Ms	Mashudu	Mudau	Protected Areas Planning and Management Effectiveness	Gauteng
National Government	Department of Forestry, Fisheries and the Environment (DFFE)	Ms	Mmatlala	Rabothata	Biodiversity Conservation	Gauteng
National Government	Department of Forestry, Fisheries and the Environment (DFFE)	Ms	Mulalo	Sundani	National Office: Directorate: Forestry Regulation and Oversight: Environmental	Gauteng
National Government	Department of Forestry, Fisheries and the Environment (DFFE)	Ms	Thizwikoni	Munzhelele	Case Officer	Gauteng
National Government	Department of Health (DOH): National	Mr	Zamokuhle	Mntambo	Assistant Director: Environmental Health	Gauteng
National Government	Department of Health (DOH): National	Ms	Belinda	Makhafola	Directorate: Environmental Health Services	Gauteng
National Government	Department of Land Reform and Rural Development (DLRRD)	Mr	Harry	Maphutha	Regional Land Claims Commissioner	Gauteng
National Government	Department of Land Reform and Rural Development (DLRRD)	Mr	Matsobane Solomon	Maruma	Land Claims Gauteng Regional Officer	Gauteng
National Government	Department of Land Reform and Rural Development (DLRRD)	Mrs	Amukelani	Shiburi	Land Claim Officer	Gauteng
National Government	Department of Land Reform and Rural Development (DLRRD)	Ms	Fundiswa	Ndaba	Commission on Restitution of Land Rights- Gauteng Regional Officer	Gauteng
National Government	Department of Mineral and Petroleum Resources (DMPR)	Adv	Mmadikeledi	Moloto	DDG: Mineral Regulation	Gauteng

I&AP Sector	Organisation	Mr/Ms	First Name	Last Name	Position	Province
National Government	Department of Mineral and Petroleum Resources (DMPR)	Mr	David	Msiza	Mine Health and Safety Inspectorate	Gauteng
National Government	Department of Mineral and Petroleum Resources (DMPR)	Mr	Jacob	Mbele	Director General PA: Ms Mamabefu Modipa	Gauteng
National Government	Department of Mineral and Petroleum Resources (DMPR)	Mr	Musa	Mangobe	Gauteng Environment	Gauteng
National Government	Department of Mineral and Petroleum Resources (DMPR)	Mr	Nicholas	Chavalala	Deputy Director: Mine Environmental Management	Gauteng
National Government	Department of Mineral and Petroleum Resources (DMPR)	Mr	Rudzani	Mabogo	Head of Environment: Director for Compliance and Enforcement	Gauteng
National Government	Department of Mineral and Petroleum Resources (DMPR)	Mr	Siyabonga	Vezi	Acting Gauteng Regional Director	Gauteng
National Government	Department of Mineral and Petroleum Resources (DMPR)	Mr	Tseliso	Maqubela	Minerals and Petroleum Regulation	Gauteng
National Government	Department of Mineral and Petroleum Resources (DMPR)	Ms	Carol	Khanyile	Gauteng Regional: Secretary	Gauteng
National Government	Department of Public Works and Infrastructure (DPWI)	Mr	Lutendo	Neduvhuledza	Town Planning Services (HO)	Gauteng
National Government	Department of Public Works and Infrastructure (DPWI)	Mr	Malusi	Ganiso	Town Planning Services (HO)	Gauteng
National Government	Department of Public Works and Infrastructure (DPWI)	Mr	Jacob	Mahloko	Construction Project Management	Gauteng

I&AP Sector	Organisation	Mr/Ms	First Name	Last Name	Position	Province
National Government	Department of Public Works and Infrastructure (DPWI)	Ms	Friedah	Khoza	Property Manager	Gauteng
National Government	Department of Public Works and Infrastructure (DPWI)	Mr	Thapelo	Duma	PA to Regional Manager	Gauteng
National Government	Department of Public Works and Infrastructure (DPWI)	Mr	Zakhele	Ndebele	Real Estate Management Services	Gauteng
National Government	Department of Public Works and Infrastructure (DPWI)	Ms	Desire	Msimango		Gauteng
National Government	Department of Public Works and Infrastructure (DPWI)	Ms	Jabulile	Mabaso	Acting Regional Manager	Gauteng
National Government	Department of Transport	Ms	Michelle	Phenya	Personal Assistant to the Director-General	Gauteng
National Government	Department of Water and Sanitation (DWS)	Mr	Adriaan	Claassen	Chief Engineer	Gauteng
National Government	Department of Water and Sanitation (DWS)	Mr	Ayanda	Mtetwa	National	Gauteng
National Government	Department of Water and Sanitation (DWS)	Mr	Desmond	Mutshaine	Geochemistry	Gauteng
National Government	Department of Water and Sanitation (DWS)	Mr	Khathutshelo	Mudau	Specialised Production	Gauteng
National Government	Department of Water and Sanitation (DWS)	Mr	Londolani	Mutshekwa	National	Gauteng
National Government	Department of Water and Sanitation (DWS)	Mr	Noe	Malise	Resource Protection & Waste	Gauteng

I&AP Sector	Organisation	Mr/Ms	First Name	Last Name	Position	Province
National Government	Department of Water and Sanitation (DWS)	Mr	Vhutshilo	Magwala	Specialised Production	Gauteng
National Government	Department of Water and Sanitation (DWS)	Mr	Victor	Nkuna	Environmental Officer	Gauteng
National Government	Department of Water and Sanitation (DWS)	Ms	Betty	Nakene	Gauteng: Nigel / Springs	Gauteng
National Government	Department of Water and Sanitation (DWS)	Ms	Faith Fulufhelo	Khosa	Gauteng Regional Representative	Gauteng
National Government	Department of Water and Sanitation (DWS)	Ms	Mulalo	Sidogi	Environmental Officer	Gauteng
National Government	Department of Water and Sanitation (DWS)	Ms	Nosie	Mazwi	Director: Mining and Industry Water Quality Regulation	Gauteng
National Government	Department of Water and Sanitation (DWS)	Ms	Portia C	Chawane	Control Environmental Officer Grade A	Gauteng
National Government	Department of Water and Sanitation (DWS)	Ms	Thabelo	Tshipate	Environmental Officer	Gauteng
National Government	Department of Water and Sanitation (DWS)	Mr	Mabona (Rodney)	Lesiba	Control Environmental Officer, Klip River and Natalspruit Catchment Forum Assis	Gauteng
National Government	Minerals Council South Africa: National	Mr	Babalwa	Matiwane	Environment Department: National	Gauteng
National Government	Minerals Council South Africa: National	Mr	Matome	Makwela	Environmental Advisor	Gauteng
National Government	Minerals Council South Africa: National	Ms	Jeannette	Hofsajer	Environment Department: National Administration	Gauteng

I&AP Sector	Organisation	Mr/Ms	First Name	Last Name	Position	Province
National Government	Minerals Council South Africa: National	Ms	Mpho	Thobye	Health	Gauteng
National Government	Minerals Council South Africa: National	Ms	Stephinah	Mudau	Head: Environmental Advisor	Gauteng
National Government	National Nuclear Regulator (NNR)	Mr	Patle	Mohajane	Programme Manager: NORM	Gauteng
National Government	South African Heritage Resources Agency (SAHRA)	Ms	Khanyisile	Bonile	Heritage Officer: Development Applications Unit	Gauteng
National Government	South African Heritage Resources Agency (SAHRA)	Ms	Nokusho	Ngobeni	Heritage Officer	Gauteng
National Government (Provincial Office)	Department of Forestry, Fisheries and the Environment (DFFE)	Mr	Shumani	Dzivhani	Deputy Director: Forestry Regulation	Gauteng
National Government (Provincial Office)	Department of Forestry, Fisheries and the Environment (DFFE)	Ms	Khuliso	Khomari	Environmental Officer	Gauteng
National Government (Provincial Office)	Department of Forestry, Fisheries and the Environment (DFFE)	Ms	Nompumelelo	Lekalakala	Biodiversity	Gauteng
Nature Reserve	Marievale Bird Sanctuary Provincial Nature Reserve	Mr	Rhulani	Maluleke	Manager	Gauteng
NGO	Johannesburg Chamber of Commerce & Industry	Ms	Bernadette	Zerler	Chief Executive	Gauteng
Parastatal	Eskom	Mr	Jason	Kasper	Land and Rights Manager	Gauteng
Parastatal	Eskom	Mr	Luvuyo	Diniso	W/L Allocations	Gauteng

I&AP Sector	Organisation	Mr/Ms	First Name	Last Name	Position	Province
Parastatal	Eskom	Mr	Moitheri	Khuphane	Ekurhuleni Environmental	Gauteng
Parastatal	Eskom	Mr	Sbu	Nkalanga	Ekurhuleni Representative	Gauteng
Parastatal	Eskom	Ms	Charmaine	Mare	Environmental Manager	Gauteng
Parastatal	Eskom	Ms	Ivy	Sibiyi	Environmental Officer	Gauteng
Parastatal	Eskom	Ms	Nkateko	Msimango	Ekurhuleni Environmental	Gauteng
Parastatal	Eskom	Ms	Thakgalo	Lechaba		Gauteng
Parastatal	Eskom (National Transmission Company South Africa)	Mr	Khululwa	Matshoba	Senior Environmental Advisor	Gauteng
Parastatal	National Transmission Company South Africa (NTCSA)	Mr	Khululwa	Matshoba	Senior Environmental Advisor	Gauteng
Parastatal	South African National Roads Agency Limited (SANRAL)	Ms	Ria	Barkhuizen	Environmentalist (NR)	Gauteng
Parastatal	South African National Roads Agency Limited (SANRAL)	Ms	SANRAL	SANRAL	Central Environmental Department email	Gauteng
Parastatal	South African National Roads Agency Limited (SANRAL)	Mr	David	Thubane	Land Acquisition Specialist	Gauteng
Parastatal	South African National Roads Agency Limited (SANRAL)	Ms	Victoria	Bota	Environmentalist (Gauteng Region)	Gauteng

I&AP Sector	Organisation	Mr/Ms	First Name	Last Name	Position	Province
Parastatal	Transnet Freight Rail Ltd	Mr	Phetha	Mtetwa	Mechanical Engineer	Gauteng
Parastatal	Transnet Freight Rail Ltd	Mr	Thembela	Cuba	Rail Infrastructure Manager JHB	Gauteng
Parastatal	Transnet Freight Rail Ltd	Ms	Avhadzudzani	Matshavhange	Safety Specialist	Gauteng
Parastatal	Transnet Freight Rail Ltd	Ms	Phindi	Ntuli	Acting Senior Manager: Regional Portfolio Manager	Gauteng
Parastatal	Transnet Freight Rail Ltd	Ms	Tebogo	Thaba	Environment & Sustainability	Gauteng
Parastatal	Transnet Freight Rail Ltd	Mr	Xolisa	Kilani	Technical Engineer	Gauteng
Parastatal	Transnet Freight Rail Ltd	Ms	Rebone	Moukangwe	Environmental Officer	Gauteng
Parastatal	Transnet Freight Rail Ltd	Ms	Zanele	Manyathi	Environmental Manager	Gauteng
Parastatal	Transnet Freight Rail Ltd: Gauteng	Ms	Annalize	Harmse	Chief Admin Official	Gauteng
Provincial Government	Department of Health (DOH): Ekurhuleni District	Mr	Cheleng	Khotle	Environmental Health Manager	Gauteng
Provincial Government	Department of Health (DOH): Gauteng District	Mr	Simon	Choma	Acting Chief Director: Ekurhuleni District	Gauteng
Provincial Government	Gauteng Wetland Forum (GDEnv)	Mr	Mpfareleni	Mashau	Contact for Management	Gauteng

I&AP Sector	Organisation	Mr/Ms	First Name	Last Name	Position	Province
Provincial Government	Gauteng Wetland Forum (GDEnv)	Mr	Tebogo	Nkadimeng	Representative	Gauteng
Provincial Government	The Gauteng Department of Environment (GDEnv)	Mr	Dan	Motaung	Deputy Director: EIA	Gauteng
Provincial Government	The Gauteng Department of Environment (GDEnv)	Mr	Eric	Mulibana	Air Quality	Gauteng
Provincial Government	The Gauteng Department of Environment (GDEnv)	Mr	Erick	Moletsane	Manager: Environmental Planning & Impact Assessment	Gauteng
Provincial Government	The Gauteng Department of Environment (GDEnv)	Mr	Tjatja	Mosia	Environmental Officer	Gauteng
Provincial Government	The Gauteng Department of Environment (GDEnv)	Ms	Anga	Yaphi	PS - Biodiversity	Gauteng
Provincial Government	The Gauteng Department of Environment (GDEnv)	Ms	Christina	Seegers	Protected Areas	Gauteng
Provincial Government	The Gauteng Department of Environment (GDEnv)	Ms	Hellen	Sithole	Environmental Officer: Ekurhuleni	Gauteng
Provincial Government	Department of Roads and Transport (DRT): Gauteng	Dr	Thulani	Mdadane	Gauteng Head of Department	Gauteng
Ward Committee Member	City of Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality	Mr	Bokang	Mosiroe	Ward Committee Member: Ward 72	Gauteng
Ward Committee Member	City of Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality	Mr	Mahendra	Narsing	Ward Committee Member: Ward 72	Gauteng
Ward Committee Member	City of Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality	Mr	Paulos	Dube	Ward Committee Member: Ward 72	Gauteng

I&AP Sector	Organisation	Mr/Ms	First Name	Last Name	Position	Province
Ward Committee Member	City of Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality	Mr	Rajdeo	Sewiall	Ward Committee Member: Ward 72	Gauteng
Ward Committee Member	City of Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality	Mr	Xolani	Mkhabela	Ward Committee Member: Ward 72	Gauteng
Ward Committee Member	City of Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality	Ms	Andiswa	Sizani	Ward Committee Member: Ward 72	Gauteng
Ward Committee Member	City of Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality	Ms	Lulama	Ntengemtu	Ward Committee Member: Ward 72	Gauteng
Ward Committee Member	City of Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality	Ms	Mpho	Ketsekile	Ward Committee Member: Ward 72	Gauteng
Ward Committee Member	City of Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality	Ms	Nkosingiphile	Twala	Ward Committee Member: Ward 72	Gauteng
Ward Committee Member	City of Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality	Ms	Portia	Kwaiba	Ward Committee Member: Ward 72	Gauteng
Ward Councillor	City of Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality	Cllr	Charmaine Patricia	Kock	Ward Councillor: Ward 75(indirectly)	Gauteng
Ward Councillor	City of Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality	Cllr	Dean	Stone	Ward Councillor: Ward 72	Gauteng
Water Bodies -Institution	Randwater	Mr	Goarabamang	Masobe	Official	Gauteng
Water Bodies -Institution	Randwater	Mr	Jimmy	Maluleke	Environmental Co-ordinator	Gauteng
Water Bodies -Institution	Randwater	Mr	Lesley	Hoy	Manager Environmental Assessments & Compliance	Gauteng

I&AP Sector	Organisation	Mr/Ms	First Name	Last Name	Position	Province
Water Bodies -Institution	Randwater	Mr	Thokozani	Masilela	Environmental Assessor	Gauteng
Water Bodies -Institution	Randwater	Ms	Kgalalelo	Gaobotse	Environmental Officer	Gauteng
Water Bodies -Institution	Randwater	Ms	Natalie	Koneight	Secretary - Nursery-CD	Gauteng
Water Bodies -Institution	Randwater	Ms	Zesha	Ramrathan	Civil Engineering Technologist	Gauteng
Water Bodies -Institution	Water Research Commission	Dr	Shafick	Adams	Senior Research Manager	Gauteng
Water Bodies -Institution	Water Research Commission	Mr	Bennie	Mokgonyana	Water Use & Waste Management	Gauteng
Water Bodies -Institution	Water Research Commission	Mr	Jay	Bhagwan	Research Manager	Gauteng
Water Bodies -Institution	Water Research Commission	Ms	Penny	Jaca	Water Resource Management	Gauteng
Water Bodies -Institution	Water Research Commission	Ms	Shirley	Machelisi	Water Use & Waste Management	Gauteng

**Environmental Authorisation and Integrated Water Use Licence Application for the Reclamation of the 6L14
Tailings Storage Facility (TSF) in the City of Ekurhuleni Municipality,
Gauteng Province**

Landowners Database


Directly Affected Landowners

Farm Name & Number	Farm ID	Farm Portion	Owner-Windeed	Farm owner	Contact Person
Grootvaly 124	IR	6	Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality	Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality	Dr Ewert Maseko
Geduld 123	IR	192	Bharqat Prop Inv CC	Bharqat Prop Inv CC	Ms Carin Nieuwoudt / Mr Japie van Zyl
Geduld 123	IR	84	Sappi Manufacturing Pty Ltd	Calodex (Pty) Ltd	Mr Milenko Rajak

Indirectly Affected Landowners

Farm Name & Number	Farm ID	Farm Portion	Owner-Windeed	Farm owner	Contact Person
Cloverfield 75	IR	1	Transnet Ltd	Transnet Ltd	Mr Thembinkosi Msikeleli Memela
Geduld 123	IR	107	Transnet Ltd	Transnet Ltd	Mr Thembinkosi Msikeleli Memela

Farm Name & Number	Farm ID	Farm Portion	Owner-Windeed	Farm owner	Contact Person
Geduld 123	IR	255	Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality	Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality	Dr Ewert Maseko
Geduld 123	IR	193	Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality	Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality	Dr Ewert Maseko
Cloverfield 75	IR	0(RE)	Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality	Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality	Dr Ewert Maseko
Welgedacht 74	IR	4	No Windeed	Individual erf numbers – Welgedacht (Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality)	Dr Ewert Maseko
Grootvaly 124	IR	40	Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality	Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality	Dr Ewert Maseko
Geduld 123	IR	106	Transnet Ltd	Transnet Ltd	Mr Thembinkosi Msikeleli Memela
Geduld 123	IR	279	No Windeed	Payneville Community (Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality)	Dr Ewert Maseko
Geduld 123	IR	30	Transnet Ltd	Transnet Ltd	Mr Thembinkosi Msikeleli Memela
Cloverfield 75	IR	7	Transnet Ltd	Transnet Ltd	Mr Thembinkosi Msikeleli Memela

The image features a background of a topographic map with white contour lines on a light gray background. A solid blue vertical bar is positioned on the left side of the page, extending from the top to the bottom. The text 'Appendix C2: Land Claims' is located at the bottom of this blue bar.

Appendix C2: Land Claims

Kongiwe Stakeholder Engagement

From: Vanessa Viljoen
Sent: Wednesday, 29 April 2026 11:15
To: Matsobane.Maruma@dlrrd.gov.za
Cc: Jean-Mari Williams; Umeshree Naicker
Subject: Land Claims enquiry: EA and Integrated WUL Application for the Reclamation of the 6L14 Tailings Storage Facility (TSF) in the City of Ekurhuleni Municipality, Gauteng Province
Attachments: DRDG#086_LC.pdf

Follow Up Flag: Follow up
Flag Status: Flagged

Dear Mr Solomon Maruma

Kongiwe Environmental (Pty) Ltd (“Kongiwe”) has been appointed to undertake the Environmental Authorisation and Integrated Water Use Licence for the Reclamation of the 6L14 Tailings Storage Facility (TSF) project.

The proposed TSF activities will be undertaken within Farm Portion 6 of Grootvaly 124 IR, as well as Portions 84 and 192 of Geduld 123 IR. In addition, the proposed transfer pump station currently in operation is situated on Farm Portion 3 of Modderfontein 76 IR. A new reclamation pumpstation will be developed for the Proposed Project. It lies within **Ward 72** of the City of Ekurhuleni Municipality (CoE), Gauteng Province.

We would appreciate it if you could assist us with the attached Land Claims enquiry.

Much appreciated.

Kind Regards,



Vanessa Viljoen | Principal Stakeholder Engagement Consultant | Kongiwe Environmental (Pty) Ltd.

Tel: +27 (10) 140 1725 | Cell: +27 (71) 485 5388 | Fax: +27 (86) 476 6438 | Email: vviljoen@kongiwe.com

150 Bryanston Drive, Bryanston, Sandton, 2191, South Africa.

PostNet Suite no 163, Private Bag X21, Bryanston, 2021, South Africa.

www.kongiwe.com

Disclaimer: The provisions of Section 11 of the Electronic Communications and Transactions Act 25 of 2002 apply to this email notice and make it enforceable and binding on the recipient/addressee. This email message (including attachments) contains information which may be confidential and/or legally privileged. Unless you are the intended recipient, you may not use, copy or disclose to anyone the message or any information contained in the message or from any attachments that were sent with this email, and if you have received this email message in error, please advise the sender by email, and delete the message. Unauthorised disclosure and/or use of information contained in this email may result in civil and criminal liability. Everything in this e-mail and attachments relating to the official business of Kongiwe Environmental (Pty) Ltd is proprietary to the company. Caution should be observed in placing any reliance upon any information contained in this e-mail, which is not intended to be a representation or inducement to make any decision in relation to Kongiwe Environmental (Pty) Ltd. Any decision taken based on the information provided in this e-mail, should only be made after consultation with appropriate legal, regulatory, tax, technical, business, investment, financial, and accounting advisors. The e-mail address of the sender may not be used, copied, sold, disclosed or incorporated into any database or mailing list for spamming and/or other marketing purposes without the prior consent of Kongiwe Environmental (Pty) Ltd. Unless the intention to contract has been expressed in this message, this message cannot be regarded as a solicitation to contract, nor be seen as an offer or acceptance of contractual agreement. Neither the sender of the e-mail, nor Kongiwe Environmental (Pty) Ltd shall be liable to any party for any direct, indirect or consequential damages, including, without limitation, loss of profit, interruption of business or loss of information, data or software or otherwise. No warranties are created or implied that an employee of Kongiwe Environmental (Pty) Ltd and/or a contractor of Kongiwe Environmental (Pty) Ltd is authorised to create and send this e-mail.

Environmental Authorisation and Integrated Water Use Licence Application for the Reclamation of the 6L14 Tailings Storage Facility (TSF) in the City of Ekurhuleni Municipality, Gauteng Province

DMPR reference number: to be confirmed

Date:	Wednesday, 29 April 2026
Attention	Mr Solomon Maruma
Government Body	Department of Land Reform and Rural Development (DLRRD)
Email	Matsobane.Maruma@dlrrd.gov.za

Notice is hereby given that Ergo Mining (Pty) Limited (Ergo) is the largest gold tailings retreatment company in South Africa. The surface deposits controlled by Ergo are waste products created from the historical processing of gold and uranium ores of the Witwatersrand Supergroup. Ergo has Mining Right (ERGO-GP158MR) over the dump, this facility was historically used previously as a mining waste deposition site and has been dormant for some time.

Kongiwe Environmental (Pty) Ltd (“Kongiwe”) has been appointed by Ergo Mining (Pty) Ltd (the “Applicant”), as the independent Environmental Service Provider and tasked with conducting the Scoping and Environmental Impact Assessment (S&EIA) process which is aimed at critically evaluating the potential environmental and social impacts of the proposed Reclamation of the 6L14 Tailings Storage Facility (TSF) (“Proposed Project”).

The dump will be reprocessed via the existing pipeline network through the 5L27 Transfer Pumpstation to the Ergo Beneficiation Plant (Ergo Plant) which is currently in operation, with ultimate residue deposition taking place on the Brakpan/Withok TSF and /or Daggafontein TSF. A new reclamation pumpstation will be developed for the Proposed Project.

The proposed TSF activities will be undertaken within Farm Portion 6 of Grootvaly 124 IR, as well as Portions 84 and 192 of Geduld 123 IR. In addition, the proposed transfer pump station currently in operation is situated on Farm Portion 3 of Modderfontein 76 IR. It lies within Ward 72 of the City of Ekurhuleni Municipality (CoE), Gauteng Province.

The Project area impacts the farm portions listed in the table below:

Farm Name and Number	Farm ID	Farm Portion	Landowner
Grootvaly 124	IR	6	Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality
Geduld 123	IR	192	Bharqat Prop Inv CC
Geduld 123	IR	84	Sappi Manufacturing Pty Ltd

Kongiwe Environmental (Pty) Ltd

Registration Number 2016/135562/07

Telephone: +27 (10) 140 6508, Email: info@kongiwe.com

Registered Address: 150 Bryanston Drive, Bryanston, Sandton, 2191, South Africa

Mailing Address: PostNet Suite No 163, Private Bag X21, Bryanston, 2021, South Africa

www.kongiwe.com

Kongiwé wishes to enquire if there are any land claims on any of the farms listed above.

Please could you revert to us as a matter of urgency.

Yours faithfully,



Vanessa Viljoen
Stakeholder Engagement Consultant

The background of the page is a topographic map with thin, light-colored contour lines. A solid, medium-blue vertical bar runs down the left side of the page, partially overlapping the map. The text is located in the lower-left portion of this blue bar.

**Appendix C3: Consultation
Materials**

Environmental Authorisation and Integrated Water Use Licence Application for the Reclamation of the 6L14 Tailings Storage Facility (TSF) in the City of Ekurhuleni Municipality, Gauteng Province

Background Information Document

DMPR reference number: to be determined

Purpose of the Document

This Background Information Document aims to provide you with important information regarding:

- Project background of the Ergo Mining (Pty) Limited (Ergo) proposed Reclamation of the 6L14 Tailings Storage Facility (TSF) (“Proposed Project”), located in the in the City of Ekurhuleni Municipality, Gauteng Province.
- The independent Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) and the Public Participation Process (PPP) to be undertaken as part of the Environmental Authorisation process.
- Integrated Water Use Licence (IWUL) approval requirements.
- The Public Participation Process (PPP) that will be undertaken as part of the IWULA process.
- How can you register as an Interested and Affected Party (I&AP) and be kept informed about the Project’s developments?
- The public review and comment period for the Draft Scoping Report

Project Background and Motivation

Ergo a wholly owned subsidiary of DRDGOLD - within which the Group’s Eastern surface retreatment assets are consolidated, is a major surface gold tailings retreatment operation that focuses on old and abandoned TSFs.

Ergo Mining (Pty) Limited (Ergo) is the largest gold tailings retreatment company in South Africa. The surface deposits controlled by Ergo are waste products created from the historical processing of gold and uranium ores of the Witwatersrand Supergroup. Ergo has Mining Right (ERGO-GP158MR) over the dump, this facility was historically used previously as a mining waste deposition site and has been dormant for some time.

The dump will be reprocessed via the existing pipeline network through the 5L27 Transfer Pumpstation to the Ergo Beneficiation Plant (Ergo Plant) which is currently in operation, with ultimate residue deposition taking place on the Brakpan/Withok TSF and /or Daggafontein TSF. A new reclamation pumpstation will be developed for the Proposed Project.

As part of Ergo’s rehabilitation strategy, the removal of TSF’s like this will allow repurposing of the land in a more sustainable manner and ultimate offsetting of environmental impacts. The reclamation projects are in line with the objectives of the Gauteng Mine Residue Area Strategy (2012), which are to reclaim and/or rehabilitate TSFs to the point where they become safe for adjacent communities and land can be made available for other purposes.

Project Activities

Ergo aims to reclaim and reprocess the 6L14 TSF with the objective of recovering gold using hydraulic reclamation. Hydraulic reclamation is a largely mechanised process with a risk profile that is significantly lower than that of conventional mining. During hydraulic reclamation, a water monitor blasts the sides of the TSF, the process water mixes with the unconsolidated material, resulting in what is known as a 'slurry'. The slurry will report to a pumpstation, located at the lowest point of a TSF, where it will then be pumped and conveyed to Ergo Plant for reprocessing.

The Proposed Project will be consolidated into a single Environmental Authorisation (EA) application. This application will be submitted to the Department of Mineral Petroleum Resources (DMPR), which serves as the Competent Authority responsible for assessing and approving mining-related environmental projects in the Gauteng Province. In addition to the EA, a Water Use License (WUL) will be required for any activities that may impact water resources. The Integrated Water Use Licence Application (IWULA) will be reviewed and considered by the Department of Water and Sanitation (DWS), ensuring that all water-related aspects of the Proposed Project comply with National Regulations.

Method of Reclamation

The proposed reclamation method which will be used to reclaim the TSF is referred to as top-down hydraulic reclamation. This technique uses high-pressure water monitors / cannons to deliver a high-pressure water jet to excavate unconsolidated tailings material within the TSF hydraulically. The water from the cannon mixes with the tailings and forms a slurry with a high solids content. The slurry then flows under gravity along trenches at the base of the TSF to a collection sump which is positioned at the lowest elevation of the bench being mined.

At the sump, finger screens remove any debris that may impact pumping operations, and the screened slurry then flows into the sump and is subsequently conveyed to the station. The position of the collection sump will change as the reclamation progresses. From the collection sump, the slurry reports to a reclamation station. To control the volume of water reporting to the reclamation station, flapper valves are used to hold, and release slurry contained in the collection sump. The slurry will then report to a pumpstation, located at the lowest point of a TSF, where it will then be pumped and conveyed to Ergo Plant for reprocessing.

Infrastructure proposed for the Project

The following infrastructure will be utilised:

- Reclamation infrastructure at each TSF consisting of a pump station which includes:
 - Slurry sump;
 - Vibrating Screen;
 - Water tank;
 - Motor control centre; and
 - Slurry and associated Pumps.
- Lined catchment paddocks;
- Stormwater management infrastructure including:
 - Water Pumpstation and PCD infrastructure and stormwater systems;
 - Existing paddocks on the TSF footprint; and
 - Pollution control paddock.

- 11 kV overhead powerlines capable of transmitting 3 kVA of electricity and electricity reticulation;
- Administration buildings, including change houses and ablution facilities;
- Access roads, routed from existing entry points;
- Construction contractors' yards (temporary facilities); and
- Process water will be required for the 6L14 reclamation operations to support the Proposed Project via the existing pipeline network.

Project Location

The Proposed Project is located approximately 4 km north-east of Springs, in Ward 72 of the City of Ekurhuleni Municipality (CoE), Gauteng Province.

The Proposed Project activities will be undertaken within Farm Portion 6 of Grootvaly 124 IR, as well as Portions 84 and 192 of Geduld 123 IR. In addition, the proposed transfer pump station currently in operation is situated on Farm Portion 3 of Modderfontein 76 IR.

The Proposed Project is located approximately 1.4 km northwest of Everest and about 0.6 km west of Gugulethu Township. The Bakerton community situated to the south of the existing 6L14 TSF is located approximately 0.5 km from the proposed TSF footprint. The TSF is located approximately 0.9 km from R555 Road, while the reclamation area is primarily bordered by nearby townships and a main road. A river is situated to the northeast of the TSF project site.

The total footprint of the 6L14 TSF is approximately 63.21 hectares. Refer to Table 1 for a list of the directly affected properties, and Figure 1 for the project locality map.

Table 1: Directly Affected Property Details

Farm Name	Farm ID	Farm Portion	SG Code	Property owner
Reclamation Site				
Geduld	123 IR	192	TOIR00000000012300192	Bharqat Prop Inv CC
Grootvaly	124 IR	6	TOIR00000000012400006	Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality
Geduld	123 IR	84	TOIR00000000012300084	Sappi Manufacturing (Pty) Ltd
Pumpstation				
Geduld	123 IR	84	TOIR00000000012300084	Sappi Manufacturing (Pty) Ltd
Receiving Point 1 and 2				
Geduld	123 IR	192	TOIR00000000012300192	Bharqat Prop Inv CC

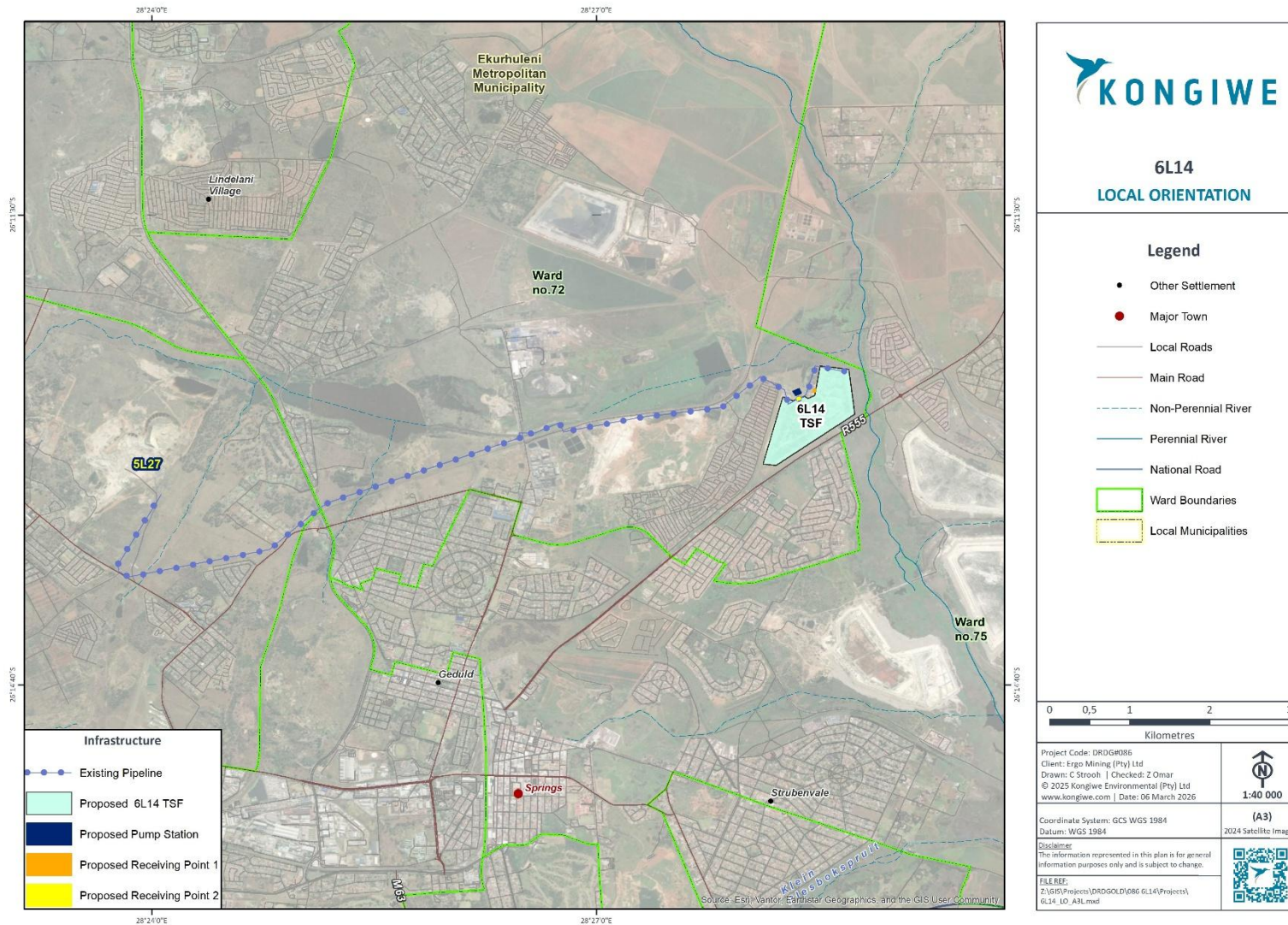


Figure 1: Locality Map

Land Use

The Proposed Project area is predominantly surrounded by mining areas, industrial areas, residential areas, railway infrastructure, and existing road networks. Most of the Proposed Project area has been subject to significant disturbance due to past mining activities and infrastructure, the presence of the existing TSF and problems arising from mining activities, and grazing cattle roaming throughout the area. Most of the land cover of the Proposed Project area is classified as mines dumps, grassland, townships residents and waterbodies.

Access

The major access routes in the vicinity of the 6L14 TSF include the N12, which provides connectivity to Welgedacht Road, R555 Road located to the west of the TSF, and the R29 on the western side, which links to Main Reef Road and provides access to the 5L27 transfer pump station currently in operation.

As far as possible, existing access roads will be utilised, and where this is not possible, these will be constructed. Where access roads are to be constructed, these will be 4m wide gravel roads with mitre drains to protect the road structure from flood damage. Intersections will be properly designed to provide safe entry and exit in and out of the reclamation area. Approvals from the provincial roads authorities will be obtained where necessary.

Power and Water Supply

The proposed reclamation activity will require 11 kV overhead powerlines capable of transmitting 3 kVA of electricity. Power will be supplied by Eskom.

Potable water will be purchased from the CoE with a contingency for portable JoJo tanks or connection to existing water pipeline infrastructure.

In terms of process water, the water cycle operates as a closed circuit, meaning that limited make-up water will be required for the reclamation of the TSF. Process water required for the reclamation activity will be sourced from the 5L27 Pumpstation and conveyed through existing and authorised process water pipelines to the project site for reuse in a closed-circuit system.

Life of Operation

The life of the Proposed Project is expected to be 12 years. An estimated maximum amount of 300 000 tons/month of slurry is expected to be pumped from 6L14 TSF via constructed pipelines to the Ergo Plant which is in Brakpan for beneficiation.

Rehabilitation

Once reclamation is completed, the areas will then be assessed for contamination (particularly in terms of radiation). Contaminated soils will be removed, and the land levelled to its original functioning topography levels.

Following rehabilitation, it is anticipated that the land will be returned to the landowner to use at their discretion. The Proposed Project is for the purpose of reclaiming the historic TSFs and removing a pollution source from the area, aiding in the rehabilitation of the mining legacy left behind in the area.

Legislative Requirements and Good-Practice Guidelines

Applicable Legislation and International Best Practice

The Public Participation Process (PPP), as required by the environmental law and regulations specified therein, is being undertaken in line with the statutory requirements for public participation. The following legislation was considered when developing and implementing the PPP:

- National Environmental Management Act, 1998 (Act No. 107 of 1998) (NEMA).
- The Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) Regulations, 2014 (as amended) (EIA 2014 Regulations).
- Public Participation guideline in terms of NEMA.
- National Environmental Management: Waste Act, 2008 (Act No 59 of 2008) (NEM:WA) and the List of Waste Management Activities (GN R921 of 29 November 2013, as amended).
- NWA (Act No. 36 of 1998).
- Protection of Personal Information Act, 2013 (Act No. 4 of 2013) (POPIA).
- Promotion of Access to Information Act, 2000 (Act No. 2 of 2000) (PAIA).

NEMA mandates public participation for environmental decision-making, ensuring affected communities have a voice in development projects through the EIA Regulations, 2014. The NEMA Public Participation Guideline (in terms of the EIA Regulations) is a mandatory part of the (EA process, aiming for transparent, informed decisions that promote sustainable development by integrating social, economic, and environmental factors.

The NWA is the primary law for the protection, management, and equitable use of the water resources. The NWA establishes the government's role in allocating water resources, promoting sustainable use of water resources, and preventing pollution.

The POPIA regulates the processing of personal information by both public and private bodies, aiming to protect individuals' constitutional right to privacy.

The PAIA gives effect to the constitutional right to access information held by both the state and private bodies. The Act establishes procedures for individuals to request information for the protection or exercise of their rights.

POPIA: Safeguarding Registered Person's Personal Information

In terms of section 19 of the Protection of Personal Information Act, 2013 (Act No. 4 of 2013) (POPIA), a responsible party must, subject to Sections 9 and 11 of the Act, ensure the integrity and confidentiality of personal information in its possession or under its control by taking appropriate, reasonable technical and organisational measures to prevent loss of, damage to or unauthorised destruction of personal information, unlawful access to or processing of personal information. POPIA requires that personal information should be adequately protected to avoid unauthorised access. Therefore, Kongiwe continuously reviews security controls and procedures to ensure that personal information is secured. It should be noted that in terms of Section 11, personal information may be processed to the extent that this is necessary for pursuing the legitimate interests of the responsible party or parties to whom the information is supplied.

International Standards

In addition to the above legislation, the PPP is to be aligned to International good-practice guidelines for public participation, particularly in regard to the following Core Values of the International Association for Public Participation (IAP2):

- To be based on the belief that those who are affected by a decision have a right to be involved in the decision-making process.
- To include the promise that the public's contribution will influence the decision.
- To promote sustainable decisions by recognising and communicating the needs and interests of all participants, including decision makers.
- To seek out and facilitate the involvement of those potentially affected by or interested in a decision.
- To seek input from participants in designing how they participate.
- To provide participants with the information they need to participate in a meaningful way.
- To communicate to participants how their input affected the decision.
- Development of a PPP also needs to align to any additional considerations noted in the International Finance Corporation (IFC) Performance Standards (PSs), particularly in relation to stakeholder engagement aspects outlined in PS 1 (Assessment and Management of Environmental and Social Risks and Impacts).

SCOPING AND ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT PROCESS

Kongiwe Environmental (Kongiwe) has been tasked with conducting the Scoping and Environmental Impact Assessment (S& EIA)/Integrated Water Use Licence application (IWULA) process which is aimed at critically evaluating the potential environmental and social impacts of the Project.

The steps involved in the EIA process are outlined in Figure 2.

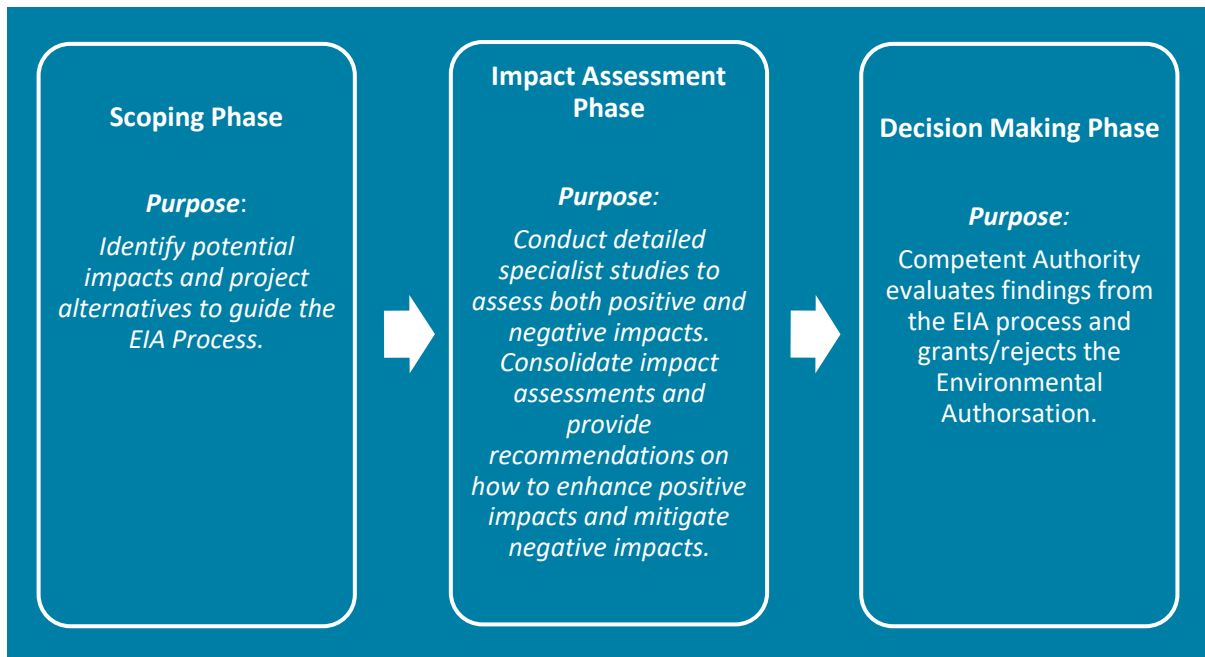


Figure 2: S&EIA Process

Summary of Listed Activities

Applicable Listing Notice as Amended	Name of Activity & Description
GNR 984 – 21F	Reclamation of a Residue stockpile or a residue deposit
GNR 984 – 6	Satellite pump station / Reclamation Station
GNR 983 – 13	Slurry receiving facility
GNR 984 – 6	Slurry receiving facility
GNR 984 – 6	Screening facility at the pump station
GNR 984 – 6	Storage
GNR 984 – 6	Transfer pumps in series
WML Activities	
Category B, Activity 11	The establishment or reclamation of a residue stockpile or residue deposit resulting from activities which require a mining right, exploration right or production right in terms of the Mineral and Petroleum Resources Development Act, 2002 (Act No. 28 of 2002).
Water Uses Activities	
21(g)	Dust Suppression of access roads, Earth Materials and Gravel.
21(g)	Disposing of excess stormwater and slurry during a stormwater event
21 (c) and (i)	The construction, operation, and rehabilitation of the access road located within 500m of a wetland.
21 (c) and (i)	The construction, operation, decommissioning and rehabilitation of a lined catchment paddock, as well as the construction of the associated stormwater management infrastructure within 500 m of a wetland and within the 1:100-year floodline.
21 (c) and (i)	The construction, operation, decommissioning and rehabilitation of a Pumpstation within 500 m of a wetland.
21 (c) and (i)	The construction, operation, decommissioning and rehabilitation of a Slurry Receiving Point 1 and Slurry receiving Point 2 within a wetland and a 500 m of a wetland.
21 (c) and (i)	Reclamation of the 6L14 TSF, as well as the operation, decommissioning and rehabilitation of the associated reclamation.

INTEGRATED WATER USE LICENCE

An IWULA process will be undertaken in terms of Section 40 and 41 of the National Water Act, 1998 (Act No.36 of 1998) (NWA). The Proposed Reclamation Project triggers Section 21 (c), (g) and (i) water uses of the NWA. Section 21 (c) and (i) water uses are triggered by activities that impede or divert the flow of water in a watercourse; or which alter the bed, banks, courses or characteristics of a watercourse. These can be activities such as the stream diversion, crossing of watercourses by roads or pipelines, upgrading of the 6L14 attenuation dam wall, or any other infrastructure within 1:100-year floodline or 100m of a river/stream or 500m of a wetland. Section 21 (g) water uses are activities concerned with the disposing of waste in a manner which may detrimentally impact on a water resource. These includes activities such as the disposal of tailings into the TSF, the disposal of effluent into a wastewater containment facility, dust suppression of roads with dirty water or water containing waste, etc.

Specialist Studies

Various specialist studies are being undertaken as part of the S&EIA/IWULA process to assess the potential impacts associated with the proposed project. Specialist studies being undertaken include:

- Air Quality Impact Assessment
- Terrestrial Biodiversity Impact Assessment
- Wetland Impact Assessment
- Climate Change Impact Assessment
- Geohydrological impact Assessment (Groundwater)
- Hydrological Impact Assessment (Surface water)
- Heritage Impact Assessment
- Noise Impact Assessment
- Socio-Economic Impact Assessment
- Traffic Impact Assessment
- Closure and Rehabilitation Plan
- Dolomite Impact Assessment

The findings of the specialist studies will be incorporated into the EIA/EMPr and the IWWMP.

Public Participation Process

The Public Participation Process (PPP) will form part of the EIA/EMPr and IWULA process. The PPP offers stakeholders an opportunity to be informed about the Project, to raise issues and to make suggestions for enhanced Project benefits. It also outlines the ways in which the Project team will communicate with stakeholders.

The PPP has been developed to ensure compliance with the relevant legislation and facilitate meaningful stakeholder engagement for the EIA/EMPr and IWULA process.

Availability of the Draft Scoping Report for Public Review and Comment

As part of the Scoping Process, the applicant is required to compile a **Draft Scoping Report (DSR)** for mining-related activities. The DSR will be available for public review and comment for a period of **30 days** from **Wednesday, 6 May 2026 to Thursday, 4 June 2026**.

A notification of the availability of the DSR for public review and comment was distributed on **Wednesday, 29 April 2026** to all stakeholders on the database.

The DSR will be made available as follows:

- An electronic copy on Kongiwé's website: <https://kongiwe.com/projects/>.
- Hard copies at the **Bakerton Public Library** and **Springs Public Library**. Contact details are shown in Table 2.

The non-technical summaries of the **DSR** will be available electronically to all stakeholders on the stakeholder database and distributed in hard copy at the Open Day (discussed below).

Table 2: Libraries with Hard Copies of the Draft Scoping Report

Location	Physical Address	Contact Person
Bakerton Public Library	Cnr 1st Avenue and Teabush Avenue, Bakerton.	Ms Sive Gaqa, Librarian (011) 999 8826 Monday – Friday Open: 08H00 Close: 15H30
Springs Public Library	55 5th St, Springs New, Springs, 1560	Ms Tebogo Kekana (011) 999 8814 Monday – Friday Open: 08H00 Close: 16H30

Availability of the EIA/EMPr and IWWMP for Public Review and Comment

During the EIA phase of the project, the Draft Environmental Impact Assessment and Draft Environmental Management Programme (DEIA/EMPr) will be made available for public review for **30 days**.

Once the information required for the IWULA has been finalised, a technical report, in support of the IWULA process, will be made available for a public review and commenting period of **60 days**. It is anticipated that the IWULA report will be made available during the impact assessment phase. Information regarding the availability of the IWULA technical report and how stakeholders can provide their comments will be communicated to all stakeholders.

Stakeholder Engagement Meetings

Stakeholders are invited to participate through online and in-person engagements. Consultation meetings will be held using platforms like Microsoft Teams, and Open Day. The purpose of these meetings is to discuss the Project and the contents of the **DSR**, and to provide Interested and Affected Parties (I&APs) with the opportunity to raise their comments and to interact with the project team.

Table 3 provides details of the proposed stakeholder meetings. Please confirm your attendance for the meeting (*Confirmation of attendance may be submitted via the stakeholder’s email address or telephonically*).

Table 3: Schedule of Stakeholder Meetings

Proposed Dates	Available Time Slots	Method of Engagement
Online Meeting		
Wednesday, 20 May 2026	10H00 – 11H00	Microsoft Teams
In-Person Meetings: Open Day		
Thursday, 21 May 2026	10H00 – 12H00	Broader Stakeholders Meeting: Open Day Bakerton Community Hall First Ave, Bakerton, Springs, 1559

Invitation to be Involved as a Stakeholder

Kongiwe has put measures in place to ensure that all stakeholders are meaningfully consulted by using a wide range of media, documents and online tools. The proposed methods of engagement for the Project are as follows:

- Telephonic consultations.
- Short Message Services (SMSes).
- Email correspondence:
 - Stakeholders with access to emails are requested to send their comments/queries via email.
 - Stakeholders can email their Registration and Comment Forms.
- Online engagements:
 - Project information will be timeously uploaded on Kongiwe’s website.
 - Microsoft Teams meetings.
- In-person Engagements:
 - One-on-one consultation meetings.
 - Open Day.

The purpose of the above-mentioned methods of engagement is to encourage dialogue with stakeholders and provide stakeholders with opportunities to raise their comments. Minutes of all meetings with stakeholders will be compiled and recorded in the Comments and Responses Report (CRR). Stakeholders are encouraged to indicate their preferred method of engagement on the Registration Form below the BID.

For consultation to be Inclusive, it is the Responsibility of Stakeholders to

- Register or ensure you are registered as an I&AP.
- Inform others whom you think may be interested and/or affected by the Project.
- Provide comments on the Project.
- Ensure comments are submitted within the allowed timeframes and received by the Stakeholder Engagement office.
- Contribute information and/or knowledge of the Project area’s environment.
- Attend meetings that are scheduled throughout the process to participate and access information.

Comments and Queries

Any person affected by or who may be interested in the Project are encouraged to complete the Registration and Comments Form provided below this document (BID) should they have any comments / queries.

Contact Details		
Ms Vanessa Viljoen	+27 (10) 140 1725	stakeholders@kongiwe.com
Ms Jean-Mari Williams	+27 (10) 140 1726	stakeholders@kongiwe.com

Our team welcomes your participation and looks forward to your involvement throughout this process



**Environmental Authorisation and Integrated Water Use Licence Application
 for the Reclamation of the 6L14 Tailings Storage Facility (TSF) in the City of
 Ekurhuleni Municipality, Gauteng Province**

DMPR reference number: to be determined

Stakeholder Registration and Comment Form

Please return a completed registration form to the Stakeholder Engagement Team:
Ms Vanessa Viljoen / Phone: (010) 140 1725 / Ms Jean-Mari Williams / Phone (010) 140 1726
or E-mail: stakeholders@kongiwe.com

Postal Address: PostNet Suite No 163, Private Bag X21, Bryanston, 2021

Please provide your complete contact details:

Landowner	Property						
Land Occupier	Property			Property Owner			
Title	Mr	Mrs	Ms	Dr	Prof	Other	
First Name							
Surname							
Organisation							
Position in Organisation							
Contact Details	Cell				Tel		
Email Address							
Postal Address							
Please indicate your preferred method of communication	Email	<input type="checkbox"/>	SMS	<input type="checkbox"/>	Post	<input type="checkbox"/>	

I intend attending the stakeholders' meeting (Please indicate your preference)

Meeting Dates	Available Time Slots	Method of Engagement	Yes	No
Online Meeting:				
Wednesday, 20 May 2026	10H00 – 11H00	Microsoft Teams	Yes	No
In-Person Meeting: Open Day				
Thursday, 21 May 2026	10H00 – 12H00	Broader Stakeholders Meeting: Open Day Bakerton Community Hall First Ave, Bakerton, Springs, 1559	Yes	No

Do you have any comments/suggestions regarding the proposed project? If so, please complete the section below/ send your comments to the stakeholder engagement team- please see details above.

Comments/Suggestions							
Please provide contact details of any other stakeholders we should consult:							
Title	Mr	Mrs	Ms	Dr	Prof	Other	
First Name							
Surname							
Organisation/ Property / Business							
Cell Phone							
Email							
Title	Mr	Mrs	Ms	Dr	Prof	Other	
First Name							
Surname							
Organisation/ Farm / Business							
Cell Phone							
Email							

Please note that the information supplied herein constitutes Personal Information as contemplated in Protection of Personal Information Act, 2013 (POPIA). All your rights as set out in the Act will continue to be protected and Kongiwe will be accountable to ensure that all conditions for lawful processing are met. Your signature will be regarded as granting consent for the processing of the information strictly in accordance with the provisions of the Act. It must be noted that POPIA does not prevent any private body from exercising or performing its powers, duties and functions in terms of the law and accordingly the EAP and any appellant may perform its duties under the National Appeal Regulations provided the processing is in accordance with POPIA and meets the requirements of the National Appeal Regulations.

Signature		Date	
-----------	--	------	--



The background of the page is a topographic map with thin, light-colored contour lines. A solid blue vertical bar is positioned on the left side of the page, extending from the top to the bottom. The text is located at the bottom of this blue bar.

**Appendix C4: Newspaper
Advertisement**



Springs Girls High learners with the teachers Kiara Naidoo and Kaitlyn Wheeler.

School marks 75 years with outreach project

As Springs Girls' High School celebrates its 75th anniversary, the school is helping turn that milestone into something meaningful for the wider community.

Leading the crochet blanket project is teacher Kaitlyn Wheeler, with the aim of producing 75 blankets, each symbolising a year in the school's history.

She told The Advertiser that creating 75 blankets was chosen as a meaningful way to honour the school's 75th year by providing warmth, comfort, and dignity to those in need.

Once completed, the blankets will be distributed to vulnerable members of the community, including children, families facing hardship and people in local shelters.

Wheeler said that the hope is that each blanket carries not only physical warmth but also a sense of care from those who made it.

"The school chose crochet blankets because they are practical, meaningful, and allow for collaborative contribution. Each square can be made by a different person, making it a true community effort where everyone plays a part in creating something beautiful and useful," shared the organiser.

Wheeler expressed that the exact amount of wool still needed will depend

on ongoing contributions, but the school continues to encourage donations to ensure all 75 blankets can be completed.

She added that every ball of wool brings the project one step closer to its goal.

With the learners actively involved in the project, she said that many are being introduced to crochet for the first time and are learning the skill at school.

She added that this not only contributes to the project but also equips them with a valuable and creative life skill.

"Learners are indeed being taught how to crochet as part of the project, with guidance from teachers and volunteers. In addition, experienced crocheters from the community are assisting with more advanced work, such as joining squares and finishing blankets," explained Wheeler.

Wheeler expressed that the response from the school community has been very encouraging.

She said that learners, staff, parents, and community members have shown enthusiasm and generosity, contributing wool, time, and effort to support the initiative.

"Learners, parents, and community members can get involved in several ways beyond donating wool. They can assist by crocheting

or knitting squares, helping assemble blankets, volunteering to join squares together, or even teaching others to crochet. Donations of time and skills are just as valuable as materials."

"We would like to encourage the community to continue getting involved by attending our crochet circle. We would also like to challenge past pupils to get involved and crochet for their school," said the teacher.

The wool donation drive will run until June 26, with the goal of completing the blankets by the end of the third term.

Wheeler added that this allows enough time for collection, crocheting, and assembling all blankets before distribution.

She hopes the project sends a powerful message about kindness, unity, and the importance of giving back, and shows that even small contributions, when combined, can make a big difference in someone's life.

Wheeler said reaching the goal of 75 blankets would be a significant achievement, symbolising both celebration and service. "It would reflect the school's values in action and demonstrate the strength of its community in coming together to support others."

Expo showcases study options for Springs Boys High learners

Rocking Future, together with various higher learning institutions, hosted a career expo at Springs Boys High School on April 23.

The institutions included iStudent Academy, Boston City Campus, Stadio and culinary schools like Swiss Hostel School and International Hostel School.

Lethabo Motai from Springs Boys High School shared that the expo exposed him to more career choices and a variety of institutions.

He also said that he was able to learn more about aviation as he is leaning towards it.

"These events are very helpful because they give us the exposure we need. I didn't realise how many institutions in South Africa offer courses in things like aviation, photography and other fields, and we are really grateful for this opportunity," shared Motai.

After attending the expo, Motai plans to take action by applying to institutions that align with his interests.

"My next step is to follow the application process and apply to the institutions I am interested in," he said.

iStudent Academy representative Kelly Groep highlighted how informative these expos are, especially for learners who may not fully understand the range of career paths available in technology.

"Many learners do not realise how broad the IT field is. There are different areas like telecommunications, technical support, hardware and software development. It is a space that is always in demand and continues to grow," said Groep.

Groep explained that IT remains one of the most secure career paths, as



The learners visit various stalls for career guidance.



Lethabo Motai, Botshelo Kganyago and Khumo Lukhele.

almost every industry relies on technology.

"If you look at any workplace, there is always an IT component. It is an industry that keeps evolving, which makes it a stable choice for the future."

These one-on-one conversations are important because learners get answers they may not find elsewhere," she said.

Unlike traditional open days, Groep shared that some institutions offer hands-on workshops during these expos, giving learners a practical feel of what a career in technology might involve. This helps them decide whether a specific field is the right fit.

Liané Nieuwenhuys from Rocking Future said that the main goal has always been to help learners gain clarity

about their future, even if it starts with just one person.

"In the beginning, our goal was to reach at least one learner and help them figure out what they want to do after school.

"But over time, that goal has grown. Now we want to reach as many learners as possible and show them that there are many options available to achieve their dreams," she explained.

Nieuwenhuys shared that over the years, the impact of these expos has become clear through the feedback from learners themselves.

"My advice is to choose something you are interested in right now," she said. "You don't have to stick to one path forever. You can always study again later in life and change direction. There is no age limit to learning."



Strong start for school MTB team

Laerskool Selection Park MTB participated in their first Gauteng Schools league on April 18 at Riversands Farm. Two of their learners proudly enjoyed podium finishes. Lihandru van Dalen finished second in the Sub Nipper Boys category, while Lian Style finished third in the Sprog Boys category. There were 13 riders from the school, and they all finished their races.

Environmental Authorisation and Integrated Water Use Licence Application for the Reclamation of the 6L14 Tailings Storage Facility (TSF) in the City of Ekurhuleni Municipality, Gauteng Province

DMPR reference number: to be determined

Applicant: Ergo Mining (Pty) Ltd
Project Name: Reclamation of the 6L14 Tailings Storage Facility (TSF) in the City of Ekurhuleni Municipality, Gauteng Province (Proposed Project)

Ergo Mining (Pty) Limited (Ergo) is the largest gold tailings retreatment company in South Africa. The surface deposits controlled by Ergo are waste products created from the historical processing of gold and uranium ores of the Witwatersrand Supergroup. Ergo has Mining Right (ERGO-GP158MR) over the dump, this facility was historically used previously as a mining waste deposition site and has been dormant for some time. The dump will be reprocessed via the existing pipeline network through the 5L27 Transfer Pumpstation to the Ergo Beneficiation Plant (Ergo Plant) which is currently in operation, with ultimate residue deposition taking place on the Brakpan/Withok TSF and / or Daggafontein TSF. Ergo aims to reclaim and reprocess the 6L14 TSF with the objective of recovering gold using hydraulic reclamation. Hydraulic reclamation is a largely mechanised process with a risk profile that is significantly lower than that of conventional mining. During hydraulic reclamation, a water monitor blasts the sides of the TSF, the process water mixes with the unconsolidated material, resulting in what is known as a 'slurry'. The slurry will report to a pumpstation, located at the lowest point of a TSF, where it will then be pumped and conveyed to Ergo Plant for reprocessing. A new reclamation pumpstation will be developed for the Proposed Project.

The Proposed Project will be consolidated into a single Environmental Authorisation (EA) application. This application will be submitted to the Department of Mineral Petroleum Resources (DMPR), which serves as the Competent Authority responsible for assessing and approving mining-related environmental projects in the Gauteng Province. In addition to the EA, a Water Use License (WUL) will be required for any activities that may impact water resources. The Integrated Water Use Licence Application (IWULA) will be reviewed and considered by the Department of Water and Sanitation (DWS), ensuring that all water-related aspects of the Proposed Project comply with National Regulations.

The Proposed Project is located approximately 4 km north-east of Springs, in Ward 72 of the City of Ekurhuleni Municipality (CoE), Gauteng Province. The proposed TSF activities will be undertaken within Farm Portion 6 of Grootvaly 124 IR, as well as Portions 84 and 192 of Geduld 123 IR. In addition, the proposed transfer pump station currently in operation is situated on Farm Portion 3 of Modderfontein 76 IR. The total footprint of the 6L14 TSF is approximately 63.21 hectares.

Availability of the Draft Scoping Report (DSR) for Public Review and Comment: The DSR for the Proposed Project will be made available for public review and comment for 30 days, from **Wednesday, 6 May 2026 to Thursday, 4 June 2026**.

The DSR will be made available on Kongiwe's website <https://kongiwe.com/projects/>, and an electronic copy will be made available upon request. In addition, non-technical summaries of the DSR will also be available electronically.

Hard copies of the DSR will be made available at the following public places: **Bakerton Public Library** - Ms Sive Gaqa, Librarian, (011) 999 8826 / **Springs Public Library** - Ms Tebogo Kekana, Librarian, (011) 999 8814.

Stakeholder Meetings: Consultation meetings will be held using platforms like Microsoft Teams (Online Meeting) and an Open Day. The purpose of these meetings is to discuss the Proposed Project and the contents of the DSR, and to provide interested and affected parties (I&APs) with the opportunity to raise their comments and interact with the Project team. Please see below the proposed stakeholder meeting details:

Proposed dates	Available time slots	Method of Engagement/Venue
Online Meeting		
Wednesday, 20 May 2026	10H00 – 11H00	Microsoft Teams
In-Person Meeting: Open Day		
Thursday, 21 May 2026	10H00 - 12H00	Broader Stakeholders Meeting: Open Day Bakerton Community Hall, First Ave, Bakerton, Springs, 1559

To register as an I&AP please contact: Kongiwe Environmental Stakeholder Engagement Team
Ms Vanessa Viljoen - Phone: (010) 140 1725 / Ms Jean-Mari Williams - Phone (010) 140 1726
or E-mail: stakeholders@kongiwe.com



Our team welcomes your participation and looks forward to your involvement throughout this process.

The image features a background of a topographic map with thin, light-colored contour lines. A solid, dark blue vertical bar is positioned on the left side of the page, extending from the top to the bottom. The text 'Appendix C5: Site Notice' is located at the bottom of this blue bar.

Appendix C5: Site Notice

Environmental Authorisation and Integrated Water Use Licence Application for the Reclamation of the 6L14 Tailings Storage Facility (TSF) in the City of Ekurhuleni Municipality, Gauteng Province

DMPR reference number: to be determined

Ergo Mining (Pty) Limited (Ergo) is the largest gold tailings retreatment company in South Africa. The surface deposits controlled by Ergo are waste products created from the historical processing of gold and uranium ores of the Witwatersrand Supergroup. Ergo has Mining Right (ERGO-GP158MR) over the dump, this facility was historically used previously as a mining waste deposition site and has been dormant for some time.

The dump will be reprocessed via the existing pipeline network through the 5L27 Transfer Pumpstation to the Ergo Beneficiation Plant (Ergo Plant) which is currently in operation, with ultimate residue deposition taking place on the Brakpan/Withok TSF and /or Daggafontein TSF. Ergo aims to reclaim and reprocess the 6L14 TSF with the objective of recovering gold using hydraulic reclamation. Hydraulic reclamation is a largely mechanised process with a risk profile that is significantly lower than that of conventional mining. A new reclamation pumpstation will be developed for the Proposed Project.

The Proposed Project will be consolidated into a single Environmental Authorisation (EA) application. This application will be submitted to the Department of Mineral Petroleum Resources (DMPR), which serves as the Competent Authority responsible for assessing and approving mining-related environmental projects in the Gauteng Province. In addition to the EA, a Water Use License (WUL) will be required for any activities that may impact water resources. The Integrated Water Use Licence Application (IWULA) will be reviewed and considered by the Department of Water and Sanitation (DWS), ensuring that all water-related aspects of the Proposed Project comply with National Regulations.

The Proposed Project is located approximately 4 km north-east of Springs, in Ward 72 of the City of Ekurhuleni Municipality (CoE), Gauteng Province. The proposed TSF activities will be undertaken within Farm Portion 6 of Grootvaly 124 IR, as well as Portions 84 and 192 of Geduld 123 IR. In addition, the proposed transfer pump station currently in operation is situated on Farm Portion 3 of Modderfontein 76 IR. The total footprint of the 6L14 TSF is approximately 63.21 hectares.

Availability of the Draft Scoping Report (DSR) for Public Review and Comment:
The **DSR** for the Proposed Project will be made available for public review and comment for **30 days**, from **Wednesday, 6 May 2026 to Thursday, 4 June 2026**.

The **DSR** will be made available on Kongiwe’s website <https://kongiwe.com/projects/>, and an electronic copy will be made available upon request. In addition, non-technical summaries of the **DSR** will also be available electronically.

Hard copies of the **DSR** will be made available at the following public places: **Bakerton Public Library** - Ms Sive Gaqa, Librarian, (011) 999 8826 / **Springs Public Library** - Ms Tebogo Kekana, Librarian, (011) 999 8814).

Stakeholder Meetings:

Consultation meetings will be held using platforms like Microsoft Teams (online meetings) and Open Day. The purpose of these meetings is to discuss the Proposed Project and the contents of the **DSR**, and to provide Interested and Affected Parties (I&APs) with the opportunity to raise their comments and to interact with the Project team. Please see below the proposed stakeholder meeting details:

Proposed Dates	Available Time Slots	Method of Engagement / Venue
Online Meeting		
Wednesday, 20 May 2026	10H00 – 11H00	Microsoft Teams
In-Person Meeting: Open Day		
Thursday, 21 May 2026	10H00 – 12H00	Broader Stakeholders Meeting: Open Day: Bakerton Community Hall First Ave, Bakerton, Springs, 1559

To register as an I&AP, contact:
Kongiwe Environmental Stakeholder Engagement Team
Ms Jean-Mari Williams - Phone (010) 140 1726
Ms Vanessa Viljoen - Phone: (010) 140 1725
E-mail: stakeholders@kongiwe.com

Our team welcomes your participation and looks forward to your involvement throughout this process.

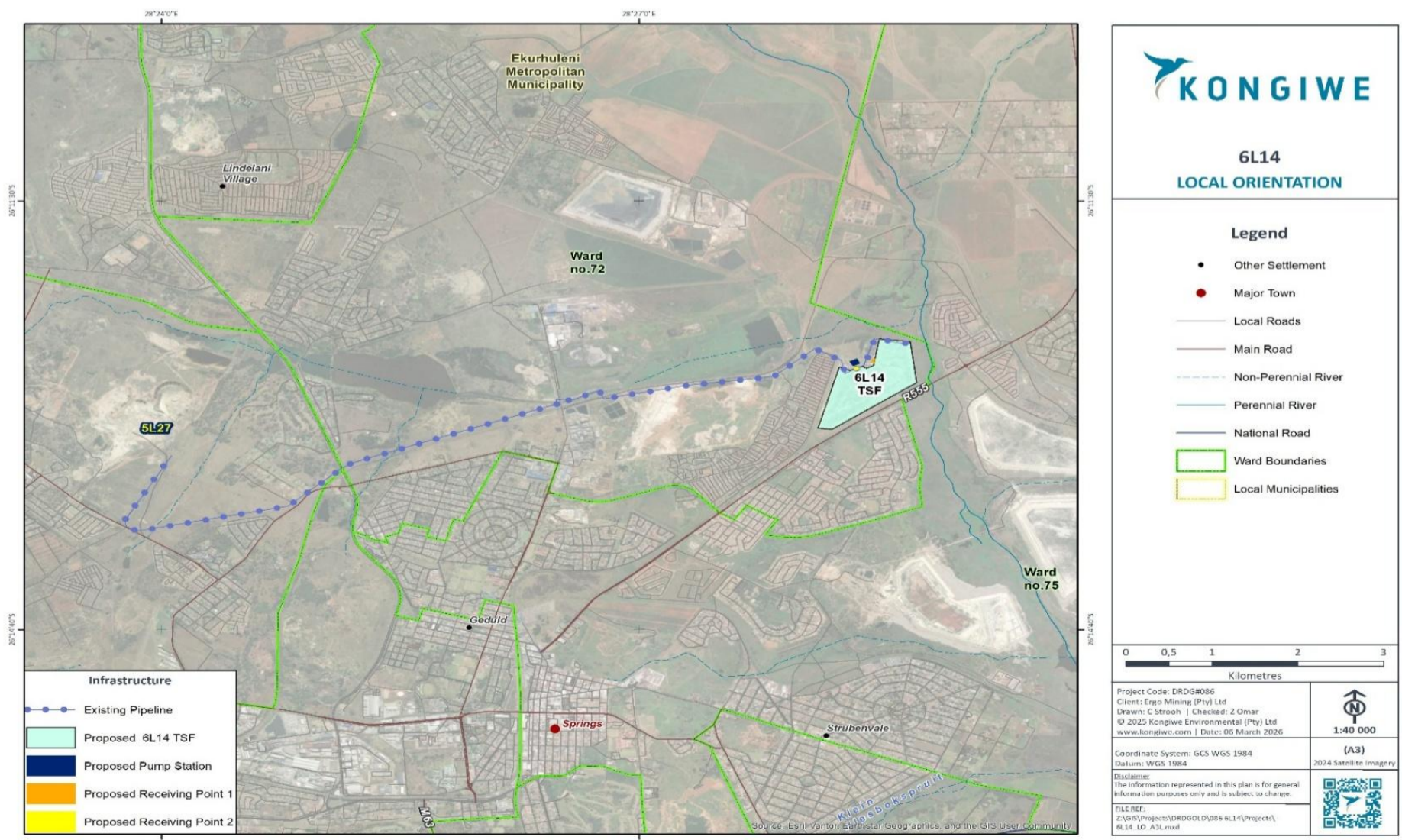


Figure 1: Locality Map



The background of the page is a topographic map with contour lines. A solid blue vertical bar is positioned on the left side of the page. The text 'Appendix C6: Correspondence' is located in the lower-left portion of this blue bar.

**Appendix C6:
Correspondence**

Kongiwe Stakeholder Engagement

From: Kongiwe Stakeholder Engagement <stakeholders@kongiwe.com>
Sent: Wednesday, 29 April 2026 09:36
To: Vanessa Viljoen; Umeshree Naicker
Cc: Phathutshedzo Munyai
Subject: Environmental Authorisation and Integrated Water Use Licence Application for the Reclamation of the 6L14 Tailings Storage Facility (TSF) in the City of Ekurhuleni Municipality, Gauteng Province
Attachments: DRDG_086_BID_V1_Final.pdf; DRDG_#086_REG_FRM_V1.pdf

Dear Stakeholder

Kongiwe Environmental (Pty) Ltd (“Kongiwe”) hereby gives notice that the **Draft Scoping Report (DSR)** for the Environmental Authorisation and Integrated Water Use Licence (IWULA) for the Reclamation of the 6L14 Tailings Storage Facility (TSF) Project (Proposed Project) located in the City of Ekurhuleni Local Municipality, Gauteng Province, is available for public review and comment.

Availability of the Draft DSR for Public Review and Comment

The **DSR** for the Proposed Project will be made available for public review and comment for **30 days**, from **Wednesday, 6 May 2026 to Thursday, 4 June 2026**.

The DSR will be made available as follows:

- An electronic copy on Kongiwe’s website: <https://kongiwe.com/projects/>.
- Hard copies at the **Bakerton Public Library** and **Springs Public Library (please see details in table below)**.

Location	Physical Address	Contact Person
Bakerton Public Library	Cnr 1st Avenue and Teabush Avenue, Bakerton.	Ms Sive Gaqa, Librarian (011) 999 8826 Monday – Friday Open: 08H00 Close: 15H30
Springs Public Library	55 5th St, Springs New, Springs, 1560	Ms Tebogo Kekana (011) 999 8814 Monday – Friday Open: 08H00 Close: 16H30

Invitation to Online Meeting and Open Day:

Interested and Affected Parties (I&APS) are invited to attend an **Online Meeting and Open Day** as per indicated in the table below:

Proposed Dates	Available Time Slot	Method of Engagement
Online Meeting		
Wednesday, 20 May 2026	10H00 – 11H00	Microsoft Teams (once stakeholders have registered a Microsoft Teams link will be sent)
Open Day		
Thursday, 21 May 2026	10H00 -12H00	Bakerton Community Hall

Proposed Dates	Available Time Slot	Method of Engagement
		First Ave, Bakerton, Springs, 1559

The purpose of the meeting is to discuss the Proposed Project and the contents of the **DSR** and to provide I&APs with the opportunity to raise their comments and to interact with the Project Team.

Please do not hesitate to contact us if you have any queries.

Kind Regards,



Stakeholder Engagement Team | Kongiwe Environmental (Pty) Ltd.

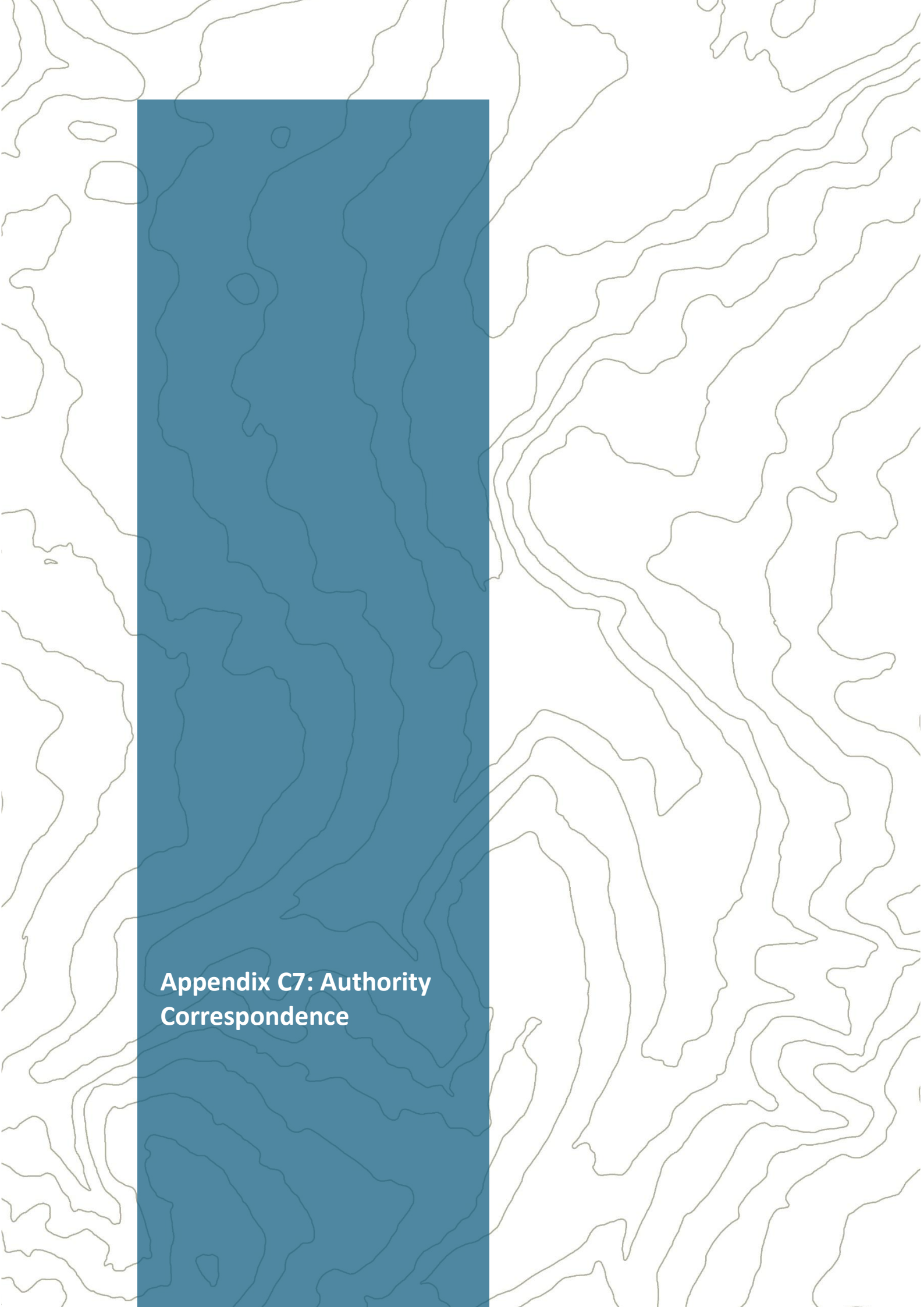
Tel: +27 (10) 140 1725 | Email: stakeholders@kongiwe.com

150 Bryanston Drive, Bryanston, Sandton, 2191, South Africa.

PostNet Suite no 163, Private Bag X21, Bryanston, 2021, South Africa.

www.kongiwe.com

Disclaimer: The provisions of Section 11 of the Electronic Communications and Transactions Act 25 of 2002 apply to this email notice and make it enforceable and binding on the recipient/addressee. This email message (including attachments) contains information which may be confidential and/or legally privileged. Unless you are the intended recipient, you may not use, copy or disclose to anyone the message or any information contained in the message or from any attachments that were sent with this email, and if you have received this email message in error, please advise the sender by email, and delete the message. Unauthorised disclosure and/or use of information contained in this email may result in civil and criminal liability. Everything in this e-mail and attachments relating to the official business of Kongiwe Environmental (Pty) Ltd is proprietary to the company. Caution should be observed in placing any reliance upon any information contained in this e-mail, which is not intended to be a representation or inducement to make any decision in relation to Kongiwe Environmental (Pty) Ltd. Any decision taken based on the information provided in this e-mail, should only be made after consultation with appropriate legal, regulatory, tax, technical, business, investment, financial, and accounting advisors. The e-mail address of the sender may not be used, copied, sold, disclosed or incorporated into any database or mailing list for spamming and/or other marketing purposes without the prior consent of Kongiwe Environmental (Pty) Ltd. Unless the intention to contract has been expressed in this message, this message cannot be regarded as a solicitation to contract, nor be seen as an offer or acceptance of contractual agreement. Neither the sender of the e-mail, nor Kongiwe Environmental (Pty) Ltd shall be liable to any party for any direct, indirect or consequential damages, including, without limitation, loss of profit, interruption of business or loss of information, data or software or otherwise. No warranties are created or implied that an employee of Kongiwe Environmental (Pty) Ltd and/or a contractor of Kongiwe Environmental (Pty) Ltd is authorised to create and send this e-mail.

The background of the page is a topographic map with white contour lines on a light gray background. A solid blue vertical bar is positioned on the left side of the page, extending from the top to the bottom. The text is located in the lower portion of this blue bar.

**Appendix C7: Authority
Correspondence**

The background of the page is a topographic map with thin, light-colored contour lines. A solid, medium-blue vertical bar runs down the left side of the page. The text is positioned in the lower-left quadrant of this blue bar.

**Appendix C8: Meeting
Minutes**

MINUTES OF MEETING			
Date	Thursday, 23 April 2026	Time	10:00 – 11:00
Venue	Online Meeting (Microsoft Teams)		
Subject	Pre-Application Meeting with the Department of Minerals and Petroleum Resources (DMPR)		
List of Attendees			
Organisation	Name of Attendee	Designation	
Department of Minerals and Petroleum Resources (DMPR)	Mr Musa Mangobe	Environmental Management (Assistant Director)	
Ergo Mining (Pty) Ltd (Ergo)	Mr Masala Tshamano	Environmental Manager	
Ergo Mining (Pty) Ltd	Mr Mothusi Mafatshe	Environmental Co-ordinator	
Kongiwe Environmental (Pty) Ltd (Kongiwe)	Mr Phathutshedzo Munyai	Junior Environmental Consultant	
	Ms Jean-Mari Williams	Project Co-ordinator	
	Ms Umeshree Naicker	Principal Environmental Consultant	
Apologies			
Organisation	Name of Attendee	Designation	
None			

Note: These minutes are not intended as a verbatim transcript of the meeting, but rather as a summary of the salient discussions which took place

No	Item	Responsible Person
1	Welcome and Introductions	
1.1	Ms Naicker welcomed all attendees to the meeting.	Ms Umeshree Naicker
2	Meeting Purpose	
2.1	Present and discuss the proposed Reclamation of the 6L14 Tailings Storage Facility (TSF) (Proposed Project) with the Competent Authority (CA).	Ms Umeshree Naicker
2.2	Provide an overview of the specialist studies to be undertaken.	
2.3	Present the Public participation Process.	
2.4	Provide an opportunity to raise comments/seek clarity as well as provide input.	
2.5	Address comments raised by CA.	
3	Meeting Agenda	
3.1	Purpose of the Meeting.	Ms Umeshree Naicker
3.2	Introduction.	
3.3	Project Background.	
3.4	Project Description.	
3.5	Project Infrastructure.	
3.6	Specialist Studies.	
3.7	Legislative Framework.	
3.8	Public Participation Process.	
3.9	Way Forward.	
3.10	Comments and Discussion.	

4 Discussion			
STAKEHOLDERS		COMMENT	RESPONSE
4.1	Mr Musa Mangobe (Mr Mangobe)	Mr Mangobe requested confirmation as to whether this constitutes an Integrated Environmental Authorisation and further noted that the objective is to reclaim an existing tailings dump.	Ms Umeshree Naicker (Ms Naicker) has confirmed that this is correct.
4.2	Mr Musa Mangobe	Mr Mangobe requested confirmation as to whether this application for an Integrated Environmental Authorisation is linked to an existing Mining Right.	Mr Masala Tshamano (Mr Tshamano) confirmed that the application is linked to an existing Mining Right (ERGO158 MR). While the rights are currently subject to renewal, they remain in force; therefore, the dump cannot be considered separately from these rights within this application.
4.3	Mr Musa Mangobe	Mr Mangobe requested confirmation as to whether the applicant holds a right issued in terms of the Minerals and Petroleum Resources Development Act (MPRDA), 2002 (Act 28 of 2002), together with an approved Environmental Management Programme (EMPr) for the reclamation of the tailings dump in question. He further enquired whether the activities currently proposed differ from those authorised under the existing EMPr, and if this discrepancy is the reason for submitting a new application.	Mr Tshamano indicated that waste management activities are triggered, particularly as operations are taking place within a regulated area, namely a wetland. He noted that these activities necessitate the involvement of the DMPR.
4.4	Mr Musa Mangobe	Mr Mangobe noted that the approval of the EMPr appears to be limited in scope, in that it authorises the reclamation without providing detailed guidance on the methodology or the specific activities to be undertaken.	Mr Tshamano has confirmed that this is correct.

4		Discussion	
STAKEHOLDERS		COMMENT	RESPONSE
4.5	Mr Musa Mangobe	Mr Mangobe indicated that they deliberated on the rationale for submitting a new application where a mining right is already in place. He noted that, if the proposed activities are not covered under the approved EMPr, the requirement for financial provision would be justified. He further explained that, based on his experience in issuing waste management licences, financial provision has not typically been a requirement; however, in this instance, it is applicable due to the existence of an approved Mining Right.	Mr Tshamano has confirmed that this is correct.
4.6	Mr Masala Tshamano	Mr Tshamano added that the EMPr associated with ERGO158 MR was approved prior to the commencement of the National Water Act. As such, any water-use related activities were not fully addressed within that EMPr. He further indicated that, following the conclusion of the renewal process, the intention is to update the EMPr to accurately reflect the current activities taking place on site. He added that, should the EMPr be approved, some of the requirements under this process would be superseded by that approval.	<p>Mr Mangobe noted the comment and indicated that he will raise it with his colleagues for further consideration.</p> <p>He questioned, in principle, what activities were undertaken under the MR previously granted, given that mining rights typically carry significant responsibilities, including compliance with the Social and Labour Plan (SLP) and other obligations under the MPRDA.</p> <p>He further remarked that, from the information provided, it appears as though no activities were undertaken on the dump, as the proposed activities are not covered by the approved documentation. In this context, he queried the original intent and purpose of the mining right.</p> <p>Mr Mangobe clarified that he is not requesting an immediate response but is merely raising the concern for internal consideration to better understand the basis for the new application, particularly in relation to activities not previously covered in the approved documentation.</p>

4		Discussion	
STAKEHOLDERS	COMMENT	RESPONSE	
4.7 Ms Umeshree Naicker	Ms Naicker thanked all attendees and asked whether there were any additional comments that needed to be addressed for Mr Mangobe before closing the meeting	Mr Mangobe advised that although Kongiwe had presented the application during this pre-application meeting, this does not necessarily mean that another pre-application meeting will not be required in future. He explained that applications are allocated among officials within the unit (currently six members), and the Unit Head may assign an application to any of them. As a result, if the application is allocated to a different official, that official may require the proponent to present the application again. He indicated that this is standard practice and should not be a concern. Ms Naicker acknowledged the explanation.	
5		Closing	
5.1	Ms Umeshree Naicker thanked everyone for their time and the meeting was adjourned at 10:45 AM.	ALL	-



DRDGOLD LIMITED

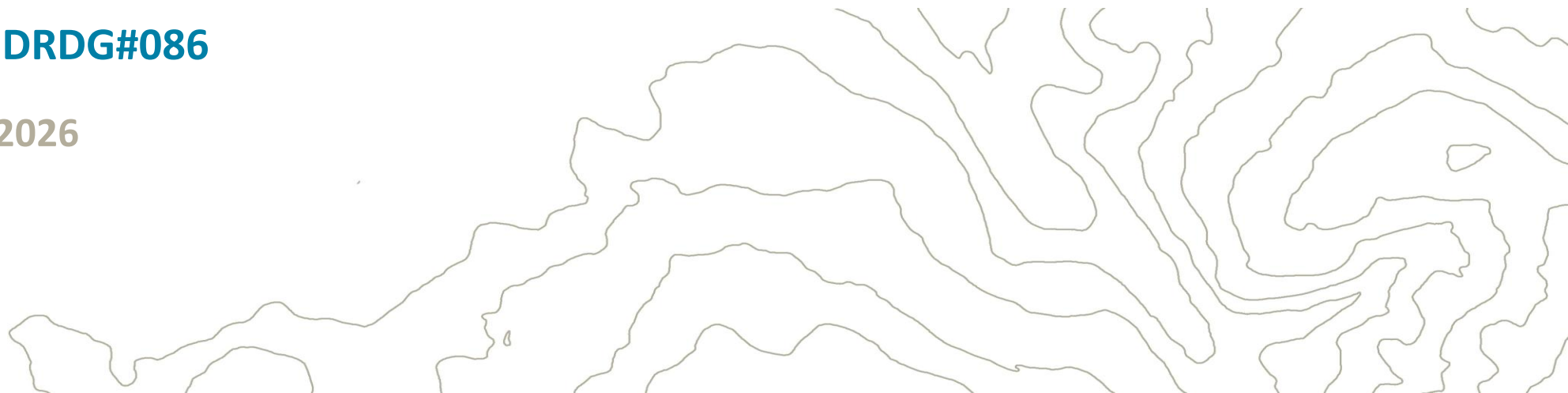
Pre-Application Meeting: Department of Mineral and Petroleum Resources (DMPR)

Ergo Mining (Pty) Limited

The Reclamation of the 6L14 Tailings Storage Facility (TSF) in the City of Ekurhuleni Municipality, Gauteng Province

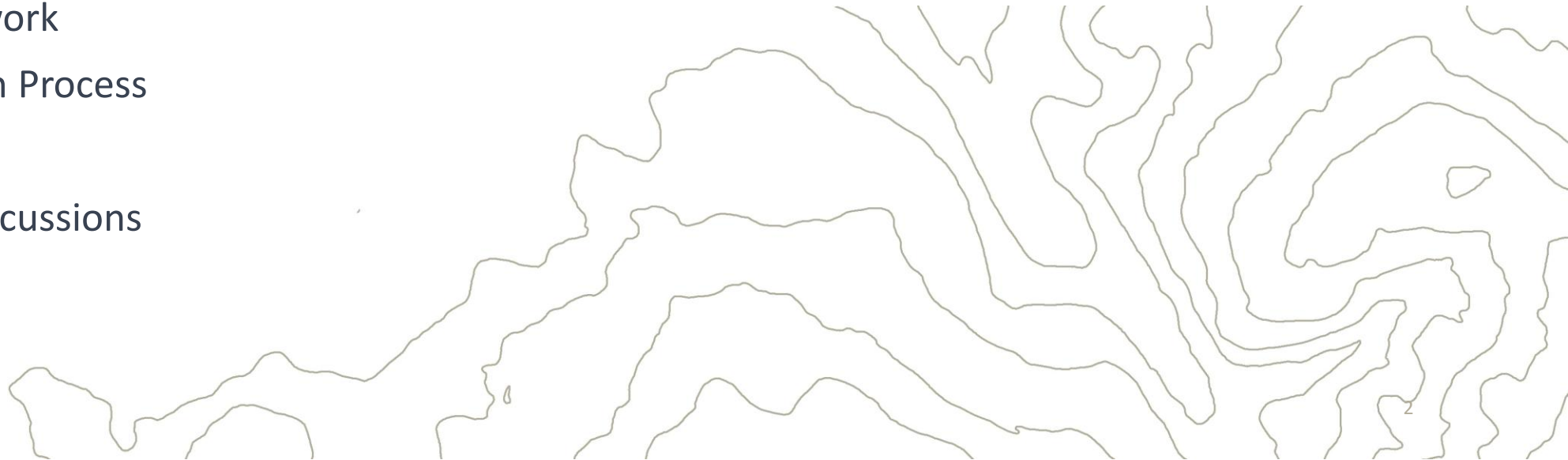
Project Number: DRDG#086

Thursday, 23 April 2026



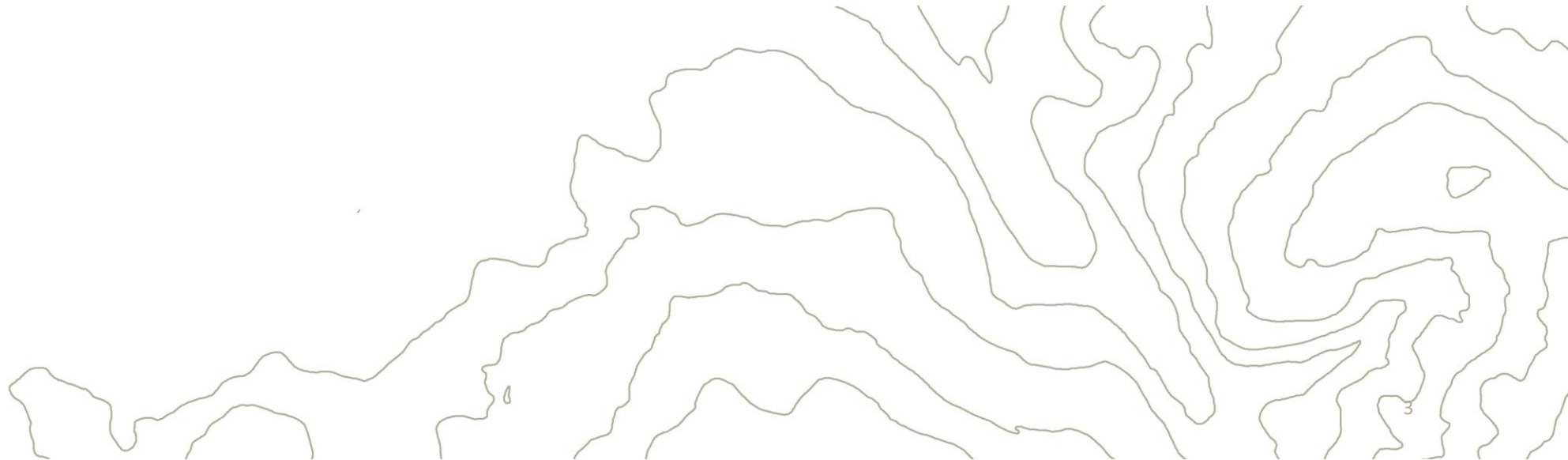
Agenda

1. Purpose of the Meeting
2. Introduction
3. Project Background
4. Project Description
5. Project Infrastructure
6. Specialist Studies
7. Legislative Framework
8. Public Participation Process
9. Way Forward
10. Comments and Discussions



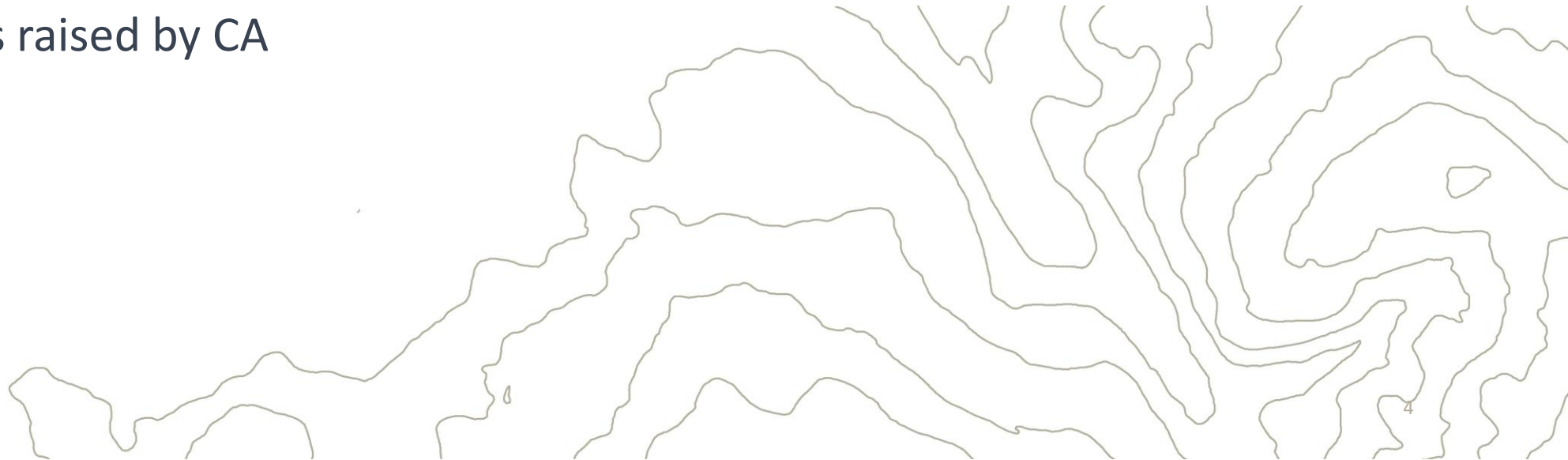
Kongiwe Environmental

- Umeshree Naicker – Project Lead and Principal Environmental Consultant
- Phathutshedzo Munyai – Junior Environmental Consultant
- Jean-Mari Williams – Public Participation Coordinator



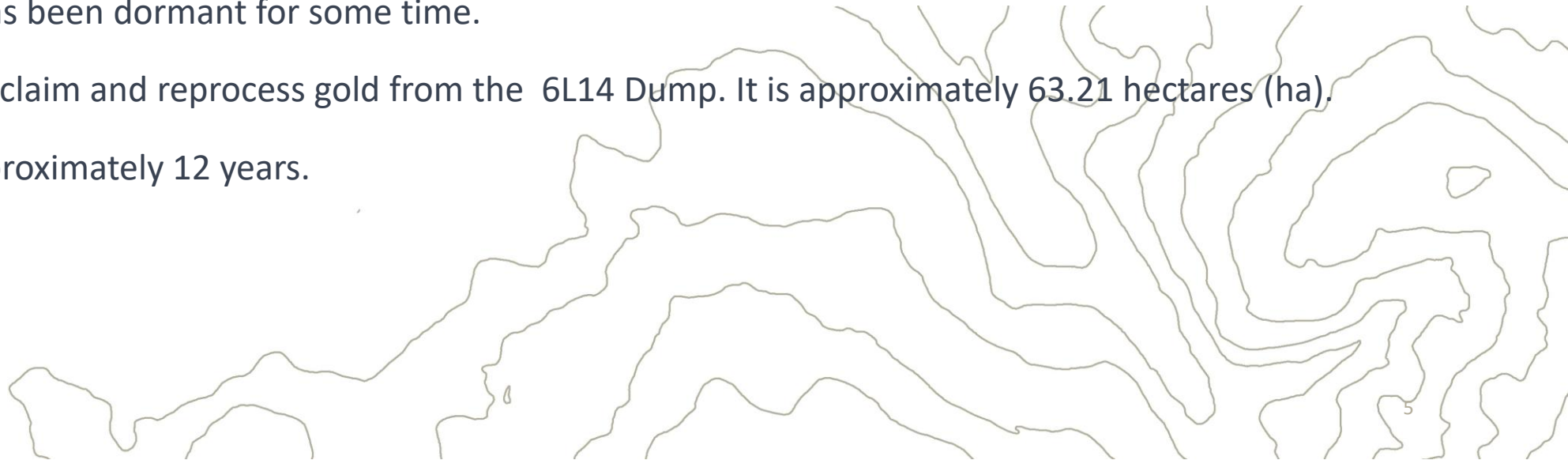
Purpose of the Meeting

- Discuss the proposed Reclamation of the 6L14 Tailings Storage Facility (TSF) (“Proposed Project”) with the Competent Authority (CA)
- Provide an overview of the specialist studies to be undertaken
- Present the Public Participation Process
- Address comments raised by CA



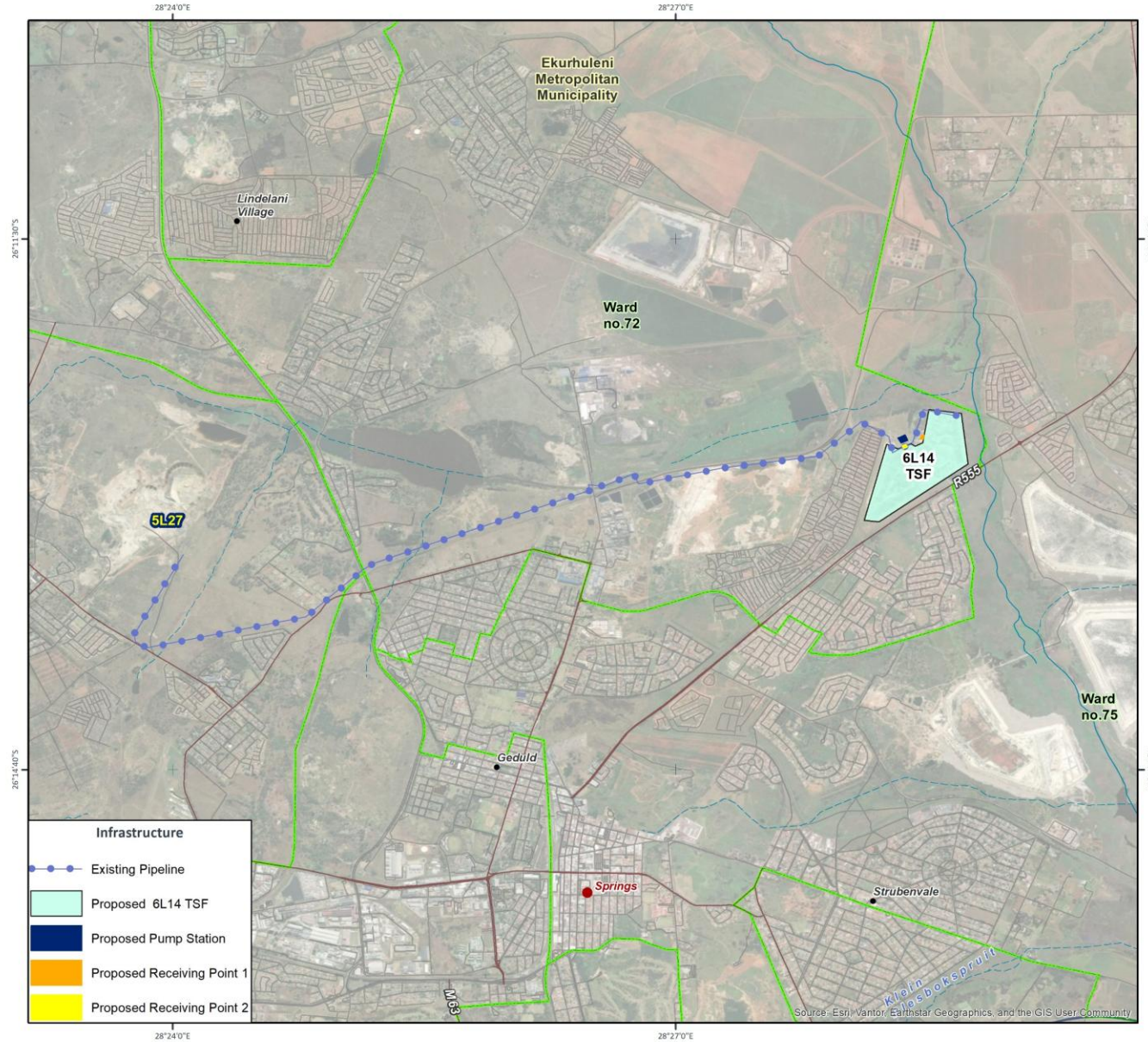
Project Background

- Ergo Mining (Pty) Ltd (“Ergo”) a wholly owned subsidiary of DRDGOLD - within which the Group’s Eastern surface retreatment assets are consolidated, is a major surface gold tailings retreatment operation that focuses on old and abandoned TSFs.
- Ergo is the largest gold tailings retreatment company in South Africa.
- The surface deposits controlled by Ergo are waste products created from the historical processing of gold and uranium ores of the Witwatersrand Supergroup.
- Ergo has a Mining Right (ERGO-GP158MR) over the dump, this facility was historically used previously as a mining waste deposition site and has been dormant for some time.
- The project aims to reclaim and reprocess gold from the 6L14 Dump. It is approximately 63.21 hectares (ha).
- Life of Operation: Approximately 12 years.



Project Location

- The Proposed Project:
 - will be confined to the Farm Portion 6 of Grootvaly 124 IR, as well as Portions 84 and 192 of the farm Geduld 123 IR.
 - is located directly (approximately 4km) north-east of Springs.
 - falls under a Ward 72 of the City of Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality (CoE).



6L14
LOCAL ORIENTATION

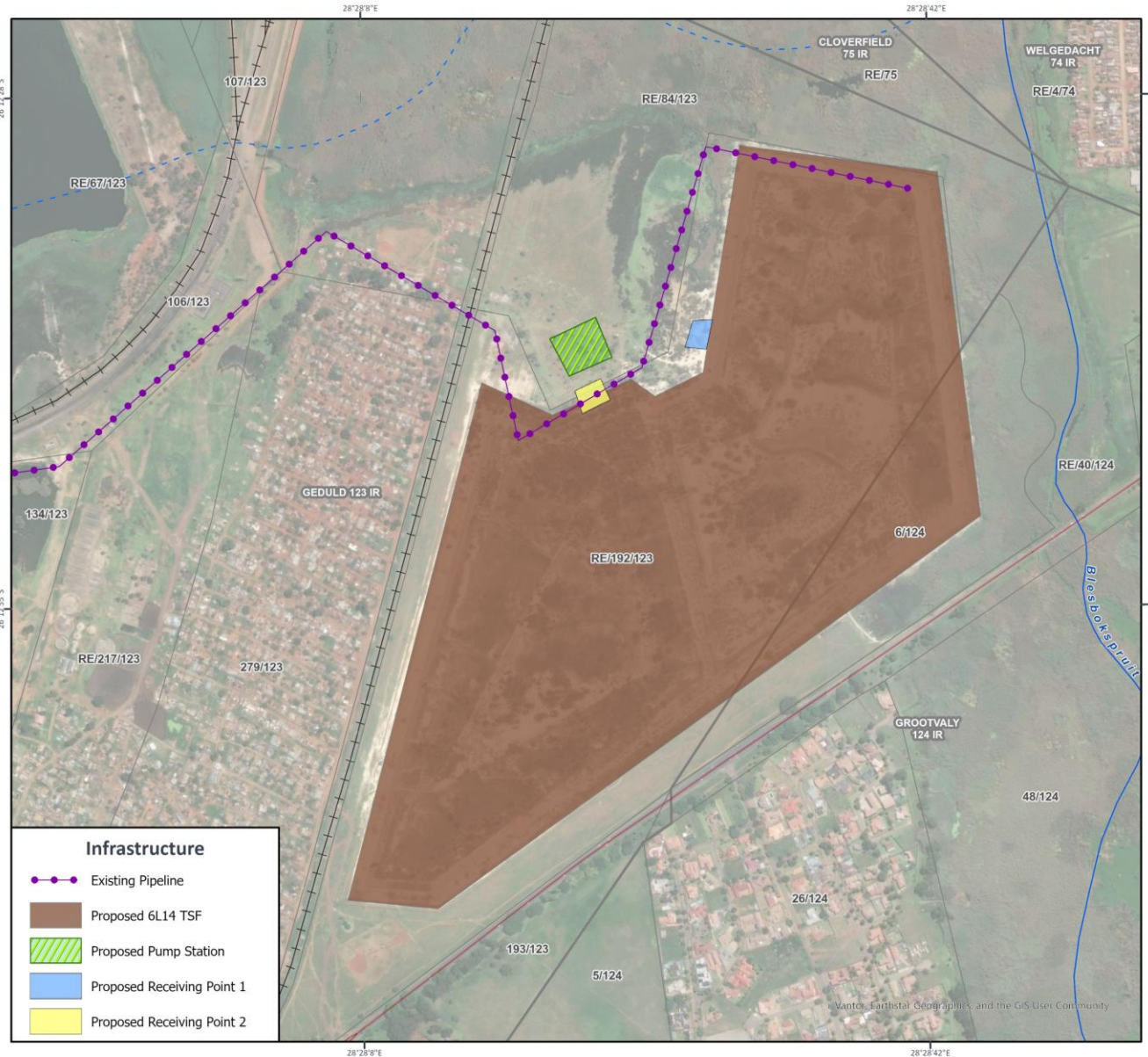
Legend

- Other Settlement
- Major Town
- Local Roads
- Main Road
- - - Non-Perennial River
- Perennial River
- National Road
- ▭ Ward Boundaries
- ▭ Local Municipalities

0 0,5 1 2 3
Kilometres

Project Code: DRDG#086 Client: Ergo Mining (Pty) Ltd Drawn: C Strooh Checked: Z Omar © 2025 Kongiwe Environmental (Pty) Ltd www.kongiwe.com Date: 06 March 2025	 1:40 000
Coordinate System: GCS WGS 1984 Datum: WGS 1984	(A3) 2024 Satellite Imagery
Disclaimer: The information represented in this plan is for general information purposes only and is subject to change.	
FILE REF: Z:\GIS\Projects\DRDG\086 6L14\Projects\6L14_LO_A31.mxd	

Project Location- Proposed Layout Plan



Infrastructure

- Existing Pipeline
- Proposed 6L14 TSF
- Proposed Pump Station
- Proposed Receiving Point 1
- Proposed Receiving Point 2

6L14
PROPOSED
PROJECT LAYOUT

Legend

- Non-Perennial Stream
- Perennial River Stream
- Main Road
- Railway
- Farm Portion
- Parent Farm

0 100 200 400
Meters

1:6 000

Project Code: DRDG#086 Client: Ergo Mining (Pty) Ltd Drawn: C Strooh - Checked: B Thornton © 2026 Kongiwe Environmental (Pty) Ltd www.kongiwe.com Date: 14 April 2026	2026 Satellite Imagery
Coordinate System: WGS84 TM LQ29 Projection: Transverse Mercator Datum: WGS 1984	(A3)
Disclaimer The information represented in this plan is for general information purposes only and is subject to change.	
File ref: ArcGIS/Projects/DRDGGold/DRDG#86_6L14/ Map_Set_1/DRDG#086.aprx/6L14_Site_Infrastructure_A3L	



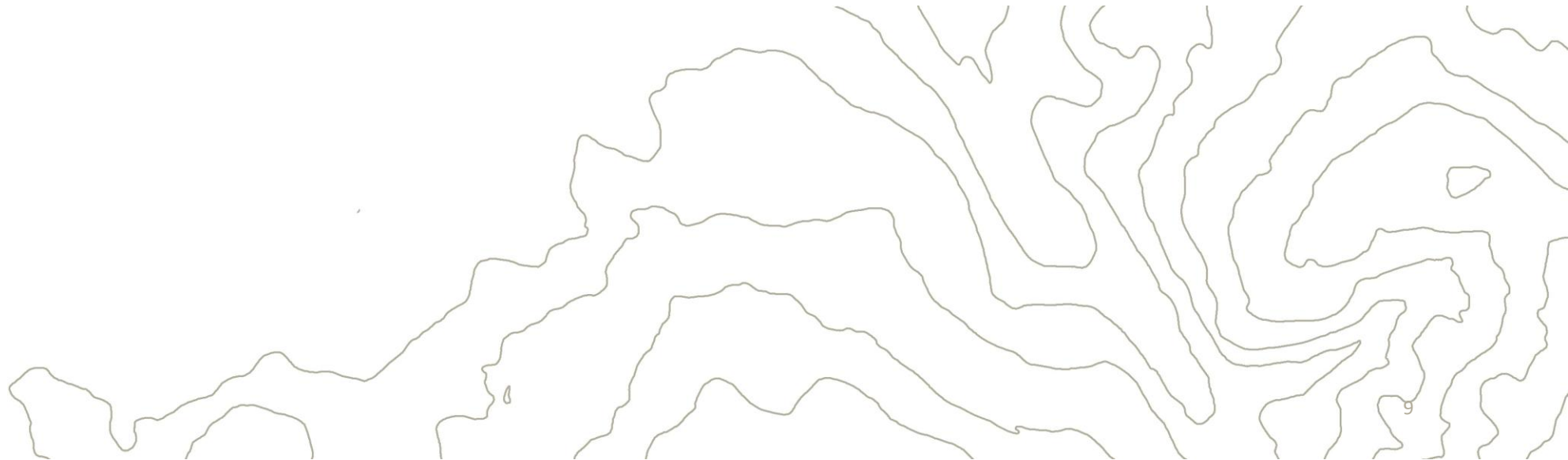
Project Description: The Process

- Ergo aims to reclaim and reprocess the 6L14 TSF with the objective of recovering gold using top-down hydraulic reclamation.
- Top-down hydraulic reclamation is a largely mechanised process with a risk profile that is significantly lower than that of conventional mining.
- During top-down hydraulic reclamation, a water monitor blasts the sides of the TSF, the process water mixes with the unconsolidated material, resulting in what is known as a 'slurry'.
- The slurry will report to a pumpstation, located at the lowest point of a TSF, where it will then be pumped and conveyed to Ergo Plant for reprocessing.
- The dump will be reprocessed via the existing pipeline network through the 5L27 Transfer Pumpstation to the Ergo Beneficiation Plant (Ergo Plant) which is currently in operation, with ultimate residue deposition taking place on the Brakpan/Withok TSF and /or Daggafontein TSF.
- An estimated maximum amount of 300 000 tons/month of slurry is expected to be pumped from 6L14 TSF via constructed pipelines to the Ergo Plant which is in Brakpan for beneficiation.



Project Description: The Process

- The proposed reclamation activity will require 11 kV overhead powerlines capable of transmitting 3 kVA of electricity. Power will be supplied by Eskom.
- Potable water will be purchased from the City of Ekurhuleni Municipality (CoE) with a contingency for portable JoJo tanks or connection to existing water pipeline infrastructure.
- In terms of process water, the water cycle operates as a closed circuit, meaning that limited make-up water will be required for the reclamation of the TSF.
- Process water required for the reclamation activity will be sourced from the 5L27 Pumpstation and conveyed through existing and authorised process water pipelines to the project site for reuse in a closed-circuit system.



Example of Top-down Hydraulic Reclamation



Figure 1: Mobile tracked hydraulic monitor on a tailings facility in South Africa



Project Infrastructures

The following infrastructures will be utilised:

- Pump station;
- Slurry sump;
- Vibrating Screen;
- Water tank;
- Motor control centre;
- Slurry and associated Pumps;
- Lined catchment paddocks;
- Stormwater management;
- Receiving Point 1 and 2;
- Water Pumpstation;
- PCD infrastructure and stormwater systems;
- Existing paddocks;
- Pollution control paddock;
- Powerlines;
- Administration buildings, including change houses and ablution facilities;
- Access roads, routed from existing entry points;
- Construction contractors' yards (temporary facilities); and
- Process water will be required for the 6L14 reclamation operations to support the Proposed Project via the existing pipeline network.

Specialist studies

The following assessments were identified and will be assessed as part of the EIA process:

Proposed Specialist Studies	
Biodiversity Impact Assessment	Social Impact Assessment
Wetland Impact Assessment	Heritage Impact Assessment
Air Quality Impact Assessment	Climate Change Risk Assessment
Surface Water Impact Assessment	Traffic Impact Assessment
Groundwater Impact Assessment	Financial Provision and Closure
Noise Impact Assessment	Dolomite Impact Assessment

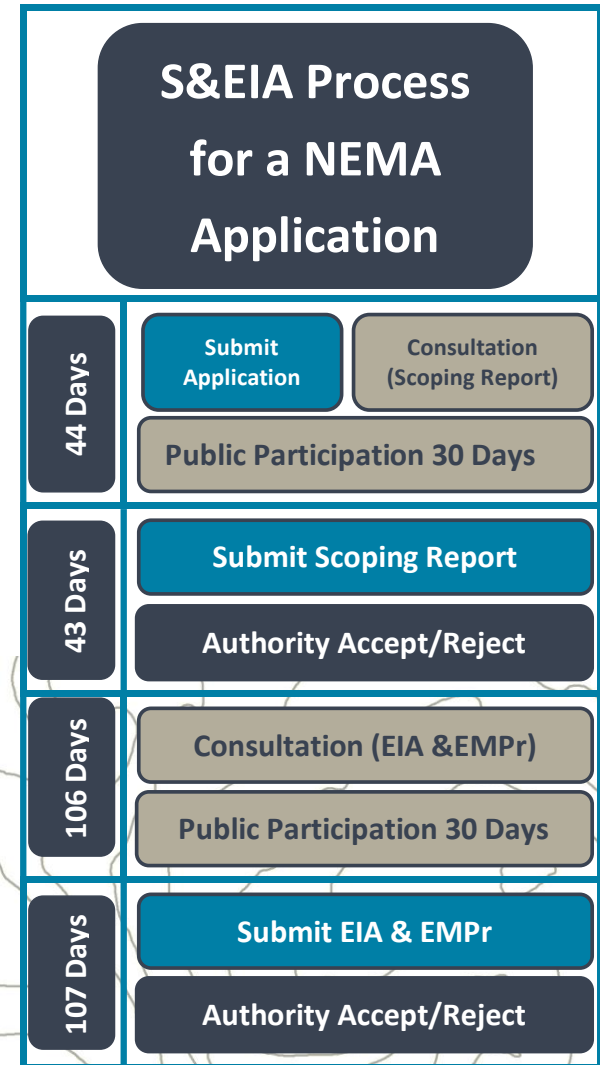


Legislative Framework

- An integrated Environmental Authorisation (EA) application will be submitted to the DMPR (Gauteng) as the Competent Authority for the Proposed Project.
- The applicable applications to be assessed by the DMPR are as follows:
- **Application for Environmental Authorisation (EA)** for listed activities triggered in Listing Notices GN R983, GN R984 and GN R985 published pursuant to the EIA Regulations 2014 (as amended), promulgated in terms of the National Environmental Management Act, 1998 (Act No. 107 of 1998) (NEMA).
- These Listing Notices have been amended by GN R327, GN R325 and GN R324 of 7 April 2017 and GN R 517 of 11 June 2021.
- **Application for a Waste Management Licence (WML)** authorising waste management activity listed in GN 921 of 29 November 2013 published in terms of the National Environmental Management: Waste Act, 2008 (Act No. 59 of 2008) (as amended) (NEM:WA).

In addition, the following applications will be made to other relevant Competent Authorities (CA):

- **An Integrated Water Use Licence Application (IWULA)** in terms of the National Water Act, 1998 (Act No. 36 of 1998) (NWA) to be submitted to the Department of Water and Sanitation (DWS) for any potential impact to water resources by the Proposed Project.



- **Application for Environmental Authorisation (EA)**

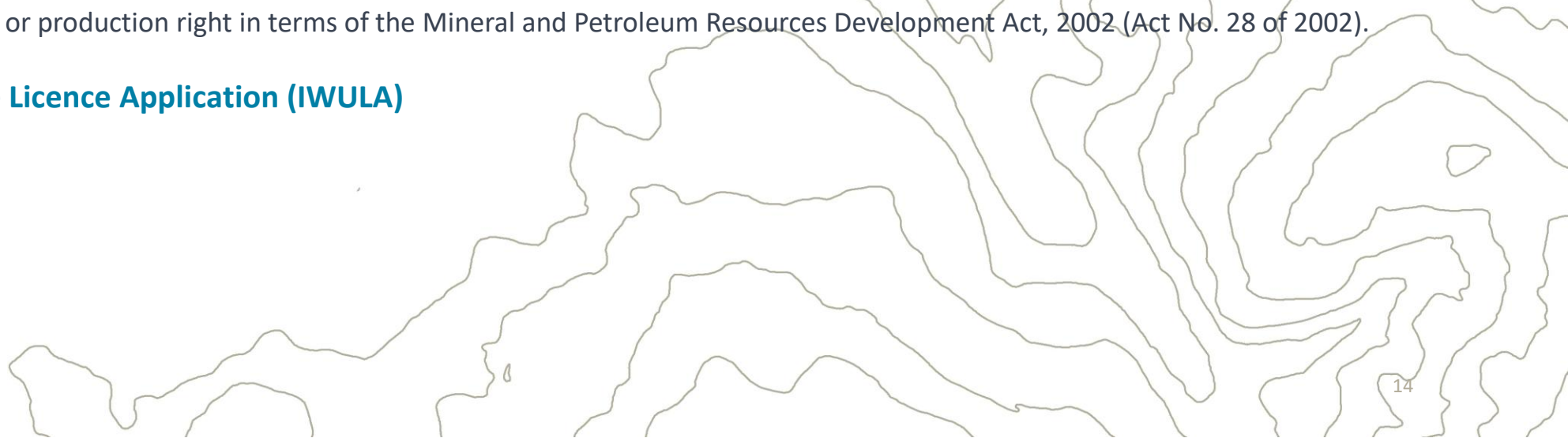
- ✓ **GNR 984 Listing Notice 1: Activity 21F** - Any activity including the operation of that activity required or the reclamation of a residue stockpile or a residue deposit as well as any other applicable activity as contained in this Listing Notice or in Listing Notice 3 of 2014, required for the reclamation of a residue stockpile or a residue deposit.
- ✓ **GNR 984 Listing Notice 1: Activity 6** - The development of facilities or infrastructure for any process or activity which requires a permit or licence or an amended permit or licence in terms of national or provincial legislation governing the generation or release of emissions, pollution or effluent
- ✓ **GNR 983 Listing Notice 2: Activity 13** - The development of facilities or infrastructure for the off-stream storage of water, including dams and reservoirs, with a combined capacity of 50 000 cubic metres or more, unless such storage falls within the ambit of activity 16 in Listing Notice 2.

- **Application for a Waste Management Licence (WML)**

- ✓ Category B: Activity 11- The establishment or reclamation of a residue stockpile or residue deposit resulting from activities which require a mining right, exploration right or production right in terms of the Mineral and Petroleum Resources Development Act, 2002 (Act No. 28 of 2002).

- **An Integrated Water Use Licence Application (IWULA)**

- ✓ Section 21(g)
- ✓ Section 21 (c) and (i)



Summary of Activities Legislative Framework

Applicable Listing Notice	Name of Activity and Description
GNR 984 – 21F	Reclamation of a Residue stockpile or a residue deposit
GNR 984 – 6	Satellite pump station / Reclamation Station
GNR 983 – 13	Slurry receiving facility
GNR 984 – 6	Slurry receiving facility
GNR 984 – 6	Screening facility at the pump station
GNR 984 – 6	Storage
GNR 984 – 6	Transfer pumps in series

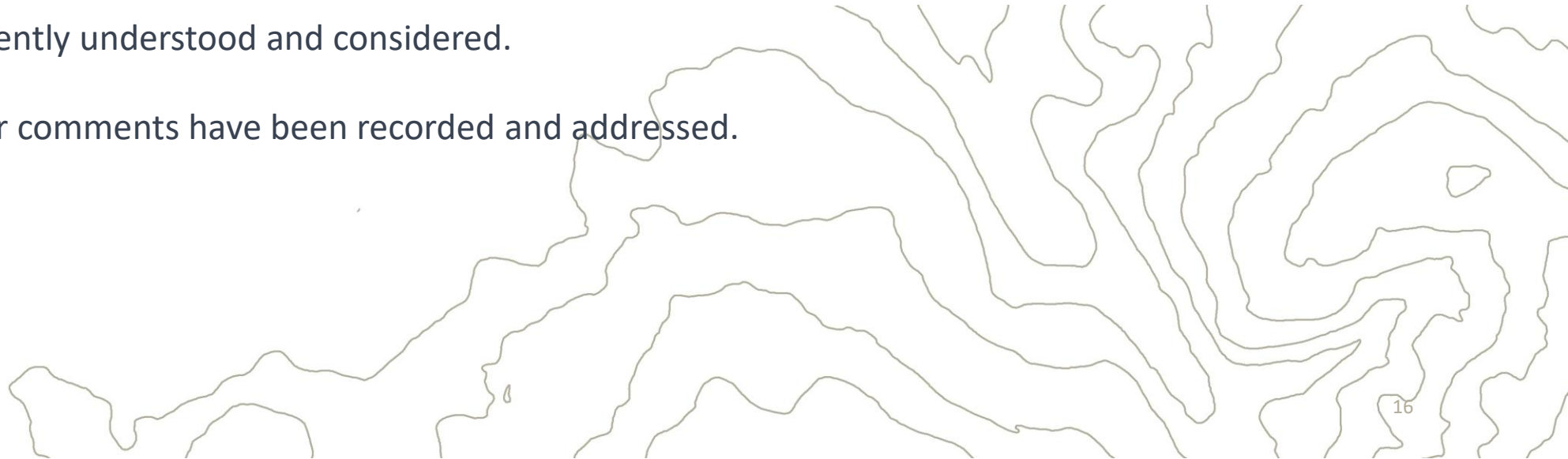
Water Uses Activities

21(g)	Dust Suppression of access roads, Earth Materials and Gravel.
21(g)	Disposing of excess stormwater and slurry during a stormwater event
21 (c) and (i)	The construction, operation, and rehabilitation of the access road located within 500m of a wetland.
21 (c) and (i)	The construction, operation, decommissioning and rehabilitation of a lined catchment paddock, as well as the construction of the associated stormwater management infrastructure within 500 m of a wetland and within the 1:100-year floodline.
21 (c) and (i)	The construction, operation, decommissioning and rehabilitation of a Pumpstation within 500 m of a wetland.
21 (c) and (i)	The construction, operation, decommissioning and rehabilitation of a Slurry Receiving Point 1 and Slurry receiving Point 2 within a wetland and a 500 m of a wetland.
21 (c) and (i)	Reclamation of the 6L14 TSF, as well as the operation, decommissioning and rehabilitation of the associated reclamation.

Public Participation Process (PPP)

The PPP objectives are to:

- Ensure that stakeholders are informed about the proposed development of the reclamation of the 6L14 TSF .
- Provide stakeholders with the opportunity to participate in the environmental regulatory processes and provide comment.
- Involve stakeholders in identifying ways in which comments can be addressed.
- Work directly with stakeholders throughout the environmental regulatory processes to ensure that stakeholder comments are consistently understood and considered.
- Verify that stakeholder comments have been recorded and addressed.



Public Participation Process (PPP)

- The (PPP) will be undertaken in compliance with NEMA and the EIA Regulations 2014, as amended.
- **The process is as follows:**
 - Registration of Stakeholders and maintenance of the database
 - Announcement of the proposed project via an advertisement, email notification (with a Background Information Document) and placement of site notices.
 - The Draft Scoping Report will be made available for public review and comment.
 - The Final Scoping report will be submitted to the Competent authority for review and decision.
 - The Draft EIA Report will be made available for public review and comment.
 - The Final EIA Report will be finalised and submitted to the Competent authority for review and decision



Way forward

- The **Environmental Application and Draft Scoping Report** will be submitted to the DMPR on **(Wednesday, 6 May 2026)**.
- The **Draft Scoping Report** will be submitted to the Public Places on **(Wednesday, 6 May 2026)**:
 - Bakerton Public Library;
 - Springs Public Library; and
 - Kongiwe website: <http://www.kongiwe.com/publications-view/public-documents/> .
- An **Open Day** will be held at the Bakerton Community Hall, First Ave, Bakerton, Springs on **(Thursday, 21 May 2026)**.
- The **Final Scoping Report** will then be finalized and submitted after the required public participation process has been undertaken.
- Comments will be recorded in a Comments and Response Report.
- The Water Use Licence Application will be submitted, and the process is ongoing.

- ❖ Discussion/Questions
- ❖ Action Points
 - Responsibility
 - Due Date
- ❖ Closing





Contact

- **Name: Vanessa Viljoen / Jean-Mari Williams**
- **Tel: 010 140 1725/26**
- **Email: Stakeholders@kongiwe.com**

Kongiwe Environmental

150 Bryanston Drive, Bryanston, Sandton, 2191, South Africa.

PostNet Suite no 163, Private Bag X21, Bryanston, 2021, South Africa.

info@kongiwe.com

www.kongiwe.com



Vanessa Viljoen

From: Umeshree Naicker
Sent: Monday, 04 May 2026 15:09
To: Musa Mangobe
Cc: Phathutshedzo Munyai; Jean-Mari Williams; Vanessa Viljoen; Masala Tshamano; Mothusi Mafatshe
Subject: DRDG#086: Pre-Application Meeting Minutes - Reclamation of the 6L14 Tailings Storage Facility (TSF) in the City of Ekurhuleni Municipality
Attachments: DRDG_086_PreApp_DMPr_20260423.pdf; DRDG#086_6L14_Dump_Reclamation_Presentation.pdf

Dear Musa,

Kindly note the attached minutes for the Pre-Application Meeting (and presentation) held on 23 April 2026.

The attached Pre-Application Meeting minutes will be submitted to the Department of Mineral and Petroleum Recourses (DMPr) with the Application Form and Draft Scoping Report on 6 May 2026.

Regards,



Umeshree Naicker | Principal Environmental Consultant | Kongiwe Environmental

Tel: +27 (10) 140 6508 | Cell: +27 (81) 773 2625 | Email: unaicker@kongiwe.com

150 Bryanston Drive, Bryanston, Sandton, 2191, South Africa.

PostNet Suite no 163, Private Bag X21, Bryanston, 2021, South Africa. www.kongiwe.com

Disclaimer: The provisions of Section 11 of the Electronic Communications and Transactions Act 25 of 2002 apply to this email notice and make it enforceable and binding on the recipient/addressee. This email message (including attachments) contains information which may be confidential and/or legally privileged. Unless you are the intended recipient, you may not use, copy or disclose to anyone the message or any information contained in the message or from any attachments that were sent with this email, and if you have received this email message in error, please advise the sender by email, and delete the message. Unauthorised disclosure and/or use of information contained in this email may result in civil and criminal liability. Everything in this e-mail and attachments relating to the official business of Kongiwe Environmental (Pty) Ltd is proprietary to the company. Caution should be observed in placing any reliance upon any information contained in this e-mail, which is not intended to be a representation or inducement to make any decision in relation to Kongiwe Environmental (Pty) Ltd. Any decision taken based on the information provided in this e-mail, should only be made after consultation with appropriate legal, regulatory, tax, technical, business, investment, financial, and accounting advisors. The e-mail address of the sender may not be used, copied, sold, disclosed or incorporated into any database or mailing list for spamming and/or other marketing purposes without the prior consent of Kongiwe Environmental (Pty) Ltd. Unless the intention to contract has been expressed in this message, this message cannot be regarded as a solicitation to contract, nor be seen as an offer or acceptance of contractual agreement. Neither the sender of the e-mail, nor Kongiwe Environmental (Pty) Ltd shall be liable to any party for any direct, indirect or consequential damages, including, without limitation, loss of profit, interruption of business or loss of information, data or software or otherwise. No warranties are created or implied that an employee of Kongiwe Environmental (Pty) Ltd and/or a contractor of Kongiwe Environmental (Pty) Ltd is authorised to create and send this e-mail.

The background of the page is a topographic map with thin, light-colored contour lines. A solid, medium-blue vertical bar runs down the left side of the page, partially overlapping the map. The text is located in the lower portion of this blue bar.

**Appendix C9: Written
Comments**

The background of the page is a topographic map with thin, light gray contour lines. A solid, medium-blue vertical bar runs down the left side of the page, starting from the top and extending almost to the bottom. The text is positioned in the lower portion of this blue bar.

**Appendix C10: Comment
and Response Report**



**Appendix D: Site
Photographs**

SITE PHOTOS



View of the TSF area adjacent to the R555 Road: 26°13'1.59"S 28°28'28.21"E



View from the top of the TSF, which is covered by vegetation, facing the eastern side: 26°12'55.14"S 28°28'26.18"E



View of the existing powerline and watercourse located on the northern side of the TSF: 26°12'31.61"S 28°28'42.71"E







Cleared and sandy area beside TSF slope: 26°12'31.62"S 28°28'36.14"E



Vegetated Grassland below TSF slope : 26°12'52.13"S 28°28'12.27"E



Appendix E: Screening Tool Report

**SCREENING REPORT FOR AN ENVIRONMENTAL AUTHORIZATION AS
REQUIRED BY THE 2014 EIA REGULATIONS – PROPOSED SITE
ENVIRONMENTAL SENSITIVITY**

EIA Reference number: To be assigned

Project name: Reclamation of 6L14

Project title: Reclamation of 6L14

Date screening report generated: 04/05/2026 14:57:45

Applicant: Ergo

Compiler: Kongiwe

Compiler signature:
.....

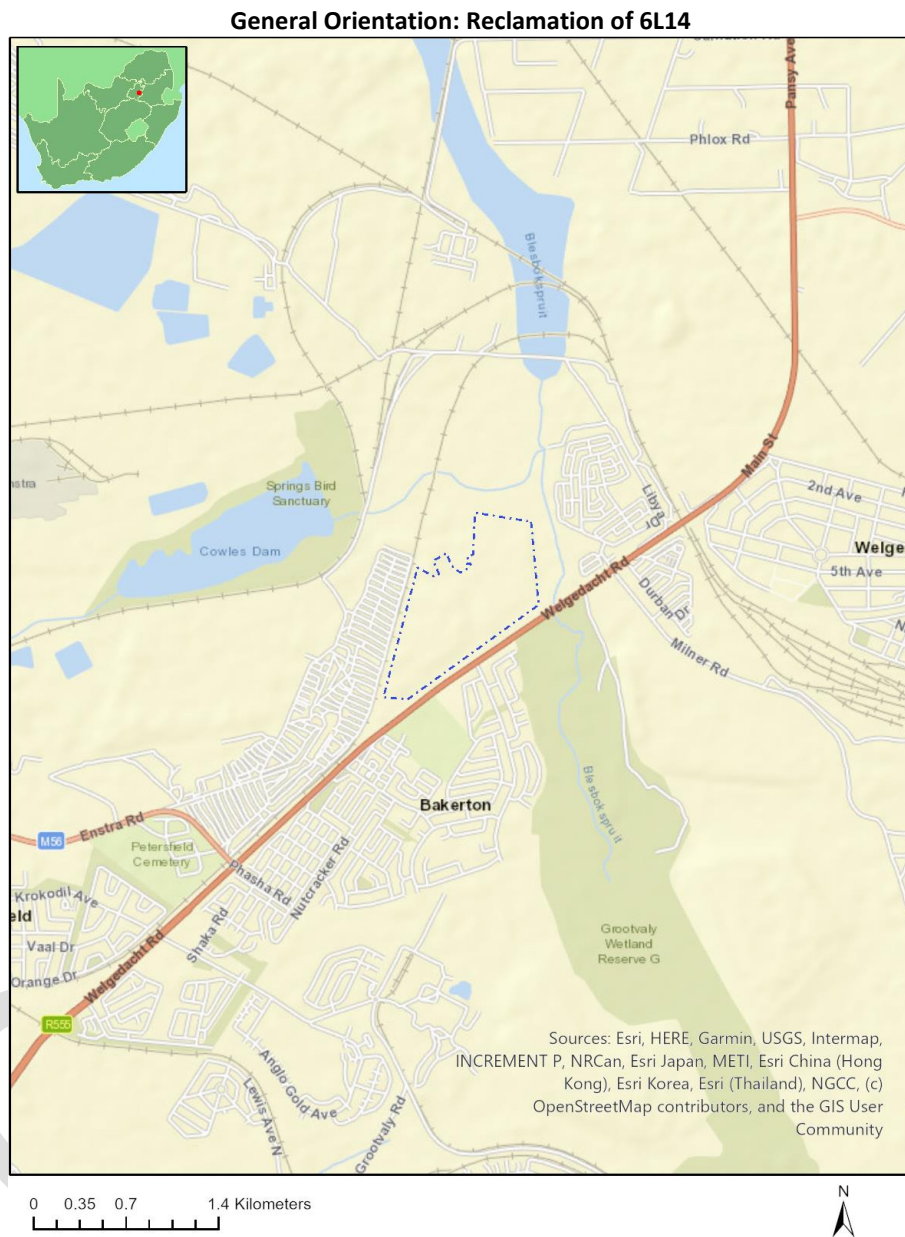
Application Category: Mining|Mining Right

Table of Contents

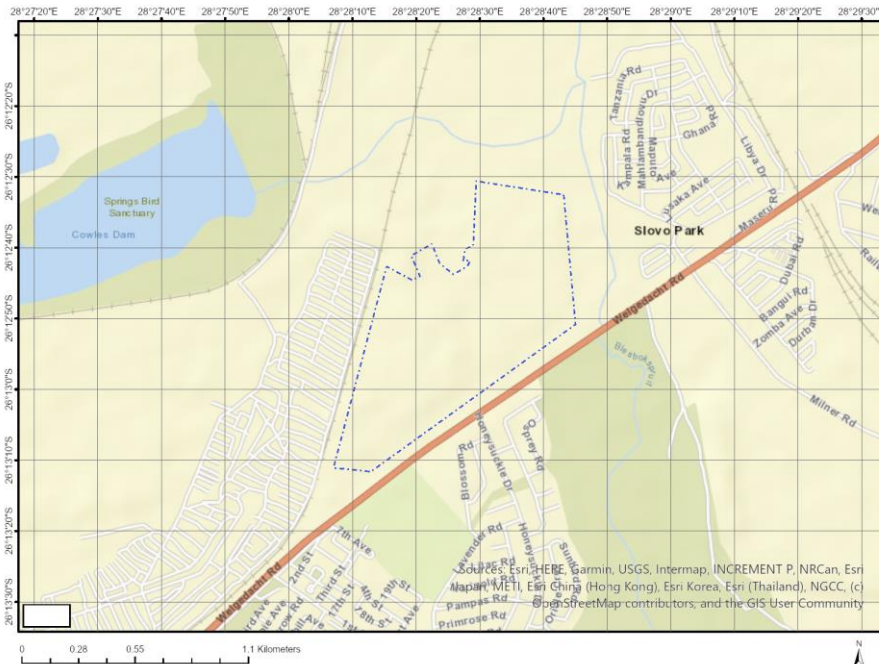
- Proposed Project Location 3
 - Orientation map 1: General location 3
- Map of proposed site and relevant area(s) 4
 - Cadastral details of the proposed site 4
 - Wind and Solar developments with an approved Environmental Authorisation or applications under consideration within 30 km of the proposed area 4
 - Environmental Management Frameworks relevant to the application 5
- Environmental screening results and assessment outcomes 5
 - Relevant development incentives, restrictions, exclusions or prohibitions 5
 - Proposed Development Area Environmental Sensitivity 6
 - Specialist assessments identified 6
- Results of the environmental sensitivity of the proposed area 8
 - MAP OF RELATIVE AGRICULTURE THEME SENSITIVITY 8
 - MAP OF RELATIVE ANIMAL SPECIES THEME SENSITIVITY 9
 - MAP OF RELATIVE AQUATIC BIODIVERSITY THEME SENSITIVITY 10
 - MAP OF RELATIVE ARCHAEOLOGICAL AND CULTURAL HERITAGE THEME SENSITIVITY 11
 - MAP OF RELATIVE CIVIL AVIATION THEME SENSITIVITY 12
 - MAP OF RELATIVE DEFENCE THEME SENSITIVITY 13
 - MAP OF RELATIVE PALEONTOLOGY THEME SENSITIVITY 14
 - MAP OF RELATIVE PLANT SPECIES THEME SENSITIVITY 15
 - MAP OF RELATIVE TERRESTRIAL BIODIVERSITY THEME SENSITIVITY 16

Proposed Project Location

Orientation map 1: General location



Map of proposed site and relevant area(s)



Cadastral details of the proposed site

Property details:

No	Farm Name	Farm/ Erf No	Portion	Latitude	Longitude	Property Type
1	GROOTVALY	124	0	26°14'16.04S	28°28'44.59E	Farm
2	GEDULD	123	0	26°13'31.28S	28°25'37.72E	Farm
3	GROOTVALY	124	6	26°12'51.45S	28°28'40.54E	Farm Portion
4	GEDULD	123	192	26°13'1.23S	28°28'19.51E	Farm Portion
5	GEDULD	123	84	26°12'32.46S	28°28'22.8E	Farm Portion

Development footprint¹ vertices:

No development footprint(s) specified.

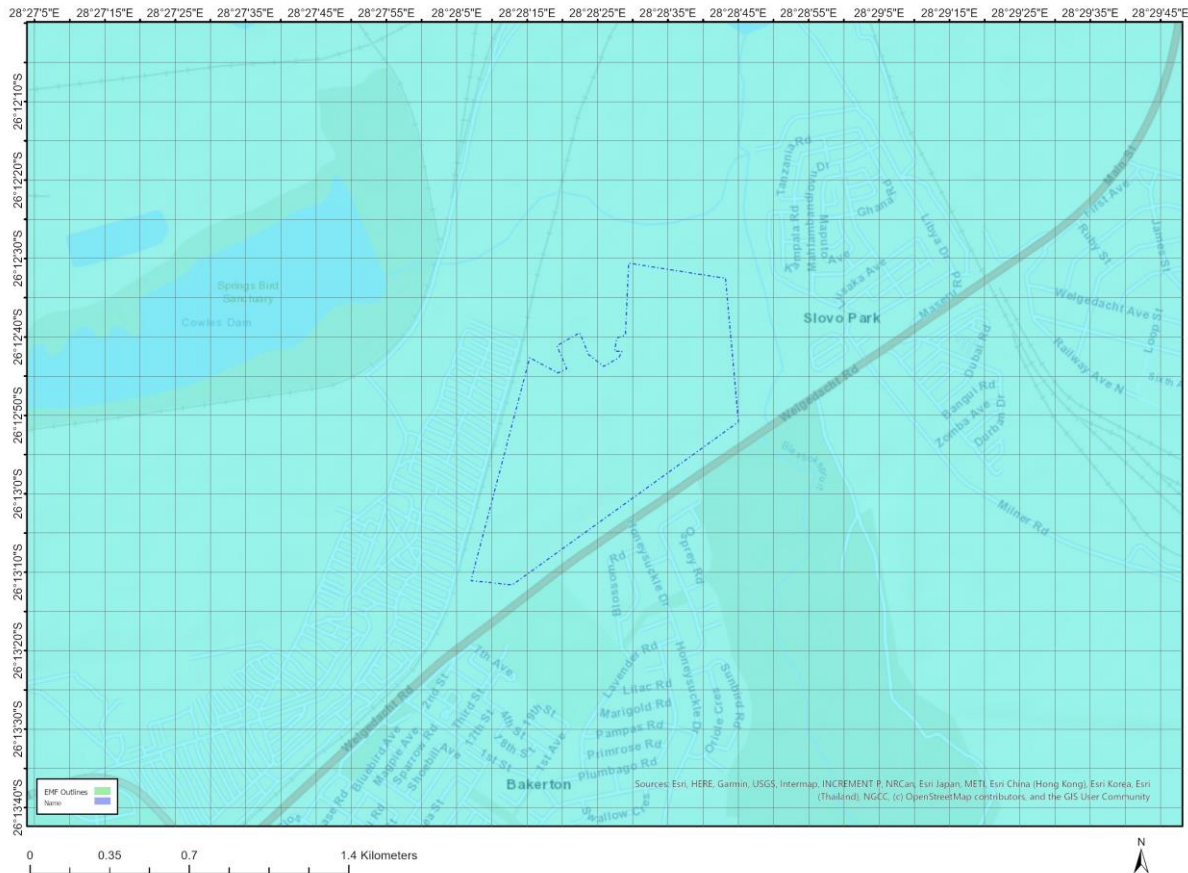
Wind and Solar developments with an approved Environmental Authorisation or applications under consideration within 30 km of the proposed area

No	EIA Reference No	Classification	Status of application	Distance from proposed area (km)
1	12/12/20/2147	Solar PV	Approved	28.2
2	12/12/20/2147/A1	Solar PV	Approved	28.2
3	14/12/16/3/3/1/2358	Solar PV	Approved	0.8

¹ "development footprint", means the area within the site on which the development will take place and includes all ancillary developments for example roads, power lines, boundary walls, paving etc. which require vegetation clearance or which will be disturbed and for which the application has been submitted.

4	14/12/16/3/3/1/569	Solar PV	Approved	28.1
---	--------------------	----------	----------	------

Environmental Management Frameworks relevant to the application



Environmental Management Framework	LINK
Gauteng EMF	https://screening.environment.gov.za/ScreeningDownloads/EMF/GPEMF_2021_Gazette_and_summary.pdf

Environmental screening results and assessment outcomes

The following sections contain a summary of any development incentives, restrictions, exclusions or prohibitions that apply to the proposed development site as well as the most environmental sensitive features on the site based on the site sensitivity screening results for the application classification that was selected. The application classification selected for this report is:

Mining | Mining Right.

Relevant development incentives, restrictions, exclusions or prohibitions

The following development incentives, restrictions, exclusions or prohibitions and their implications that apply to this site are indicated below.

Incentive, restriction	Implication
------------------------	-------------

or prohibition	
Strategic Transmission Corridor-Central corridor	https://screening.environment.gov.za/ScreeningDownloads/DevelopmentZones/Combined_EGI.pdf
Air Quality-Highveld Priority Area	https://screening.environment.gov.za/ScreeningDownloads/DevelopmentZones/HIGHVELD_PRIORITY_AREA_AQMP.pdf
Gauteng EMF-Urban development zone 1	https://screening.environment.gov.za/ScreeningDownloads/DevelopmentZones/Zone1_2021.pdf

Proposed Development Area Environmental Sensitivity

The following summary of the development site environmental sensitivities is identified. Only the highest environmental sensitivity is indicated. The footprint environmental sensitivities for the proposed development footprint as identified, are indicative only and must be verified on site by a suitably qualified person before the specialist assessments identified below can be confirmed.

Theme	Very High sensitivity	High sensitivity	Medium sensitivity	Low sensitivity
Agriculture Theme		X		
Animal Species Theme		X		
Aquatic Biodiversity Theme	X			
Archaeological and Cultural Heritage Theme				X
Civil Aviation Theme		X		
Defence Theme				X
Paleontology Theme	X			
Plant Species Theme			X	
Terrestrial Biodiversity Theme	X			

Specialist assessments identified

Based on the selected classification, and the known impacts associated with the proposed development, the following list of specialist assessments have been identified for inclusion in the assessment report. It is the responsibility of the EAP to confirm this list and to motivate in the assessment report, the reason for not including any of the identified specialist study including the provision of photographic evidence of the site situation.

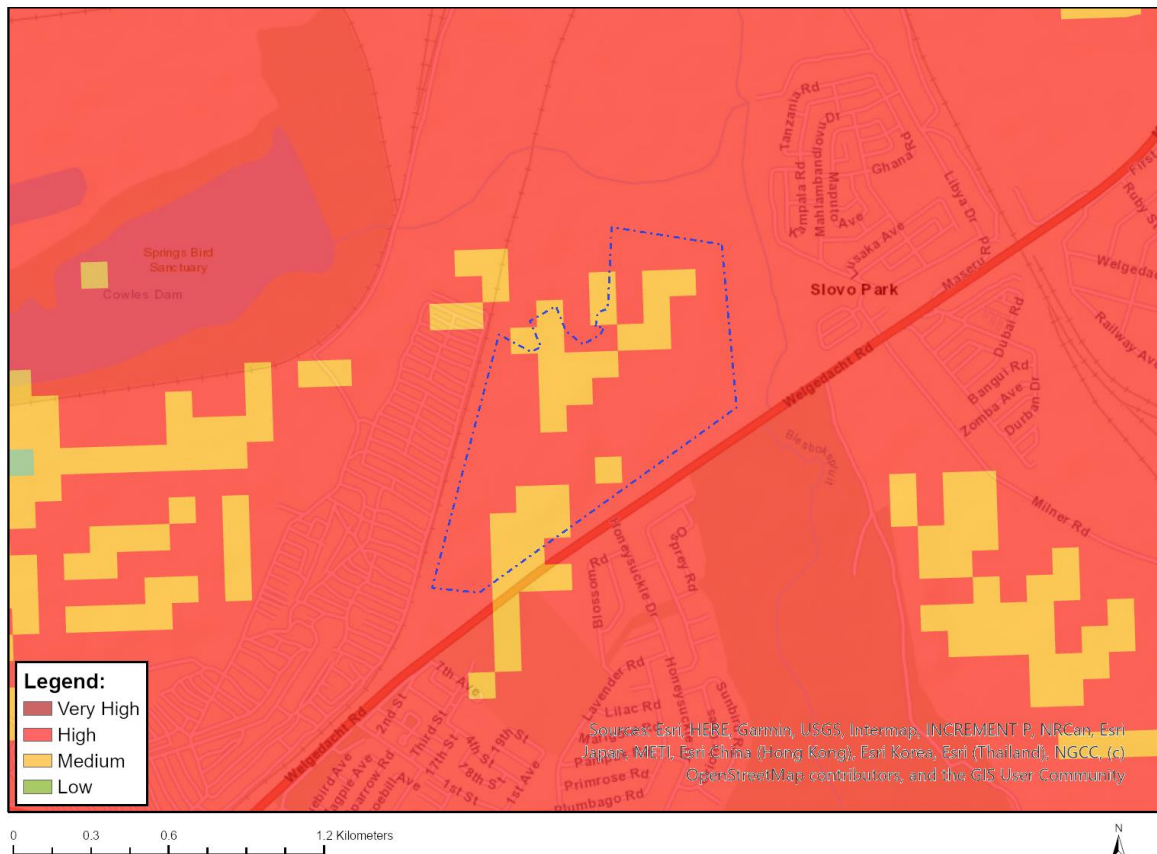
No	Specialist assessment	Assessment Protocol
1	Agricultural Impact Assessment	https://screening.environment.gov.za/ScreeningDownloads/AssessmentProtocols/Gazetted_General_Agriculture_Assessment_Protocols.pdf
2	Landscape/Visual Impact Assessment	https://screening.environment.gov.za/ScreeningDownloads/AssessmentProtocols/Gazetted_General_Requirement_Assessment_Protocols.pdf
3	Archaeological and Cultural Heritage Impact Assessment	https://screening.environment.gov.za/ScreeningDownloads/AssessmentProtocols/GuidanceforHIA.pdf
4	Palaeontology Impact Assessment	https://screening.environment.gov.za/ScreeningDownloads/AssessmentProtocols/GuidanceforPIA.pdf
5	Terrestrial Biodiversity Impact Assessment	https://screening.environment.gov.za/ScreeningDownloads/AssessmentProtocols/Gazetted_Terrestrial_Biodiversity_Assessment_Protocols.pdf

		Protocols.pdf
6	Aquatic Biodiversity Impact Assessment	https://screening.environment.gov.za/ScreeningDownloads/AssessmentProtocols/Gazetted Aquatic Biodiversity Assessment Protocols.pdf
7	Hydrology Assessment	https://screening.environment.gov.za/ScreeningDownloads/AssessmentProtocols/Gazetted General Requirement Assessment Protocols.pdf
8	Noise Impact Assessment	https://screening.environment.gov.za/ScreeningDownloads/AssessmentProtocols/Gazetted Noise Impacts Assessment Protocol.pdf
9	Radioactivity Impact Assessment	https://screening.environment.gov.za/ScreeningDownloads/AssessmentProtocols/Gazetted General Requirement Assessment Protocols.pdf
10	Traffic Impact Assessment	https://screening.environment.gov.za/ScreeningDownloads/AssessmentProtocols/Gazetted General Requirement Assessment Protocols.pdf
11	Geotechnical Assessment	https://screening.environment.gov.za/ScreeningDownloads/AssessmentProtocols/Gazetted General Requirement Assessment Protocols.pdf
12	Climate Impact Assessment	https://screening.environment.gov.za/ScreeningDownloads/AssessmentProtocols/Gazetted General Requirement Assessment Protocols.pdf
13	Health Impact Assessment	https://screening.environment.gov.za/ScreeningDownloads/AssessmentProtocols/Gazetted General Requirement Assessment Protocols.pdf
14	Socio-Economic Assessment	https://screening.environment.gov.za/ScreeningDownloads/AssessmentProtocols/Gazetted General Requirement Assessment Protocols.pdf
15	Ambient Air Quality Impact Assessment	https://screening.environment.gov.za/ScreeningDownloads/AssessmentProtocols/Gazetted General Requirement Assessment Protocols.pdf
16	Seismicity Assessment	https://screening.environment.gov.za/ScreeningDownloads/AssessmentProtocols/Gazetted General Requirement Assessment Protocols.pdf
17	Plant Species Assessment	https://screening.environment.gov.za/ScreeningDownloads/AssessmentProtocols/Gazetted Plant Species Assessment Protocols.pdf
18	Animal Species Assessment	https://screening.environment.gov.za/ScreeningDownloads/AssessmentProtocols/Gazetted Animal Species Assessment Protocols.pdf

Results of the environmental sensitivity of the proposed area.

The following section represents the results of the screening for environmental sensitivity of the proposed site for relevant environmental themes associated with the project classification. It is the duty of the EAP to ensure that the environmental themes provided by the screening tool are comprehensive and complete for the project. Refer to the disclaimer.

MAP OF RELATIVE AGRICULTURE THEME SENSITIVITY

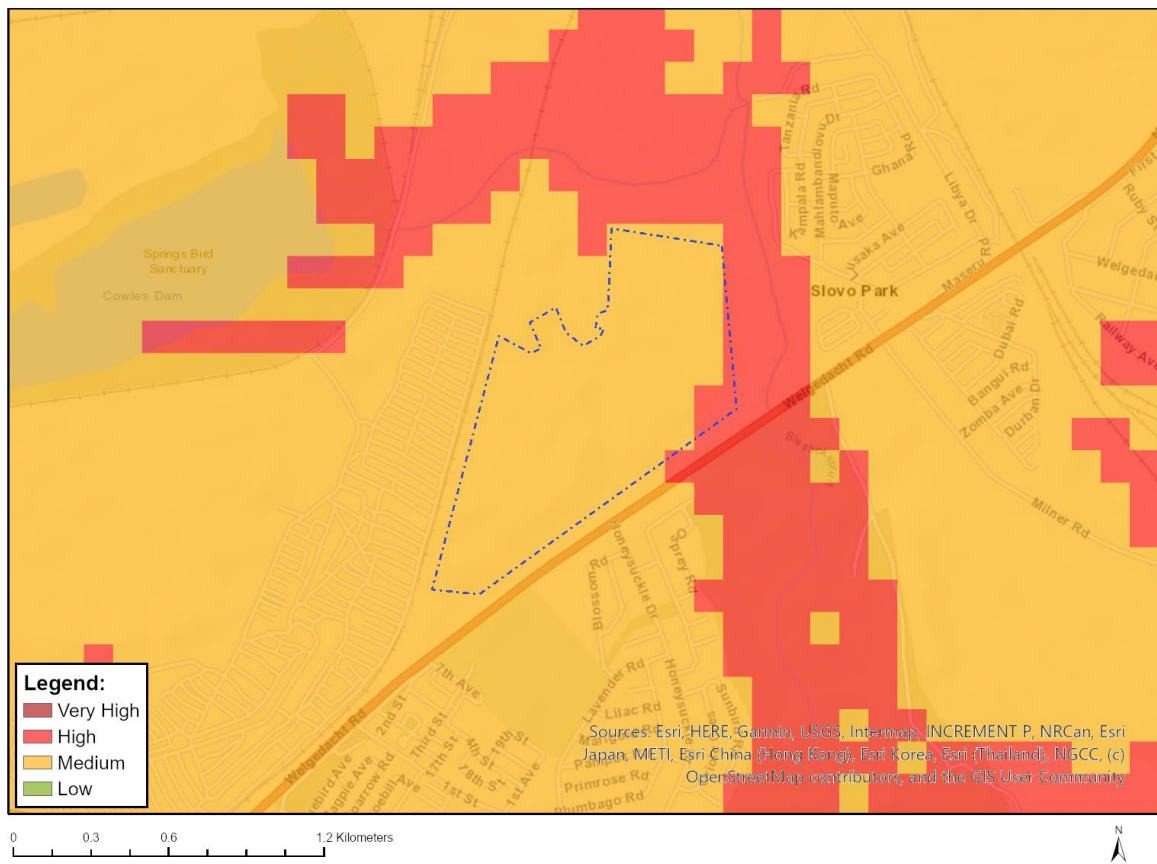


Very High sensitivity	High sensitivity	Medium sensitivity	Low sensitivity
	X		

Sensitivity Features:

Sensitivity	Feature(s)
High	08. Moderate
High	09. Moderate-High
High	10. Moderate-High
Medium	07. Low-Moderate
Medium	06. Low-Moderate

MAP OF RELATIVE ANIMAL SPECIES THEME SENSITIVITY



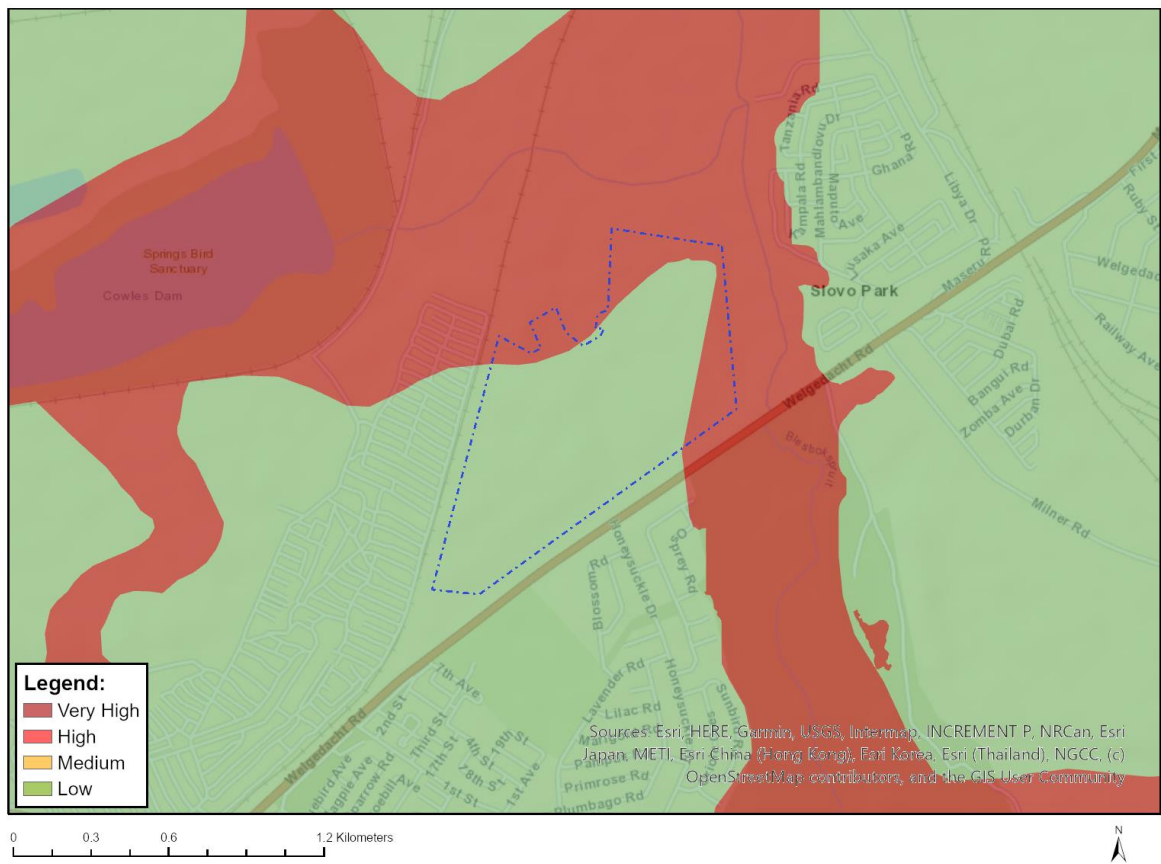
Where only a sensitive plant unique number or sensitive animal unique number is provided in the screening report and an assessment is required, the environmental assessment practitioner (EAP) or specialist is required to email SANBI at eiadatarequests@sanbi.org.za listing all sensitive species with their unique identifiers for which information is required. The name has been withheld as the species may be prone to illegal harvesting and must be protected. SANBI will release the actual species name after the details of the EAP or specialist have been documented.

Very High sensitivity	High sensitivity	Medium sensitivity	Low sensitivity
	X		

Sensitivity Features:

Sensitivity	Feature(s)
High	Aves-Circus ranivorus
Medium	Aves-Tyto capensis
Medium	Aves-Hydroprogne caspia
Medium	Aves-Eupodotis senegalensis
Medium	Insecta-Aloeides dentatis dentatis
Medium	Insecta-Lepidochrysops procer
Medium	Mammalia-Chrysospalax villosus
Medium	Mammalia-Crociodura maquassiensis
Medium	Mammalia-Dasymys robertsii
Medium	Mammalia-Hydricitis maculicollis
Medium	Mammalia-Ourebia ourebi ourebi
Medium	Invertebrate-Clonia uvarovi

MAP OF RELATIVE AQUATIC BIODIVERSITY THEME SENSITIVITY

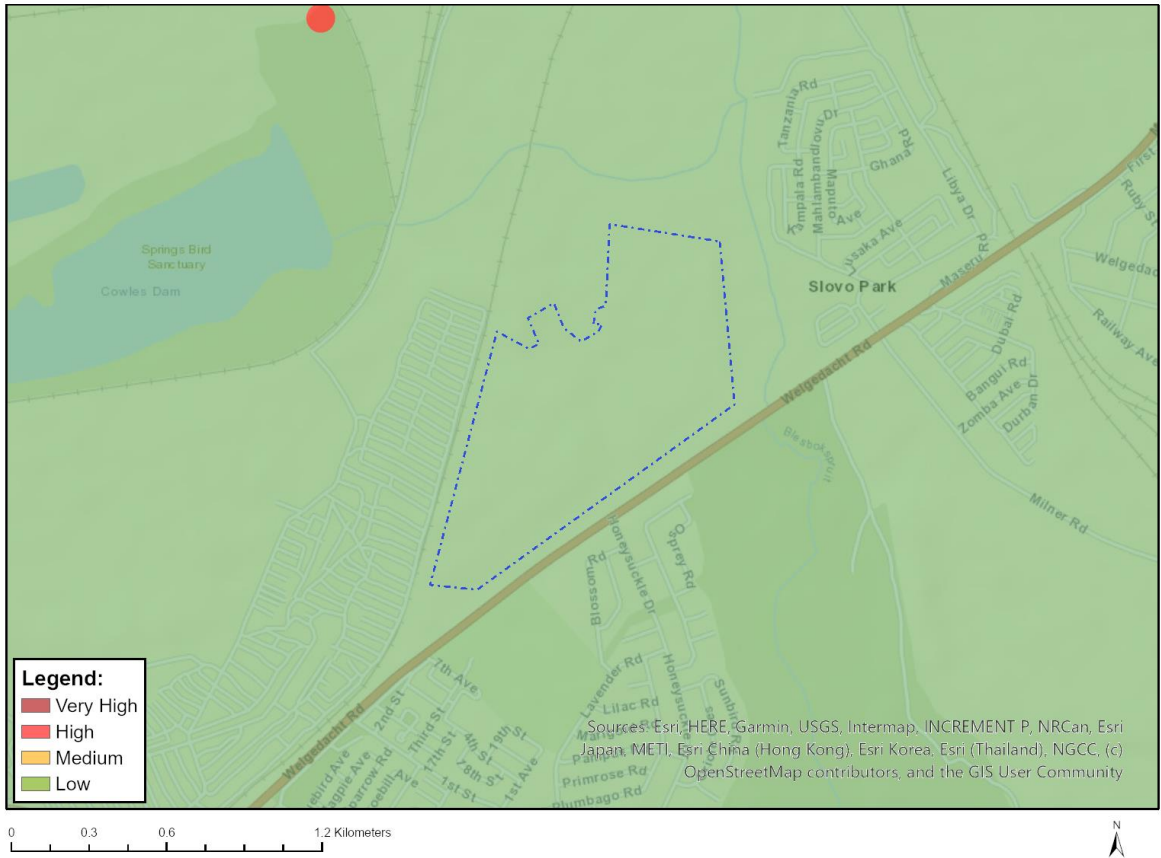


Very High sensitivity	High sensitivity	Medium sensitivity	Low sensitivity
X			

Sensitivity Features:

Sensitivity	Feature(s)
Low	Low Sensitivity
Very High	Wetlands_Unchannelled valley-bottom
Very High	Rivers

MAP OF RELATIVE ARCHAEOLOGICAL AND CULTURAL HERITAGE THEME SENSITIVITY

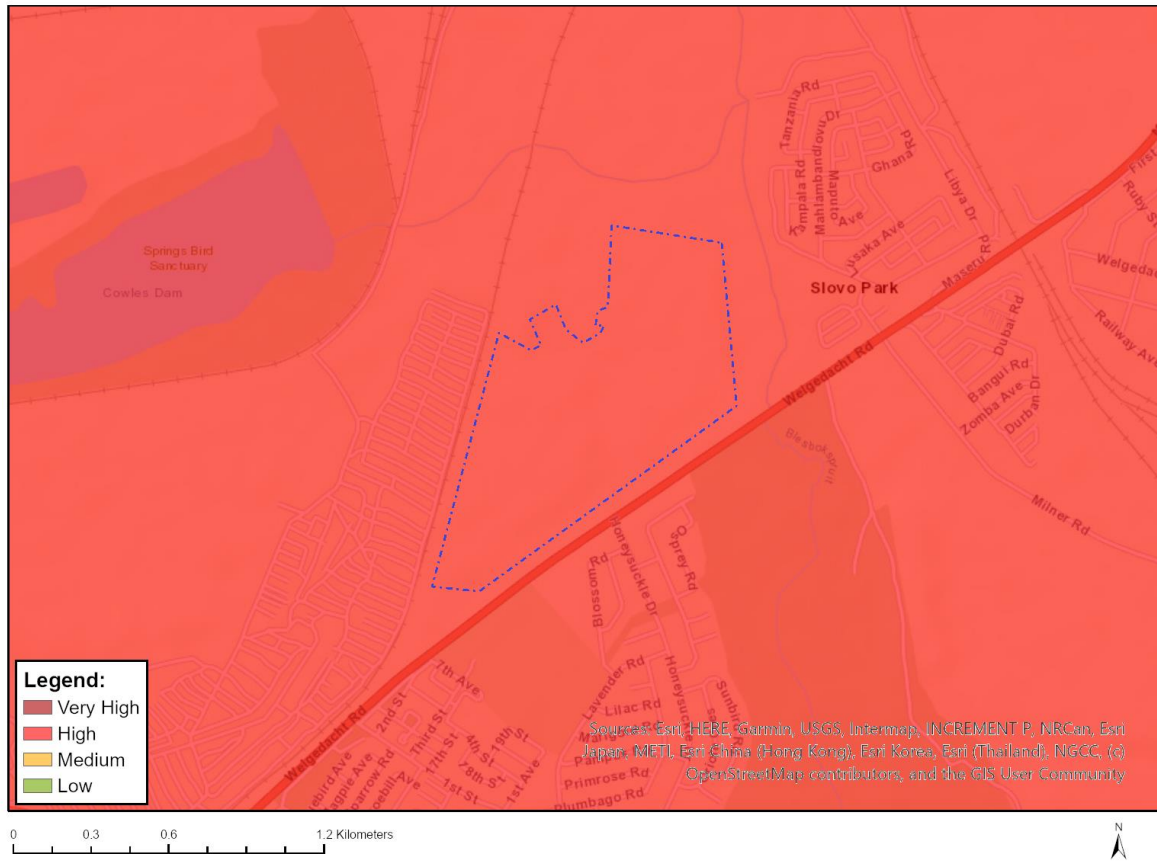


Very High sensitivity	High sensitivity	Medium sensitivity	Low sensitivity
			X

Sensitivity Features:

Sensitivity	Feature(s)
Low	Low Sensitivity

MAP OF RELATIVE CIVIL AVIATION THEME SENSITIVITY

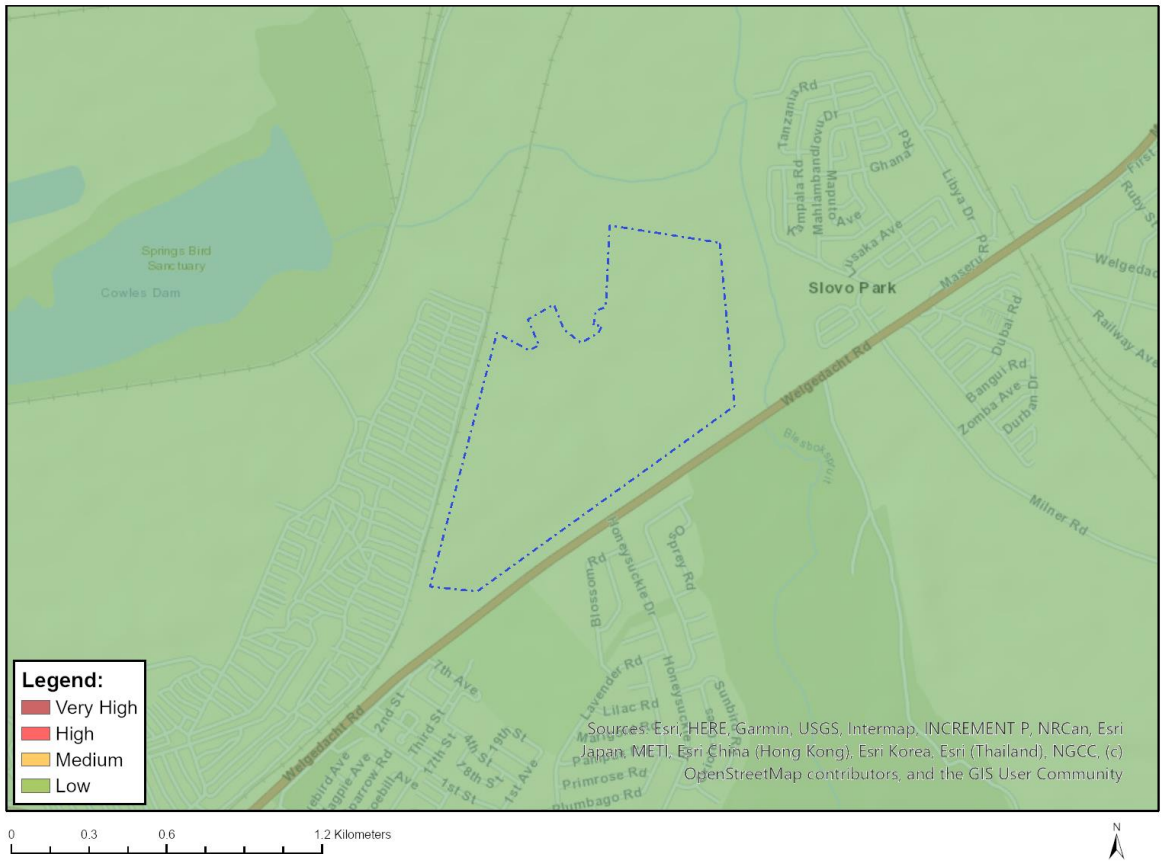


Very High sensitivity	High sensitivity	Medium sensitivity	Low sensitivity
	X		

Sensitivity Features:

Sensitivity	Feature(s)
High	Within 8 km of other civil aviation aerodrome
Medium	Between 15 and 35 km from a civil aviation radar
Medium	Between 15 and 35 km from a major civil aviation aerodrome
Medium	Between 8 and 15 km of other civil aviation aerodrome

MAP OF RELATIVE DEFENCE THEME SENSITIVITY

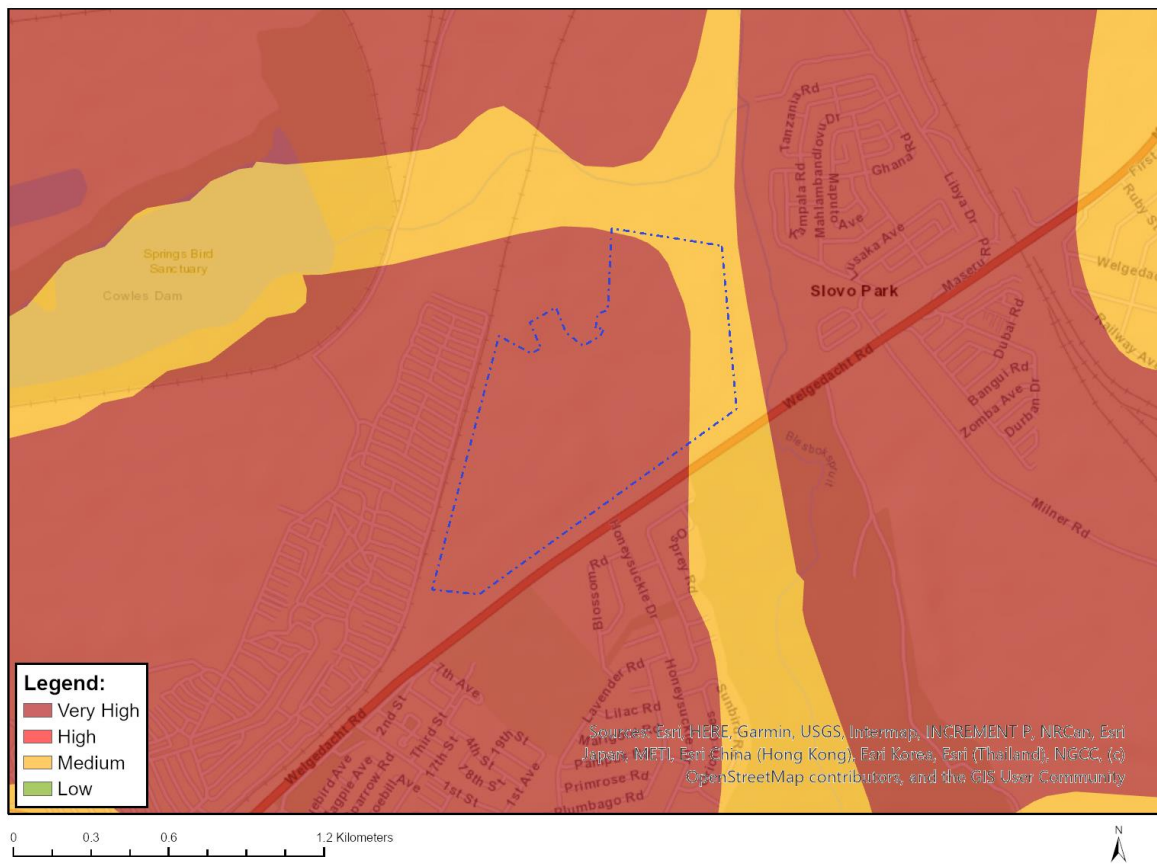


Very High sensitivity	High sensitivity	Medium sensitivity	Low sensitivity
			X

Sensitivity Features:

Sensitivity	Feature(s)
Low	Low Sensitivity

MAP OF RELATIVE PALEONTOLOGY THEME SENSITIVITY

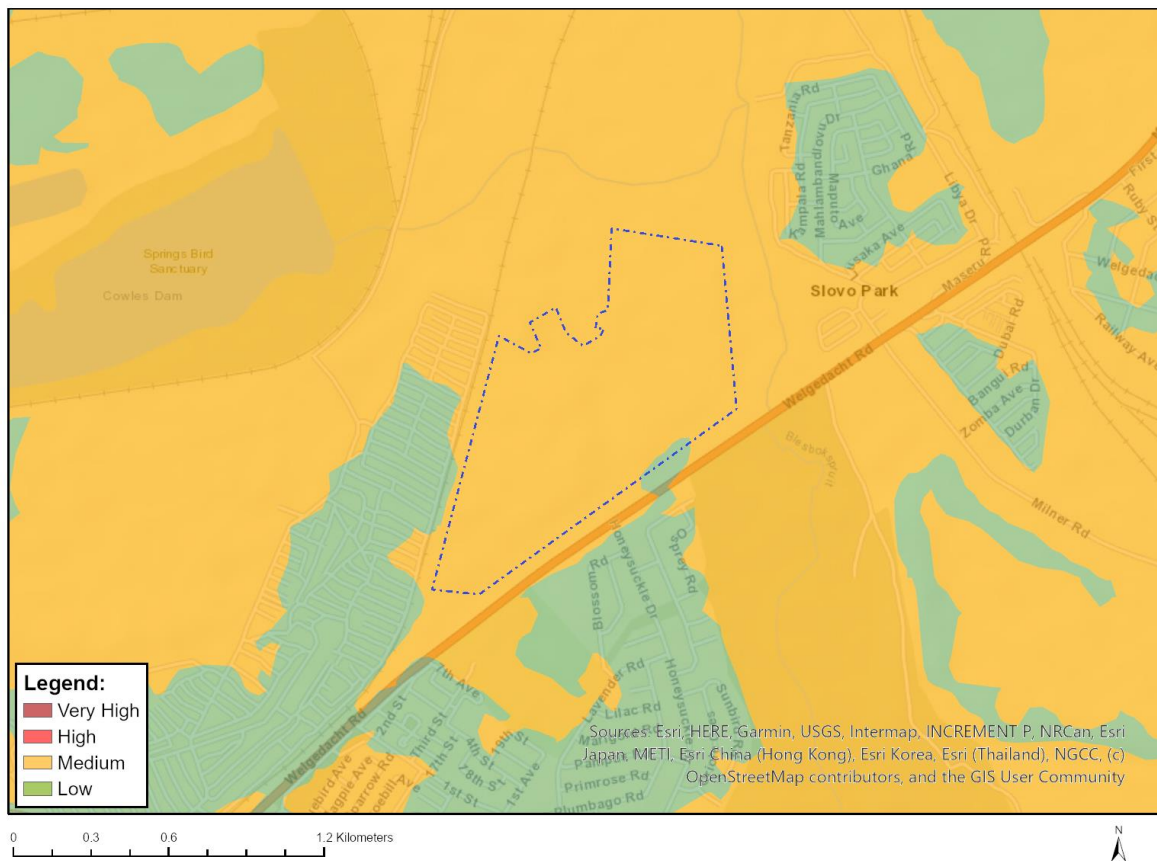


Very High sensitivity	High sensitivity	Medium sensitivity	Low sensitivity
X			

Sensitivity Features:

Sensitivity	Feature(s)
Medium	Features with a Medium paleontological sensitivity
Very High	Features with a Very High paleontological sensitivity

MAP OF RELATIVE PLANT SPECIES THEME SENSITIVITY



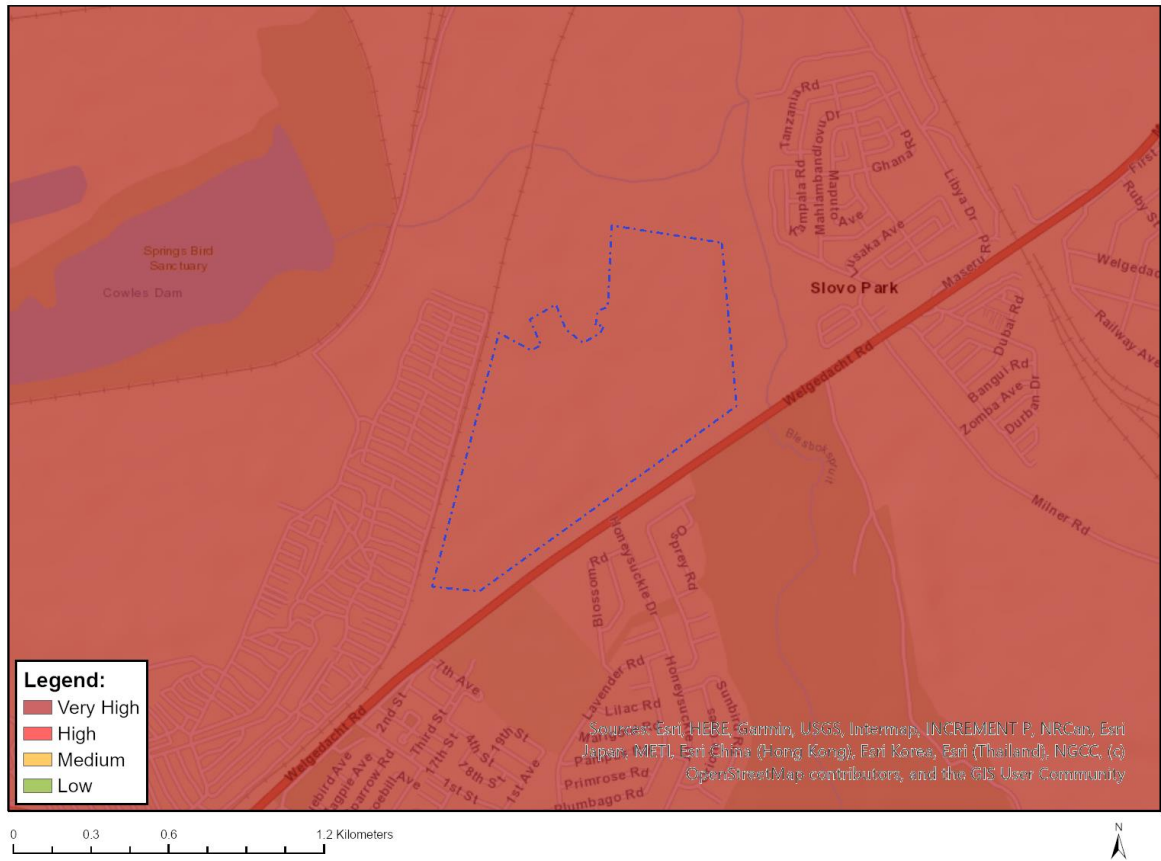
Where only a sensitive plant unique number or sensitive animal unique number is provided in the screening report and an assessment is required, the environmental assessment practitioner (EAP) or specialist is required to email SANBI at eiadatarequests@sanbi.org.za listing all sensitive species with their unique identifiers for which information is required. The name has been withheld as the species may be prone to illegal harvesting and must be protected. SANBI will release the actual species name after the details of the EAP or specialist have been documented.

Very High sensitivity	High sensitivity	Medium sensitivity	Low sensitivity
		X	

Sensitivity Features:

Sensitivity	Feature(s)
Low	Low Sensitivity
Medium	Sensitive species 196
Medium	Pachycarpus suaveolens

MAP OF RELATIVE TERRESTRIAL BIODIVERSITY THEME SENSITIVITY



Very High sensitivity	High sensitivity	Medium sensitivity	Low sensitivity
X			

Sensitivity Features:

Sensitivity	Feature(s)
Very High	CBA 1
Very High	National Protected Area Expansion Strategy (NPAES)
Very High	VU_Soweto Highveld Grassland